# SLG47004

## GreenPAK Programmable Mixed-Signal Matrix with In-System Programmability and Advanced Analog Features

**Preliminary**

## General Description

The SLG47004 provides a small, low power component for commonly used analog signal processing and mixed-signal functions. Individual, tunable, analog components used in conjunction with configurable logic provide a way to solve a wide variety of tasks with minimal costs. The user creates their circuit design by programming the multiple time Non-Volatile Memory (NVM) to configure the interconnect logic, the analog and digital macrocell, and the IO Pins of the SLG47004.

## Key Features

- Two Programmable Bandwidth Op Amps
  - 3-Op Amp Instrumentation Amplifier Function (including Additional Internal Op Amp)
  - Rail to Rail Input
  - Low Quiescent Current
  - Low Offset Voltage
  - Analog Comparator Mode
  - Optional Vref Voltage Connection for Input Pins
- Two 1024 Position Digital Rheostats
  - User Defined Auto-Trim Option
  - Manual Control Option
  - $I^2C$ Control Option
  - Potentiometer Mode
- Two Single-Pole/Single-Throw Analog Switches
  - Voltage or Current Source/Sink Mode
- One Low Offset Chopper Comparator
- Two Low Power General Purpose ACMPs
  - ACMP Sampling Mode
  - Hysteresis with Independently-Selectable Thresholds
- Three Voltage References
  - Two ACMP Vref Output Buffers
  - One High Drive Buffer
- Thirteen Combination Function Macrocells
  - Three Selectable DFF/LATCH or 2-bit LUTs
  - One Selectable Programmable Pattern Generator or 2-bit LUT
  - Seven Selectable DFF/LATCH or 3-bit LUTs
  - One Selectable Pipe Delay or Ripple Counter or 3-bit LUT
  - One Selectable DFF/LATCH or 4-bit LUT
- Seven Multi-Function Macrocells
  - Six Selectable DFF/LATCH or 3-bit LUTs + 8-bit Delay/Counters
  - One Selectable DFF/LATCH or 4-bit LUT + 16-bit Delay/Counter
- Serial Communications
  - $I^2C$ Protocol Interface
- 2-kbit (256 x 8) $I^2C$-Compatible (2-Wire) Serial EEPROM Emulation with Software Write Protection
- Programmable Delay with Edge Detector Output
- Deglitch Filter or Edge Detector
- Three Oscillators
  - 2.048 kHz Oscillator
  - 2.048 MHz Oscillator
  - 25 MHz Oscillator
- Analog Temperature Sensor
- Power-On Reset
- In-System Programmability
- Multiple Time Programmable Memory
- Wide Range Power Supply
  - 2.5 V (±4 %) to 5 V (±10 %) $V_{DD}$
- Operating Temperature Range: -40 °C to +85 °C
- RoHS Compliant/Halogen-Free
- Package Available
  - 24-pin STQFN: 3 mm x 3 mm x 0.55 mm, 0.4 mm pitch

## Applications

- Adjust Precision Threshold
- Sensor Offset Trimming/Calibration
- Tunable Analog Filters
- Operational Amplifier Adjustable Gain and Offset
- Adjustable Voltage-to-Current Conversions
- Personal Computers and Servers
- PC Peripherals
- Consumer Electronics
- Data Communications Equipment
- Handheld and Portable Electronics
- Smartphones and Fitness Bands
- Notebook and Tablet PCs

## Contents

## Figures

## Tables

## 1 Block Diagram

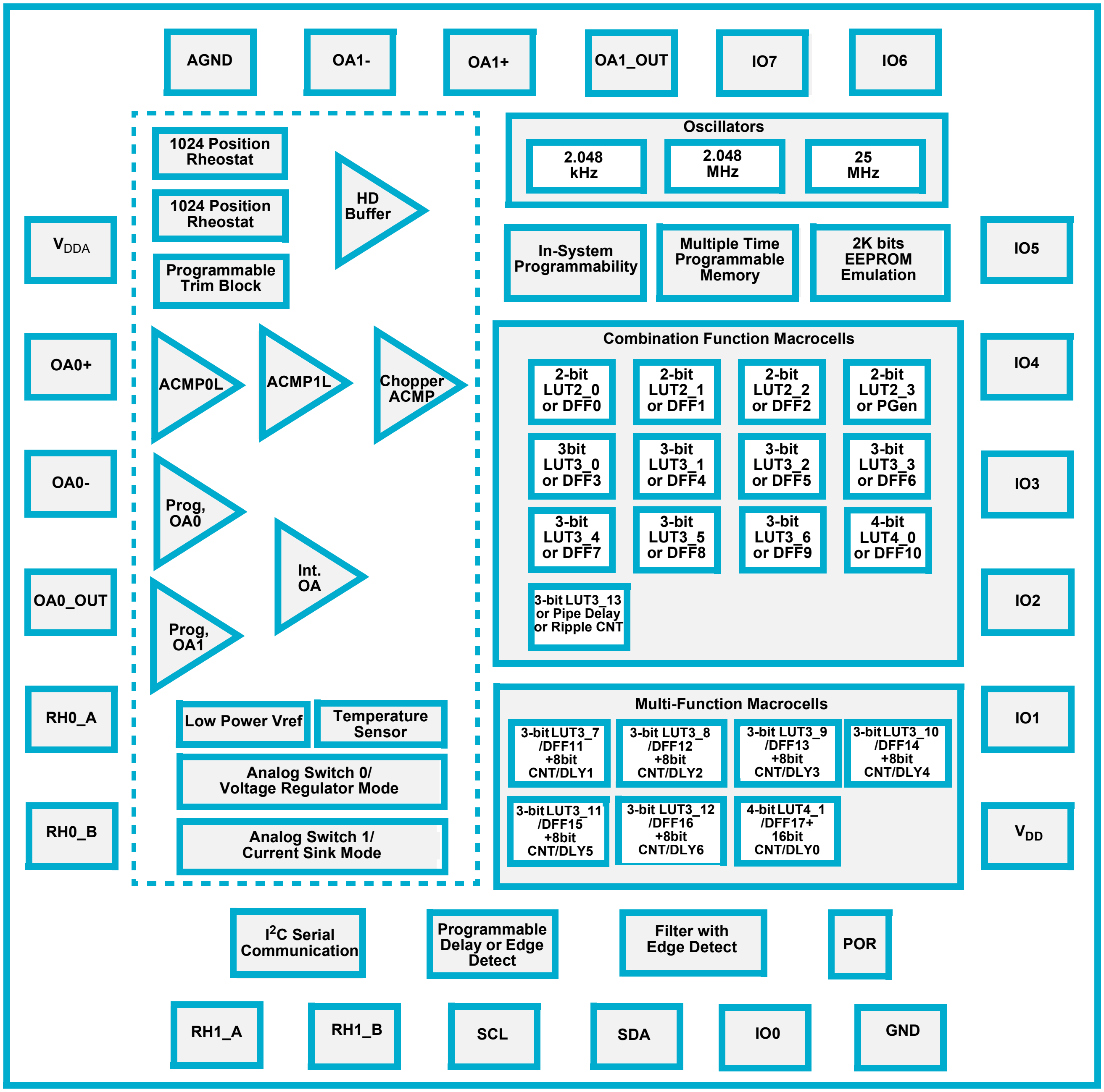
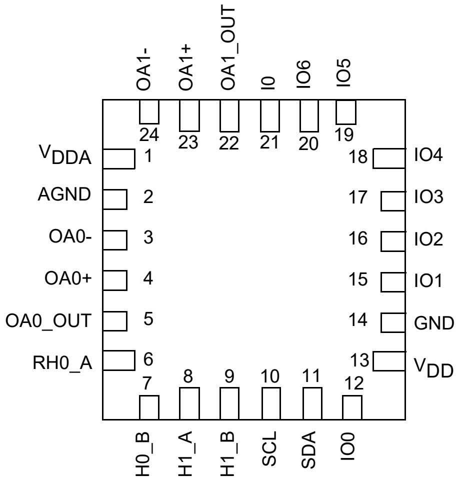


Figure 1: Block Diagram

# 2 Pinout

## 2.1 PIN CONFIGURATION - STQFN-24L



**(Top View)**
**STQFN-24**

| Pin # | Signal Name | Pin Functions |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | $V_{DDA}$ | Analog Power Supply |
| 2 | AGND | Analog Ground |
| 3 | OA0- | Op Amp0 Inverting Input |
| 4 | OA0+ | Op Amp0 Non-Inverting Input |
| 5 | OA0_OUT | Op Amp0_OUT/ACMP0L+ / |
| 6 | RH0_A | Digital Rheostat 0 Terminal A |
| 7 | RH0_B | Digital Rheostat 0 Terminal B |
| 8 | RH1_A | Digital Rheostat 1 Terminal A |
| 9 | RH1_B | Digital Rheostat 1 Terminal B |
| 10 | SCL | $I^2C$_SCL |
| 11 | SDA | $I^2C$_SDA |
| 12 | IO0 | GPIO, ACMP0L-, ACMP1L-, EXT_OSC0_IN, Vref0_Out or Temp_Sens_Out |
| 13 | $V_{DD}$ | Digital Power Supply |
| 14 | GND | Digital Ground |
| 15 | IO1 | GPIO, Chop_ACMP+, Vref1_OUT or Temp_Sens_Out, EXT_OSC1_IN or SLA_0 |
| 16 | IO2 | GPIO, ACMP0L+, EXT_OSC2_IN, SLA_1 |
| 17 | IO3 | GPIO, AS_1_A, ACMP1L+ or SLA_2 |
| 18 | IO4 | GPIO, AS_1_B, Chop_ACMP-or SLA_3 |
| 19 | IO5 | GPIO, AS_0_B |
| 20 | IO6 | GPIO, AS_0_A, HD_Buff_Out, In Amp_Vref |
| 21 | I0 | GPI, In Amp_OUT |
| 22 | OA1_OUT | Op Amp1_OUT, ACMP1L+ |
| 23 | OA1+ | Op Amp1 Non-inverting Input |
| 24 | OA1- | Op Amp1 Inverting Input |

*Legend:*

**ACMPx+**: ACMPx Positive Input
**ACMPx-**: ACMPx Negative Input
**SCL**: $I^2C$ Clock Input
**SDA**: $I^2C$ Data Input/Output
**Vrefx**: Voltage Reference Output
**SLA:** Slave Address

**Table 1: Functional Pin Description**

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Signal Name | Function | Input Options | Output Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STQFN 24L | | | | | |
| 1 | $V_{DDA}$ | $V_{DDA}$ | Analog Power Supply | -- | -- |
| 2 | AGND | AGND | Analog Ground | -- | -- |
| 3 | OA0- | OA0- | Op Amp0 Inverting Input | Analog | -- |
| 4 | OA0+ | OA0+ | Op Amp0 Non-Inverting Input | Analog | -- |
| 5 | OA0_OUT | OA0_OUT | Op Amp0 Output | -- | Analog |
| | | ACMP0L+ | Analog Comparator 0 Positive Input | Analog | -- |
| 6 | RH0_A | RH0_A | Digital Rheostat 0 Terminal A | -- | -- |

**Table 1: Functional  Pin Description**(Continued)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Signal Name | Function | Input Options | Output Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STQFN 24L | | | | | |
| 7 | RH0_B | RH0_B | Digital Rheostat 0 Terminal B | -- | -- |
| 8 | RH1_A | RH1_A | Digital Rheostat 1 Terminal A | -- | -- |
| 9 | RH1_B | RH1_B | Digital Rheostat 1 Terminal B | -- | -- |
| 10 | SCL | SCL | I$^2$C Serial Clock | -- | -- |
| 11 | SDA | SDA | I$^2$C Serial Data | -- | -- |
| 12 | IO0 | IO0 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | ACMP0L- | Analog Comparator 0 Negative Input | Analog | -- |
| | | ACMP1L- | Analog Comparator 1 Negative Input | Analog | -- |
| | | EXT_OSC0_IN | External Clock Connection | -- | -- |
| | | Vref0_Out | Voltage Reference 0 Output | -- | Analog |
| 13 | $V_{DD}$ | $V_{DD}$ | Digital Power Supply | -- | -- |
| 14 | GND | GND | Digital Ground | -- | -- |
| 15 | IO1 | IO1 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | CHOP_ACMP+ | Chopper ACMP Positive Input | Analog | -- |
| | | Temp_Sens_Out | Temperature Sensor Output | -- | Analog |
| | | EXT_OSC1_IN | External Clock Connection | -- | -- |
| | | SLA_0 | Slave Address 0 | -- | -- |
| 16 | IO2 | IO2 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | ACMP0L+ | Analog Comparator 0 Positive Input | Analog | -- |
| | | EXT_OSC2_IN | External Clock Connection | -- | -- |
| | | SLA_1 | Slave Address 1 | -- | -- |
| 17 | IO3 | IO3 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | AS_1_A | Analog Switch 1Input A | Analog | Analog |
| | | ACMP1L+ | Analog Comparator 1 Positive Input | -- | -- |
| | | SLA_2 | Slave Address 2 | -- | -- |
| 18 | IO4 | IO4 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | AS_1_B | Analog Switch 1 Input B | Analog | Analog |
| | | | Chopper ACMP Negative Input | Analog | -- |
| | | SLA_3 | Slave Address 3 | -- | -- |

**Table 1: Functional Pin Description**(Continued)

| Pin No.<br>STQFN 24L | Pin Name | Signal Name | Function | Input Options | Output Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | IO5 | IO5 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | AS_0_B | Analog Switch 0 Input B | Analog | Analog |
| 20 | IO6 | IO6 | General Purpose IO | -- | -- |
| | | AS_0_A | Analog Switch 0 Input A | Analog | Analog |
| | | HD_Buffer_Out | High Drive Buffer Out put | -- | Analog |
| | | In Amp_Vref | Instrumentation Amplifier Voltage Reference | Analog | -- |
| 21 | I0 | I0 | General Purpose Input | -- | -- |
| | | In Amp Out | Instrumentation Amplifier Output | Analog | -- |
| 22 | OA1_OUT | OA1_OUT | Op Amp1 Output | -- | Analog |
| | | ACMP1L+ | Analog Comparator 1 Positive Input | Analog | -- |
| 23 | OA1+ | OA1+ | Op Amp1 Non-inverting Input | Analog | -- |
| 24 | OA1- | OA1- | Op Amp1 Inverting Input | Analog | -- |

**Table 2: Pin Type Definitions**

| Pin Type | Description |
|---|---|
| $V_{DDA}$ | Analog Power Supply |
| AGND | Analog Ground |
| OA- | Op Amp Inverting Input |
| OA+ | Op Amp Non-Inverting Input |
| OA_OUT | Op Amp Output |
| RH_A | Digital Rheostat Terminal A |
| RH_B | Digital Rheostat Terminal B |
| SCL | $I^2C$ Serial Clock |
| SDA | $I^2C$ Serial Data |
| IO | General Purpose Input/Output |
| $V_{DD}$ | Digital Power Supply |
| GND | Digital Ground |
| I | General Purpose Input |

# 3 Characteristics

## 3.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, so functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in the operational sections of the specification are not implied. Exposure to Absolute Maximum Rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Analog and digital grounds must be connected together on the PCB board. The place of connection depends on users schematic. For application cases with low digital current of SLG47004, both AGND and GND should be connected to analog ground plane.

**Table 3: Absolute Maximum Ratings**

| Parameter | | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{DD}$ to GND, $V_{DDA}$ to AGND **(Note 1)** | | -0.3 | 7 | V |
| Maximum Slew Rate of $V_{DDA}$ | | -- | 1 | V/µs |
| Voltage at Input Pin | | GND-0.3 | $V_{DD}$+0.3 | V |
| Current at Input Pin | | -1.0 | 1.0 | mA |
| Maximum Average or DC Current through $V_{DDA}$ or AGND Pin (Per chip side) | $T_J$ = 85 °C | -- | 110 | mA |
| | $T_J$ = 110°C | -- | 50 | mA |
| Maximum Average or DC Current through $V_{DD}$ or GND Pin (Per chip side) | $T_J$ = 85 °C | -- | 100 | mA |
| | $T_J$ = 110°C | -- | 50 | mA |
| Input leakage (Absolute Value) | | -- | 1000 | nA |
| Storage Temperature Range | | -65 | 150 | °C |
| Junction Temperature | | -- | 150 | °C |
| Moisture Sensitivity Level | | 1 | | |
| **Note 1**: $V_{DDA}$ must be equal to $V_{DD}$ | | | | |

## 3.2 ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE RATINGS

**Table 4: Electrostatic Discharge Ratings**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| ESD Protection (Human Body Model) | 2000 | -- | V |
| ESD Protection (Charged Device Model) | 1300 | -- | V |

## 3.3 RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

**Table 5: Recommended Operating Conditions**

| Parameter | Condition | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply Voltage ($V_{DDA}$) | | 2.4 | 5.5 | V |
| | During NVM Write and Erase commands | 2.5 | 5.5 | V |
| Operating Temperature | | -40 | 85 | °C |
| Capacitor Value at $V_{DD}$ | | 0.1 | -- | µF |
| Analog Input Common Mode Range | Allowable Input Voltage at Analog Pins | -0.2 | $V_{DDA}$+0.2 | V |

### 3.4 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IH}$ | HIGH-Level Input Voltage | Logic Input **(Note 1)** | 0.7x $V_{DD}$ | -- | $V_{DD}$+ 0.3 | V |
| | | Logic Input with Schmitt Trigger | 0.8x $V_{DD}$ | -- | $V_{DD}$+ 0.3 | V |
| | | Low-Level Logic Input **(Note 1)** | 1.25 | -- | $V_{DD}$+ 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | LOW-Level Input Voltage | Logic Input **(Note 1)** | GND-0.3 | -- | 0.3x $V_{DD}$ | V |
| | | Logic Input with Schmitt Trigger | GND-0.3 | -- | 0.2x $V_{DD}$ | V |
| | | Low-Level Logic Input **(Note 1)** | GND-0.3 | -- | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Schmitt Trigger Hysteresis Voltage | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V +/- 8 % **(Note 1)** | 0.28 | 0.43 | 0.54 | V |
| | | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V +/- 10 % **(Note 1)** | 0.34 | 0.46 | 0.56 | V |
| | | $V_{DD}$ = 5 V +/- 10 % **(Note 1)** | 0.50 | 0.63 | 0.74 | V |
| $V_O$ | Maximal Voltage Applied to any PIN in High Impedance State | | -- | -- | $V_{DD}$+ 0.3 | V |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | HIGH-Level Output Voltage | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 2.178 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 2.389 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 2.598 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 2.712 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 3.039 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 3.36 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 4.157 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 4.678 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 5.201 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 2.239 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 2.443 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 2.648 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 2.854 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 3.165 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 3.474 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 4.314 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 4.821 | -- | -- | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OH}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 5.329 | -- | -- | V |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OL}$ | LOW-Level Output Voltage | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.085 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.079 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.074 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.210 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.195 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.183 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.271 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.256 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.246 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.046 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.043 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.040 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.114 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.107 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.102 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.152 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.145 | V |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.140 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.038 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.035 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.033 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.094 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.088 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.084 | V |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OL}$ | LOW-Level Output Voltage | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.127 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.121 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.117 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$= 1 mA,<br>$V_{DD2}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.032 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.03 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.029 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.064 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.062 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.059 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.085 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.081 | V |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $I_{OL}$ = 5 mA,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | -- | -- | 0.08 | V |
| $I_{OH}$ | HIGH-Level Output Current **(Note 2)** | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = $V_{DD}$ - 0.2<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 1.60 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = $V_{DD}$ - 0.2<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 1.76 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = $V_{DD}$ - 0.2<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 1.92 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 5.64 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 8.56 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 11.51 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 20.46 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 25.12 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 29.34 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = $V_{DD}$ - 0.2<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 3.10 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = $V_{DD}$ - 0.2<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 3.40 | -- | -- | mA |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OH}$ | HIGH-Level Output Current **(Note 2)** | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH} = V_{DD} - 0.2$<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 3.69 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 10.89 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 16.54 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 22.28 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 39.61 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 48.49 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive,<br>$V_{OH}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 56.39 | -- | -- | mA |
| $I_{OL}$ | LOW-Level Output Current **(Note 2)** | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 1.73 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 1.87 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 2.00 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 5.45 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 5.90 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 6.29 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 7.25 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 7.67 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 8.01 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 3.20 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 3.44 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 3.65 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 **(Note 1)** | 10.01 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.3 **(Note 1)** | 10.73 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 3.6 **(Note 1)** | 11.36 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 4.5 **(Note 1)** | 12.85 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V,<br>$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 **(Note 1)** | 13.52 | -- | -- | mA |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OL}$ | LOW-Level Output Current **(Note 2)** | Push-Pull, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 **(Note 1)** | 14.05 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 3.91 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = $V_{DD2}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 4.19 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 4.44 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 12.18 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 13.02 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 13.75 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 15.47 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 16.19 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 1x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 16.80 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V **(Note 1)** | 6.28 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V **(Note 1)** | 6.68 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.15 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.7 V **(Note 1)** | 7.02 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V **(Note 1)** | 20.14 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V **(Note 1)** | 21.23 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V **(Note 1)** | 22.12 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V **(Note 1)** | 24.84 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V **(Note 1)** | 26.08 | -- | -- | mA |
| | | NMOS OD, 2x Drive, $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 5.5 V **(Note 1)** | 26.72 | -- | -- | mA |
| $T_{SU}$ | Startup Time | From $V_{DD}$ rising past $PON_{THR}$ | -- | 1.904 | 2.651 | ms |
| $T_{WR}$ | NVM Page Write Time | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | -- | -- | 20 | ms |
| $T_{ER}$ | NVM Page Erase Time | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | -- | -- | 20 | ms |
| $PON_{THR}$ | Power-On Threshold | $V_{DD}$ Level Required to Start Up the Chip | 1.60 | -- | 2.07 | V |
| $POFF_{THR}$ | Power-Off Threshold | $V_{DD}$ Level Required to Switch Off the Chip | 0.97 | -- | 1.531 | V |

**Table 6: EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{PULL}$ | Pull-up or Pull-down Resistance | 1 M for Pull-up: $V_{IN}$ = GND;<br>for Pull-down: $V_{IN}$ = $V_{DD}$ **(Note 1)** | 0.72 | 1.12 | 1.4 | MΩ |
| | | 100 k for Pull-up: $V_{IN}$ = GND;<br>for Pull-down: $V_{IN}$ = $V_{DD}$ **(Note 1)** | 72 | 110 | 134.4 | kΩ |
| | | 10 k For Pull-up: $V_{IN}$ = GND;<br>for Pull-down: $V_{IN}$ = $V_{DD}$ **(Note 1)** | 6.32 | 10 | 13.5 | kΩ |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input Capacitance | PINs 10, 11 | -- | 2.905 | -- | pF |
| | | PIN 12 | -- | 3.476 | -- | pF |
| | | PINs 15, 16 | -- | 3.677 | -- | pF |
| | | PINs 17, 18, 19 | -- | 10.228 | -- | pF |
| | | PIN 20 | -- | 27.964 | -- | pF |
| | | PIN 21 | -- | 5.671 | -- | pF |

**Note 1** No hysteresis.
**Note 2** DC or average current through any pin should not exceed value given in Absolute Maximum Conditions.

**Table 7: EC of the $I^2C$ Pins at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Fast-Mode | | Fast-Mode Plus | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | |
| $V_{IL}$ | LOW-level Input Voltage | | -0.5 | $0.3xV_{DD}$ | -0.5 | $0.3xV_{DD}$ | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | HIGH-level Input Voltage | | $0.7xV_{DD}$ | 5.5 | $0.7xV_{DD}$ | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$ | Hysteresis of Schmitt Trigger Inputs | | $0.05xV_{DD}$ | -- | $0.05xV_{DD}$ | -- | V |
| $V_{OL1}$ | LOW-Level Output Voltage 1 | (Open-Drain) at 3 mA sink current<br>$V_{DD}$ > 2 V | 0 | 0.4 | 0 | 0.4 | V |
| $V_{OL2}$ | LOW-Level Output Voltage 2 | (Open-Drain) at 2 mA sink current<br>$V_{DD}$ ≤ 2 V | 0 | $0.2xV_{DD}$ | 0 | $0.2xV_{DD}$ | V |
| $I_{OL}$ | LOW-Level Output Current **(Note 1)** | $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V | 3 | -- | 16.75 | -- | mA |
| | | $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V | 3 | -- | 20 | -- | mA |
| | | $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{DD}$ = 4.5 V | 3 | -- | 20 | -- | mA |
| | | $V_{OL}$= 0.6 V | 6 | -- | -- | -- | mA |
| $t_{of}$ | Output Fall Time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ **(Note 1)** | | 14x ($V_{DD}$/5.5 V) | 250 | 10x ($V_{DD}$/5.5 V) | 120 | ns |
| $t_{SP}$ | Pulse Width of Spikes that must be suppressed by the Input Filter | | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 | ns |
| $I_i$ | Input Current (each IO Pin) | $0.1xV_{DD} < V_I < 0.9xV_{DDmax}$ | -10 | +10 | -10 | +10 | µA |
| $C_i$ | Capacitance (each IO Pin) | | -- | 10 | -- | 10 | pF |

**Note 1** Does not meet standard $I^2C$ specifications: $t_{of}$ = 20x($V_{DD}$/5.5 V) (min); For Fast-mode Plus $I_{OL}$ = 20 mA (min) at $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V.
**Note 2** For Fast-mode Plus SDA pin must be configured as NMOS 2x Open-Drain, see register [1155] in Section 21.

**Table 8: I$^2$C Pins Timing Characteristics at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Condition | Fast-Mode | | Fast-Mode Plus | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | |
| $F_{SCL}$ | Clock Frequency, SCL | | -- | 400 | -- | 1000 | kHz |
| $t_{LOW}$ | Clock Pulse Width Low | | 1300 | -- | 500 | -- | ns |
| $t_{HIGH}$ | Clock Pulse Width High | | 600 | -- | 260 | -- | ns |
| $t_I$ | Input Filter Spike Suppression (SCL, SDA) | | -- | 50 | -- | 50 | ns |
| $t_{AA}$ | Clock Low to Data Out Valid | | -- | 900 | -- | 450 | ns |
| $t_{BUF}$ | Bus Free Time between Stop and Start | | 1300 | -- | 500 | -- | ns |
| $t_{HD\_STA}$ | Start Hold Time | | 600 | -- | 260 | -- | ns |
| $t_{SU\_STA}$ | Start Set-up Time | | 600 | -- | 260 | -- | ns |
| $t_{HD\_DAT}$ | Data Hold Time | | 0 | -- | 0 | -- | ns |
| $t_{SU\_DAT}$ | Data Set-up Time | | 100 | -- | 50 | -- | ns |
| $t_R$ | Inputs Rise Time | | -- | 300 | -- | 120 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Inputs Fall Time | | -- | 300 | -- | 120 | ns |
| $t_{SU\_STD}$ | Stop Set-up Time | | 600 | -- | 260 | -- | ns |
| $t_{DH}$ | Data Out Hold Time | | 50 | -- | 50 | -- | ns |
| **Note 1** Timing diagram can be found in Figure 129. | | | | | | | |

**Table 9: Typical Current Estimated for Each Macrocell at T = 25°C**

| Parameter | Description | Note | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | Current | Chip Quiescent, BG disabled | 0.056 | 0.079 | 0.13 | μA |
| | | Chip Quiescent, BG enabled | 0.357 | 0.391 | 0.472 | μA |
| | | OSC2 25 MHz, pre-divider = 1 | 40.954 | 49.907 | 71.075 | μA |
| | | OSC2 25 MHz, pre-divider = 4 | 31.716 | 37.448 | 51.515 | μA |
| | | OSC2 25 MHz, pre-divider = 8 | 29.897 | 34.998 | 47.664 | μA |
| | | OSC1 2.048 MHz, pre-divider = 1 | 18.951 | 19.751 | 21.507 | μA |
| | | OSC1 2.048 MHz, pre-divider = 4 | 18.255 | 18.809 | 20.023 | μA |
| | | OSC1 2.048 MHz, pre-divider = 8 | 18.116 | 18.622 | 19.730 | μA |
| | | OS00 2.048 kHz, pre-divider = 1 | 0.330 | 0.363 | 0.443 | μA |
| | | OSC0 2.048 kHz, pre-divider = 4 | 0.327 | 0.359 | 0.437 | μA |
| | | OSC0 2.048 kHz, pre-divider = 8 | 0.326 | 0.359 | 0.436 | μA |
| | | Push-Pull 1x + 4 pF @ 2.048 kHz | 0.384 | 0.436 | 0.554 | μA |
| | | Push-Pull 1x + 4 pF @ 2.048 MHz | 66.582 | 82.354 | 115.785 | μA |
| | | Temperature Sensor, range 1 | 11.001 | 11.050 | 11.356 | μA |
| | | Temperature Sensor, range 2 | 11.140 | 11.188 | 11.493 | μA |
| | | One ACMPx_L (includes internal Vref) | 6.198 | 6.260 | 6.484 | μA |

**Table 9: Typical Current Estimated for Each Macrocell at T = 25°C**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Note | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | Current | Two ACMPx_L (includes internal Vref) | 8.530 | 8.616 | 8.954 | µA |
|  |  | Op AmpX Quiescent Current (128 kHz bandwidth) | 31.663 | 32.227 | 33.005 | µA |
|  |  | Op AmpX Quiescent Current (8.192 MHz bandwidth) | 604.144 | 607.979 | 609.342 | µA |
|  |  | In Amp Quiescent Current (three Op Amps are ON, Rf1 = Rf2 = 50 kΩ, Rg =1 kΩ, 128 kHz bandwidth, Charge Pump - Disabled) | 95.33 | 97.105 | 99.895 | µA |
|  |  | In Amp Quiescent Current (three Op Amps are ON, Rf1 = Rf2 = 50 kΩ, Rg =1 kΩ, 128 kHz bandwidth, Charge Pump - Enabled) | 72.352 | 73.973 | 76.688 | µA |
|  |  | In Amp Quiescent Current (three Op Amps are ON, Rf1 = Rf2 = 50 kΩ, Rg =1 kΩ, 8.192 MHz bandwidth, Charge Pump - Disabled) | 1810.631 | 1821.938 | 1826.541 | µA |
|  |  | In Amp Quiescent Current (three Op Amps are ON, Rf1 = Rf2 = 50 kΩ, Rg =1 kΩ, 8.192 MHz bandwidth, Charge Pump - Enabled) | 1229.011 | 1236.282 | 1241.784 | µA |
|  |  | Chopper ACMP (with 2.048 kHz clock) | 31.719 | 33.940 | 38.717 | µA |

## 3.5 TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 10: Typical Delay Estimated for Each Macrocell at T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V |  | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V |  | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V |  | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  | Rising | Falling | Rising | Falling | Rising | Falling |  |
| tpd | Delay | Digital Input to PP 1x | 26 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 13 | 15 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital Input with Schmitt Trigger to PP 1x | 27 | 28 | 19 | 21 | 15 | 15 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital Input to PP 2x | 24 | 25 | 17 | 18 | 12 | 14 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Low Voltage Digital input to PP 1x | 28 | 246 | 20 | 163 | 15 | 95 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital input to NMOS output | -- | 24 | -- | 18 | -- | 13 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Output enable from Pin, OE Hi-Z to 1 | 26 | -- | 19 | -- | 13 | -- | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Output enable from Pin, OE Hi-Z to 0 | -- | 26 | -- | 19 | -- | 14 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital input to 1x3-State (Z to 1) | 26 | -- | 19 | -- | 13 | -- | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital input to x3-State (Z to 0) | -- | 26 | -- | 17 | -- | 14 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital input to 2x3-State (Z to 1) | 24 | -- | 17 | -- | 13 | -- | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Digital input to 2x3-State (Z to 0) | -- | 24 | -- | 19 | -- | 12 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | LUT2bt | 17 | 17 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 8 | ns |

**Table 10: Typical Delay Estimated for Each Macrocell at T = 25 °C**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Rising | Falling | Rising | Falling | Rising | Falling | |
| tpd | Delay | LUT3bit | 19 | 20 | 13 | 14 | 9 | 10 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | LUT4bit | 20 | 21 | 15 | 14 | 9 | 10 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | LATCH | 25 | 25 | 17 | 18 | 12 | 12 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | DFF | 24 | 25 | 16 | 18 | 11 | 12 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | CNT/DLY | 107 | 107 | 77 | 74 | 48 | 70 | ns |
| tw | Width | Edge detect | 206 | 205 | 161 | 160 | 116 | 116 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Edge detect | 19 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 8 | 8 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Edge detect Delayed | 241 | 241 | 175 | 175 | 125 | 125 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Ripple Counter | 45 | 60 | 32 | 44 | 22 | 31 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | PGen | 20 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 9 | 10 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Filter | 177 | 177 | 121 | 121 | 77 | 78 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Inverter Filter | 115 | 115 | 83 | 83 | 57 | 57 | ns |
| tpd | Delay | Pipe Delay | 36 | 37 | 25 | 26 | 17 | 18 | ns |

**Table 11: Programmable Delay Expected Typical Delays and Widths at T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Note | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tw | Pulse Width, 1 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 223 | 163 | 118 | ns |
| tw | Pulse Width, 2 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 444 | 324 | 233 | ns |
| tw | Pulse Width, 3 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 663 | 484 | 347 | ns |
| tw | Pulse Width, 4 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 882 | 643 | 461 | ns |
| time1 | Delay, 1 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 18 | 12 | 8 | ns |
| time1 | Delay, 2 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 18 | 12 | 8 | ns |
| time1 | Delay, 3 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 18 | 12 | 8 | ns |
| time1 | Delay, 4 cell | mode: (any) edge detect, edge detect output | 18 | 12 | 8 | ns |
| time2 | Delay, 1 cell | mode: both edge delay, edge detect output | 243 | 176 | 126 | ns |
| time2 | Delay, 2 cell | mode: both edge delay, edge detect output | 464 | 337 | 241 | ns |
| time2 | Delay, 3 cell | mode: both edge delay, edge detect output | 683 | 497 | 356 | ns |
| time2 | Delay, 4 cell | mode: both edge delay, edge detect output | 902 | 655 | 470 | ns |

**Table 12: Typical Filter Rejection Pulse Width at T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filtered Pulse Width | < 177 | < 122 | < 78 | ns |

**Table 13: Typical Counter/Delay Offset Measurements at T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | OSC Freq | OSC Power | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power-On time | 25 MHz | auto | <0.04 | <0.13 | <0.13 | µs |
| Power-On time | 2.048 MHz | auto | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | µs |
| Power-On time | 2.048 kHz | auto | <500 | <500 | <500 | µs |
| frequency settling time | 25 MHz | auto | 4 | 4 | 4 | µs |

**Table 13: Typical Counter/Delay Offset Measurements at T = 25 °C**(Continued)

| Parameter | OSC Freq | OSC Power | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| frequency settling time | 2.048 MHz | auto | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | µs |
| frequency settling time | 2.048 kHz | auto | 660 | 570 | 480 | µs |
| variable (CLK period) | 25 MHz | forced | 0-40 | 0-40 | 0-40 | µs |
| variable (CLK period) | 2.048 MHz | forced | 0-0.5 | 0-0.5 | 0-0.5 | µs |
| variable (CLK period) | 2.048 kHz | forced | 0-488 | 0-488 | 0-488 | µs |
| tpd (non-delayed edge) | 25 MHz/<br>2.048 kHz | either | 35 | 14 | 10 | ns |

## 3.6 OSCILLATOR CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 14: Oscillators Frequency Limits, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V**

| OSC | Temperature Range | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +25 °C | | | -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| | Minimum Value, kHz | Maximum Value, kHz | Error, % | Minimum Value, kHz | Maximum Value, kHz | Error, % |
| 2.048 kHz OSC0 | 2.007 | 2.089 | +2.00<br>-2.00 | 1.902 | 2.110 | +3.03<br>-7.13 |
| 2.048 MHz OSC1 | 2007 | 2089 | +2.00<br>-2.00 | 2003.017 | 2081.296 | +1.63<br>-2.20 |
| 25 MHz OSC2 | 24500 | 25500 | +2.00<br>-2.00 | 23799.64 | 25900.32 | +3.60<br>-4.80 |

### 3.6.1 OSC Power-On Delay

**Table 15: Oscillators Power-On Delay at T = 25 °C, OSC Power Setting: "Auto Power-On"**

| Power Supply Range ($V_{DD}$) V | OSC0 2.048 kHz | | OSC1 2.048 MHz | | OSC2 25 MHz | | OSC2 25 MHz Start with Delay | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Typical Value, µs | Maximum Value, µs | Typical Value, ns | Maximum Value, ns | Typical Value, ns | Maximum Value, ns | Typical Value, ns | Maximum Value, ns |
| 2.40 | 688.658 | 890.850 | 521.838 | 534.426 | 47.316 | 52.408 | 149.854 | 156.326 |
| 2.50 | 673.305 | 862.190 | 511.273 | 524.612 | 44.580 | 49.272 | 148.574 | 154.942 |
| 3.30 | 584.854 | 716.920 | 461.524 | 476.126 | 31.229 | 34.985 | 143.901 | 149.772 |
| 5.00 | 494.549 | 582.281 | 417.841 | 433.196 | 21.331 | 24.667 | 142.340 | 147.284 |
| 5.50 | 470.605 | 549.359 | 410.224 | 425.767 | 19.924 | 23.143 | 142.158 | 147.092 |

## 3.7 ACMP CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 16: ACMP Specifications at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Note | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{ACMP}$ | ACMP Input Voltage Range | Positive Input | | 0 | -- | $V_{DD}$ | V |
| | | Negative Input | | 0 | -- | $V_{DD}$ | V |
| $V_{offset}$ | ACMP Input Offset | ACMPxL, Vhys = 0 mV, Gain = 1, Vref = 32 mV to 2048 mV | T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -6.364 | -- | 3.709 | mV |
| | | | T = 25 °C | -5.853 | -1.025 | 3.425 | mV |
| | Chopper ACMP Input Offset | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -4.30 | -- | 2.61 | mV |
| | | | T = 25 °C | -2.74 | -0.79 | 1.37 | mV |

**Table 16: ACMP Specifications at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**(Continued)

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Note | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{start}$ | ACMP Startup Time when BG ON | ACMP Power-On delay, Minimal required wake time for the "Wake and Sleep function", for ACMPxL | T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | -- | 91.02 | µs |
| | ACMP Startup Time when BG OFF | | | -- | -- | 2797.95 | µs |
| $R_{sin}$ | Series Input Resistance | Gain = 1x | | -- | 10 | -- | GΩ |
| | | Gain = 0.5x | | -- | 1.627 | -- | MΩ |
| | | Gain = 0.33x | | -- | 1.626 | -- | MΩ |
| | | Gain = 0.25x | | -- | 1.625 | -- | MΩ |
| PROP | Propagation Delay, Response Time | ACMPxL, Vref =1.024 V, Gain = 1, Overdrive = 100 mV | Low to High | -- | 2.593 | 3.647 | µs |
| | | | High to Low | -- | 2.829 | 5.127 | µs |
| | | ACMPxL, Vref = 32 mV to 2048 mV, Gain = 1, Overdrive = 100 mV | Low to High | -- | 2.808 | 5.143 | µs |
| | | | High to Low | -- | 2.937 | 7.486 | µs |
| G | Gain Error | G = 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | G = 0.5 | | 0.496 | 0.5 | 0.504 | |
| | | G = 0.33 | | 0.331 | 0.334 | 0.337 | |
| | | G = 0.25 | | 0.248 | 0.25 | 0.253 | |

## 3.8 INTERNAL VREF CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 17: Internal Vref Characteristics**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Note | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vref Accuracy and Loading | Internal Vref Accuracy at Vref > 1216 mV | $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, No loading | T = 25 °C | -0.2 | -- | 0.2 | % |
| | | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -0.7 | -- | 0.7 | % |

## 3.9 OUTPUT BUFFERS CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 18: HD Buffer Electrical Characteristics at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Offset** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OFFSET}$ | Input Offset Voltage | $V_{DDA}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 0.5 V to 4 V, T = 25 °C | -- | 0.088 | 9.936 | mV |
| | | $V_{DDA}$ = 5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 0.5 V to 4 V, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | -- | 10.503 | mV |
| $dV_{OFFSET}/dt$ | Offset Drift with Temperature | $V_{OUT}$ = $V_{DDA}/2$, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 1.033 | 33.564 | µV/C |
| **Output** | | | | | | |
| $\Delta V_{OUT}(I)$ | Load Regulation | $V_{DDA}$ = 5 V,<br>$V_{OUT}$ = 2.048 V,<br>$I_{LOAD}$ = 0.5 mA to 2 mA,<br>T = 25 °C | -- | -0.146 | 0.718 | mV |
| $\Delta V_{OUT}(U)$ | Line Regulation | $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5 V,<br>$V_{OUT}$ = 2.048 V, T = 25 °C | -- | 0.803 | 3.781 | mV |

**Table 18: HD Buffer Electrical Characteristics at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{SC}$ | Short Circuit Current | $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | -- | 25 | mA |
| **Shutdown Characteristics** | | | | | | |
| $t_{on}$ | Buffer Turn-On Time | $R_{LOAD}$ = 5 kΩ, T = 25 °C, | -- | -- | 42.583 | µs |
| $t_{off}$ | Buffer Turn-Off Time | $R_{LOAD}$ = 5 kΩ, T = 25 °C | -- | 0.076 | -- | µs |

**Table 19: Vref0 Output Buffer at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Note | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vref0 Buffer Accuracy and Loading | Vref0 Buffer Output Accuracy, Vref = 32 mV to 2048 mV, Buffer Enabled | | T = 25 °C<br>Loading = 200 µA | -1 | -- | 1 | % |
| | | | Loading = 1 mA | -5 | -- | 5 | % |
| | Vref0 Buffer Output Capacitance Loading | | Load Resistance = 1 MΩ | -- | -- | 5 | pF |
| | | | Load Resistance = 560 kΩ | -- | -- | 10 | pF |
| | | | Load Resistance = 100 kΩ | -- | -- | 40 | pF |
| | | | Load Resistance = 10 kΩ | -- | -- | 80 | pF |
| | | | Load Resistance = 2 kΩ | -- | -- | 120 | pF |
| | | | Load Resistance = 1 kΩ, Vref = 32 mV to 1024 mV | -- | -- | 150 | pF |

### 3.10 ANALOG TEMPERATURE SENSOR CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 20: TS Output vs Temperature (Output Range 1)**

| T, °C | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % |
| -40 | 1004 | ±1.29 | 999 | ±1.28 | 998 | ±1.25 |
| -30 | 978 | ±1.31 | 976 | ±1.30 | 976 | ±1.28 |
| -20 | 955 | ±.1.33 | 954 | ±1.32 | 953 | ±1.29 |
| -10 | 933 | ±1.34 | 931 | ±1.33 | 930 | ±1.31 |
| 0 | 910 | ±1.34 | 908 | ±1.34 | 907 | ±1.32 |
| 10 | 886 | ±1.36 | 885 | ±1.36 | 884 | ±1.33 |
| 20 | 863 | ±1.39 | 862 | ±1.37 | 861 | ±1.36 |
| 30 | 840 | ±1.43 | 838 | ±1.42 | 838 | ±1.40 |
| 40 | 817 | ±1.48 | 815 | ±1.46 | 814 | ±1.44 |
| 50 | 793 | ±1.52 | 792 | ±1.51 | 791 | ±1.48 |
| 60 | 769 | ±1.58 | 768 | ±1.55 | 767 | ±1.53 |
| 70 | 746 | ±1.62 | 744 | ±1.61 | 744 | ±1.59 |
| 80 | 722 | ±1.67 | 721 | ±1.65 | 720 | ±1.63 |
| 85 | 710 | ±1.69 | 709 | ±1.68 | 708 | ±1.66 |

**Table 21: TS Output vs Temperature (Output Range 2)**

| T, °C | $V_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | | $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % | Typical, mV | Accuracy, % |
| -40 | 1208 | ±1.36 | 1206 | ±1.35 | 1205 | ±1.32 |
| -30 | 1181 | ±1.37 | 1179 | ±1.35 | 1178 | ±1.33 |
| -20 | 1153 | ±1.39 | 1151 | ±1.37 | 1150 | ±1.35 |
| -10 | 1126 | ±1.42 | 1124 | ±1.40 | 1123 | ±1.38 |
| 0 | 1098 | ±1.42 | 1096 | ±1.40 | 1095 | ±1.38 |
| 10 | 1070 | ±1.44 | 1068 | ±1.42 | 1067 | ±1.41 |
| 20 | 1042 | ±1.45 | 1040 | ±1.44 | 1039 | ±1.42 |
| 30 | 1014 | ±1.49 | 1012 | ±1.48 | 1011 | ±1.46 |
| 40 | 986 | ±1.53 | 984 | ±1.52 | 983 | ±1.50 |
| 50 | 957 | ±1.58 | 956 | ±1.56 | 955 | ±1.54 |
| 60 | 929 | ±1.63 | 927 | ±1.62 | 926 | ±1.60 |
| 70 | 900 | ±1.68 | 898 | ±1.66 | 898 | ±1.64 |
| 80 | 872 | ±1.72 | 870 | ±1.71 | 869 | ±1.69 |
| 85 | 857 | ±1.76 | 855 | ±1.74 | 855 | ±1.71 |

## 3.11 PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 22: EC of OA, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DDA}$/2, $V_{OUT}$ ≈ $V_{DDA}$/2, $R_L$ = 100 kΩ to $V_{DDA}$/2, $C_L$ = 50 pF, T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions (Note 1) | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Voltage Offset (without Customers Trimming, Included Factory Block Offset Trim)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OFFSET}$ | Input Offset Voltage | $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DD}$/2 | -- | 500 | 1000 | µV |
| $dV_{OFFSET}/dt$ | Offset Drift with Temperature | $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DD}$/2,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 1 | 5 | µV/°C |
| | | $V_{CM}$ = GND,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 1 | 5 | µV/°C |
| **Trimmed Input Offset (Customer Perspective after Using Digital Rheostats with Gain = 200x) (Note 2)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OFFSET}$ | Input Offset Voltage | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V,<br>$V_{CM}$ = 0 V to $V_{DD}$ | -- | 50 | -- | µV |
| **Input Voltage Range** | | | | | | |
| $V_{CMR}$ | Input Common-Mode Voltage Range | T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -0.2 | -- | $V_{DD}$ + 0.2 | V |
| CMRR | Common-Mode Rejection Ratio | GND + 0.8 V < $V_{CM}$ < $V_{DD}$ - 0.8 V, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | 80 | 110 | -- | dB |
| | | GND < $V_{CM}$< GND+ 0.8 V or<br>$V_{DD}$ - 0.8 V < $V_{CM}$ < $V_{DD}$ | 75 | 90 | -- | dB |
| PSRR | Power Supply Rejection Ratio | $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DD}$/2,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | 85 | 95 | -- | dB |
| | | $V_{CM}$ = GND,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | 80 | 90 | -- | dB |
| CS | Channel Separation | $V_{DD}$ = 5 V, f = 10 Hz | -- | 100 | -- | dB |
| | | $V_{DD}$ = 5 V, f = 1 kHz | -- | 80 | -- | dB |
| **Input Current and Impedance** | | | | | | |
| $I_B$ | Input Bias Current | T = 25 °C | -- | -- | 4 | pA |
| | | T = +85 °C | -- | -- | 125 | pA |
| $I_{OFFSET}$ | Input Offset Current | T = 25 °C | -- | -- | 1.804 | pA |
| | | T = +85 °C | -- | | 32.864 | pA |
| $R_{CM}$ | Common-Mode Input Resistance | | -- | 10^13 | -- | Ω |
| $R_{DIFF}$ | Differential Input Resistance | | -- | 10^13 | -- | Ω |
| $C_{CM}$ | Input Capacitance Common-Mode | | -- | 5 | 7 | pF |
| $C_{DIFF}$ | Input Capacitance Differential | | -- | 1.949 | 2.274 | pF |
| **Open-Loop Gain** | | | | | | |
| $A_{OL}$ | DC Open Loop Gain | $R_{LOAD}$ = 1 MΩ,<br>GND + 0.1 V < $V_{OUT}$ < $V_{DD}$ - 0.1 V,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | 100 | 123.796 | -- | dB |
| | | $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ,<br>GND + 0.5 V < $V_{OUT}$ < $V_{DD}$ - 0.5 V<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | 100 | 124.093 | -- | dB |
| **Output** | | | | | | |

**Table 22: EC of OA, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DDA}$/2, $V_{OUT}$ ≈ $V_{DDA}$/2, $R_L$ = 100 kΩ to $V_{DDA}$/2, $C_L$ = 50 pF, T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions (Note 1) | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | Maximum Voltage Swing | $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | -6.7 | -- | -- | mV |
| | | BW = 8.192 MHz,<br>$R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | -143 | -- | -- | mV |
| $V_{OL}$ | | $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | -- | -- | 4.8 | mV |
| | | BW = 8.192 MHz,<br>$R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | -- | -- | 101 | mV |
| $V_{OSR}$ | Linear Output Swing Range | VOVR from Rail<br>$R_{LOAD}$ = 1 MΩ | | GND + 100 | -- | $V_{DD}$ - 100 | mV |
| $I_{SC}$ | Short Circuit Current | ISC to GND | BW = 128 kHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 10.693 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 512 kHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 14.288 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 2.048 MHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 22.230 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 8.192 MHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 51.489 | -- | mA |
| | | ISC to $V_{DD}$ | BW = 128 kHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | 20.010 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 512 kHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | 26.206 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 2.048 MHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | 39.910 | -- | mA |
| | | | BW = 8.192 MHz,<br>T = -40 °C to +85 °C | | 89.567 | -- | mA |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Capacitive Load Drive | | | -- | | -- | pF |
| **Power Supply** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{DD}$ | Supply Voltage | Guaranteed by PSRR Test | | 2.4 | -- | 5.5 | V |

**Table 22: EC of OA, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DDA}/2$, $V_{OUT} \approx V_{DDA}/2$, $R_L$ = 100 kΩ to $V_{DDA}/2$, $C_L$ = 50 pF, T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions (Note 1) | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_Q$ (including charge pump current consumption) | Quiescent Current per Amplifier, BW = 128 kHz | T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 32.558 | -- | µA |
| | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 32.160 | -- | µA |
| | Quiescent Current per Amplifier, BW = 512 kHz | T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 87.576 | -- | µA |
| | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 86.940 | -- | µA |
| | Quiescent Current per Amplifier, BW = 2.048 MHz | T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 236.020 | -- | µA |
| | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 233.160 | -- | µA |
| | Quiescent Current per Amplifier, BW = 8.192 MHz | T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 608.094 | -- | µA |
| | | T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 594.150 | -- | µA |
| | Full Shutdown | T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.5 V to 5.5 V | | -- | 103.352 | -- | nA |
| | Partial Shutdown (Note 3), BW = 128 kHz | T = 25 °C | | -- | 14.916 | -- | µA |
| | Partial Shutdown (Note 3), BW = 8.192 MHz | T = 25 °C | | -- | 14.916 | -- | µA |
| **Frequency Response** | | | | | | | |
| GBW | Gain Bandwidth Product | $R_{LOAD}$ = 10 kΩ, $C_{LOAD}$ = 20 pF, G = +1 V/V | BW = 128 kHz | 90 | 128 | 166 | kHz |
| | | | BW = 512 kHz | 358 | 512 | 666 | kHz |
| | | | BW = 2.048 MHz | 1434 | 2048 | 2662 | kHz |
| | | | BW = 8.192 MHz | 5734 | 8192 | 10650 | kHz |
| PM | Phase Margin | G = +1 V/V, BW = 128 kHz → 8.192 MHz; $R_{LOAD}$ = 10 kΩ, $C_{LOAD}$ = 20 pF | | 44 | 70 | -- | degree |
| SR | Slew Rate | $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ, $C_{LOAD}$ = 85 pF | BW = 128 kHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 0.091 | -- | V/µs |
| | | | BW = 512 kHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 0.380 | -- | V/µs |
| | | | BW = 2.048 MHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 1.834 | -- | V/µs |
| | | | BW = 8.192 MHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | -- | 6.310 | -- | V/µs |
| $t_{OR}$ | Overload Recovery Time | T = -40 °C to +85 °C $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ | | -- | 500 | -- | µs |
| **Noise** | | | | | | | |

**Table 22: EC of OA, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DDA}/2$, $V_{OUT} \approx V_{DDA}/2$, $R_L$ = 100 kΩ to $V_{DDA}/2$, $C_L$ = 50 pF, T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions (Note 1) | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THD | Total Harmonic Distortion | AV = 1, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ, $V_{OUT(PP)}$ = $V_{DD}/2$ | f = 1 kHz, BW = 128 kHz | -- | 1.3 | -- | % |
| | | | f = 1 kHz, BW = 512 kHz | -- | 0.2 | -- | % |
| | | | f = 1 kHz, BW = 2.048 MHz | -- | 0.7 | -- | % |
| | | | f = 1 kHz, BW = 8.192 MHz | -- | 0.1 | -- | % |
| $e_n$ | Input Voltage Noise | f = 0.1 to 10 Hz | | -- | 4 | -- | μVpp |
| Vn | Input Voltage Noise Density | f = 1 kHz | BW = 128 kHz | -- | -- | 130 | $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ |
| | | | BW = 512 kHz | -- | -- | 125 | |
| | | | BW = 2.048 MHz | -- | -- | 120 | |
| | | | BW = 8.192 MHz | -- | -- | 75 | |
| In | Input Current Noise Density | f = 1 kHz | | -- | 1 | -- | $fA/\sqrt{Hz}$ |
| **Shutdown Characteristics** | | | | | | | |
| $t_{on}$ | Amplifier Turn-On Time | BW = 8.192 MHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | $V_{CM} = V_{DDA}/2$, $R_L$ = 50 kΩ | -- | 2.121 | 5.363 | μs |
| | | | $V_{DDA} > V_{CM} > (V_{DDA} - 1.3)$ | -- | 2.145 | 5.330 | μs |
| | | BW = 128 kHz, T = -40 °C to +85 °C | $V_{CM} = V_{DDA}/2$, $R_L$ = 50 kΩ | -- | 25.458 | 43.158 | μs |
| | | | $V_{DDA} > V_{CM} > (V_{DDA} - 1.3)$ | -- | 35.134 | 70.602 | μs |
| $t_{off}$ | Amplifier Turn-Off Time | -- | | -- | 0.671 | 1.015 | μs |
| **Comparator Mode** | | | | | | | |
| $t_{PHL}$ | Propagation Delay Output High to Low | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 128 kHz | | -- | 15 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 512 kHz | | -- | 3.5 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 2.048 MHz | | -- | 1.2 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 8.192 MHz | | -- | 4.2 | -- | μs |
| $t_{PLH}$ | Propagation Delay Output Low to High | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 128 kHz | | -- | 14 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 512 kHz | | -- | 3.5 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 2.048 MHz | | -- | 1.2 | -- | μs |
| | | $V_{ID}$ = 100 mV, BW = 8.192 MHz | | -- | 4.2 | -- | μs |
| **3 Op Amp Instrumentation Amplifier Mode** | | | | | | | |
| $R_{INT\_TL}$ | Mismatch Between Internal Resistors ($R_1$, $R_2$, $R_3$, $R_4$) | | | -- | -- | 0.15 | % |

**Table 22: EC of OA, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V, $V_{CM}$ = $V_{DDA}$/2, $V_{OUT}$ ≈ $V_{DDA}$/2, $R_L$ = 100 kΩ to $V_{DDA}$/2, $C_L$ = 50 pF, T = 25 °C**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions (Note 1) | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Note 1** AGND = GND, unless otherwise noted<br>**Note 2** Equivalent offset voltage of the amplifier after user's trim using digital rheostat. Gain of the amplifier is G=200 and the zero output voltage level $V_{zero}$ = $V_{DD}$/2 (See Section 10.2.1)<br>**Note 3** Op amps analog supporting blocks are always turned on. | | | | | | |

## 3.12 100K DIGITAL RHEOSTAT CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 23: 100K Digital Rheostat EC at $V_A$=$V_{DD}$, $V_B$=GND, T=-40°C to +85°C, $V_{DD}$= 2.4V to 5.5V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{DR}$ | Rheostat Pin Voltage Range | Voltage between any (A or B) pins and AGND | AGND | -- | $V_{DDA}$ | V |
| $R_{DR}$ | Digital Rheostat Resistance | Full resistance with all switches open (Note 1) | 80 | 100 | 120 | kΩ |
| $R_{DR\_MIN}$ | Minimal Rheostat Resistance | Code = 0x00 | 44.381 | -- | 110 | Ω |
| $R_{MATCH}$ | Mismatch between rheostats | Code = 0x3FF, T = 25 °C | -- | 0.043 | -- | % |
| Number of taps | | | | | 1024 | |
| $BWDT_{DR}$ | Digital Rheostat Bandwidth | Frequency applied on one side of resistor chain and -3 dB frequency measured at the other side with full 100 KΩ, assume no additional load | -- | 50 | -- | kHz |
| $R_S$ | Step Resistance | | -- | 98.266 | -- | Ω |
| $I_{DR\_MAX}$ | Max current through Rheostat | T = 25 °C | -- | -- | 2 | mA |
| $E_{SW\_N}$ | Resistor Noise Voltage | $R_{AB}$ = 25 kΩ, f = 1 kHz | -- | 30 | -- | nV/√Hz |
| $f_{ChACMP}$ | Chopper Comparator Switching Frequency | | -- | -- | 30 | kHz |
| $V_{Ch\_offset}$ | Chopper comparator offset when Auto-Trim process is active | | -- | 100 | 300 | µV |
| $f_{DR\_CLK}$ | Counter Frequency independent from the Rheostat | The counter frequency is determined by user selection | 0 | -- | 25 | MHz |
| $f_{DR\_SWCH}$ | Rheostat Switch Speed (Note 2) | $V_A$ = 5 V, $V_B$ = 0 V, ±1 LSB error band, Auto-Trim mode | -- | -- | 10 | kHz |
| | | $V_A$ = 5 V, $V_B$ = 0 V, ±1 LSB error band, regular mode | -- | -- | 1 | kHz |
| $C_{DR}$ | Maximum Capacitance of A, B pins Measured to AGND | All switches are ON, f = 200 kHz | -- | 33.461 | -- | pF |
| $I_{LKG}$ | Leakage Current | Including active charge pump current consumption | -- | -- | 1000 | nA |
| Error ZScale | Zero-Scale Error | Code = 0x00 | -- | -- | 1.203 | LSB |
| Error FScale | Full-Scale Error | Code = 0x3FF | -- | -- | 61 | LSB |

**Table 23: 100K Digital Rheostat EC at $V_A$=$V_{DD}$, $V_B$=GND, T=-40°C to +85°C, $V_{DD}$= 2.4V to 5.5V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INL | Integral Non-linearity | | -- | -- | ±1 | LSB |
| DNL | Differential Non-linearity | | -- | -- | ±1 | LSB |
| $BWDT_{CAP}$ | Bandwidth -3 dB (Load = 30 pF) | $R_{LOAD}$ <12.5 kΩ | -- | 240 | -- | kHz |
| | | $R_{LOAD}$ = 12.5 kΩ to 25 kΩ | -- | 120 | -- | kHz |
| | | $R_{LOAD}$ = 25 kΩ to 50 kΩ | -- | 60 | -- | kHz |
| | | $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ to 100 kΩ | -- | 30 | -- | kHz |
| αR(T) | Resistance Temperature Coefficient | $V_{AB}$ = const, | -- | -- | 110 | ppm/°C |
| Potentiometer Mode | | | | | | |
| $INL_{POT}$ | Integral Non-linearity in Potentiometer Mode | | -- | -- | ±1 | LSB |
| $DNL_{POT}$ | Differential Non-linearity in Potentiometer Mode | | -- | -- | ±1 | LSB |

**Note 1** User can calculate actual Digital Rheostat value using calibration data from NVM (see Section 12.2).
**Note 2** Includes internal timing. External circuit should be counted separately.

### 3.13 ANALOG SWITCHES CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 24: Analog Switch0/Voltage Regulator EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{AS}$ | Maximum Voltage At Pins | Voltage between any Analog Switch pin to AGND | 0 | -- | $V_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Switching Frequency | $R_L$ = 50 kΩ | 3 | -- | -- | MHz |
| $R_{ON}$ | ON Resistance | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V; $V_{IN}$ > 1.2 V, N-ch FET, T = 25 °C | -- | 29.621 | -- | Ω |
| | | $V_{DD}$ - 1.2 < $V_{IN}$ < $V_{DD}$, P-ch FET, T = 25 °C | -- | 3.857 | -- | Ω |
| $I_{PWROFF}$ | OFF Leakage Current | Switch OFF; from IN to OUT $V_A$ = $V_{DD}$ or $V_B$ = $V_{DD}$ | -- | -- | 7.456 | nA |
| $I_{PWRON}$ | ON Leakage Current (Including Charge Pump Current Consumption) | Switch ON, quiescent current consumption | -- | -- | 0.1 | µA |
| $I_{SW\_MAX}$ | Maximum ON-state Switch Current | $V_A$ = $V_{DD}$, load connected to ground, $V_{AB}$= 0.4 V | 100 | -- | -- | mA |

**Table 25: Analog Switch1/Current Sink EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{AS}$ | Maximum Voltage At Pins | Voltage between any Analog Switch pin to AGND | 0 | -- | $V_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V |
| $f_{MAX}$ | Maximum Switching Frequency | $R_L$ = 50 kΩ | 3 | -- | -- | MHz |

**Table 25: Analog Switch1/Current Sink EC at T = -40 °C to +85 °C, $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V Unless Otherwise Noted**

| Parameter | Description | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{ON}$ | ON Resistance | $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V; $V_{in}$ > 1.2 V, N-ch FET, T = 25 °C | -- | 0.809 | -- | Ω |
| | | $V_{DD}$ - 1.2 < $V_{IN}$ < $V_{DD}$, P-ch FET, T = 25 °C | -- | 95.5 | -- | Ω |
| $I_{PWROFF}$ | OFF Leakage Current | Switch OFF; from IN to OUT, $V_A = V_{DD}$ or $V_B = V_{DD}$ | -- | -- | 8.073 | nA |
| $I_{PWRON}$ | ON Leakage Current (including charge pump current consumption) | Switch ON quiescent current consumption | -- | -- | 0.1 | µA |
| $I_{SW\_MAX}$ | Maximum ON-state Switch Current | $V_A = V_{DD}$, load connected to ground, $V_{AB}$= 0.4 V | 100 | -- | -- | mA |

## 4 User Programmability

The SLG47004 is a user programmable device with Multiple-Time-Programmable (MTP) memory elements that are able to configure the connection matrix and macrocells. A programming development kit allows the user the ability to create initial devices. Once the design is finalized, the programming code (.gpx file) is forwarded to Dialog Semiconductor to integrate into a production process.

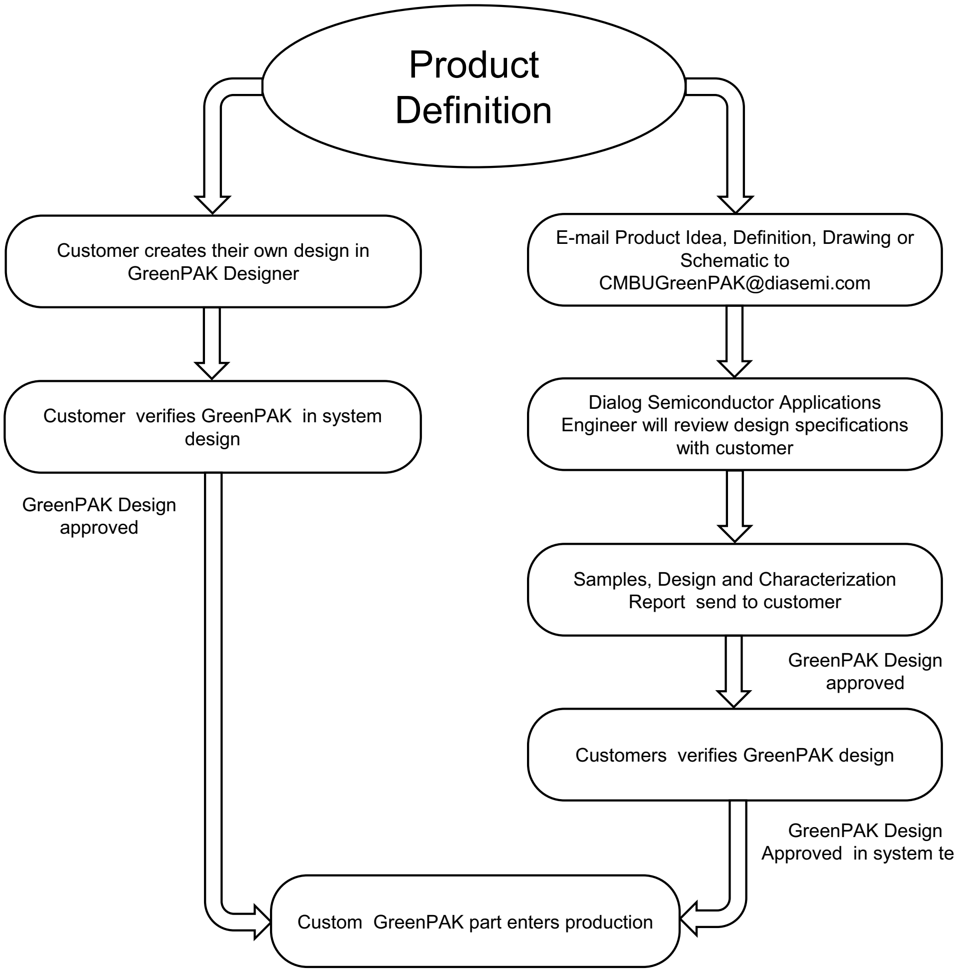


**Figure 2: Steps to Create a Custom GreenPAK Device**

# 5 IO Pins

The SLG47004 has a total of 7 GPIO Pins which can function as either a user-defined Input or Output, as well as serve as a special function (such as outputting the voltage reference) and 1 GPI Pin.

## 5.1 GPIO PINS

IO0, IO1, IO2, IO3, IO4, IO5, and IO6 serve as General Purpose IO Pins.

## 5.2 GPI PINS

I0 serve as General Purpose Input Pin.

## 5.3 PULL-UP/DOWN RESISTORS

All IO Pins have the option of user-selectable resistors that can be connected to the pin structure. The selectable values on these resistors are 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ, and 1 MΩ. The internal resistors can be configured as either Pull-up or Pull-downs.

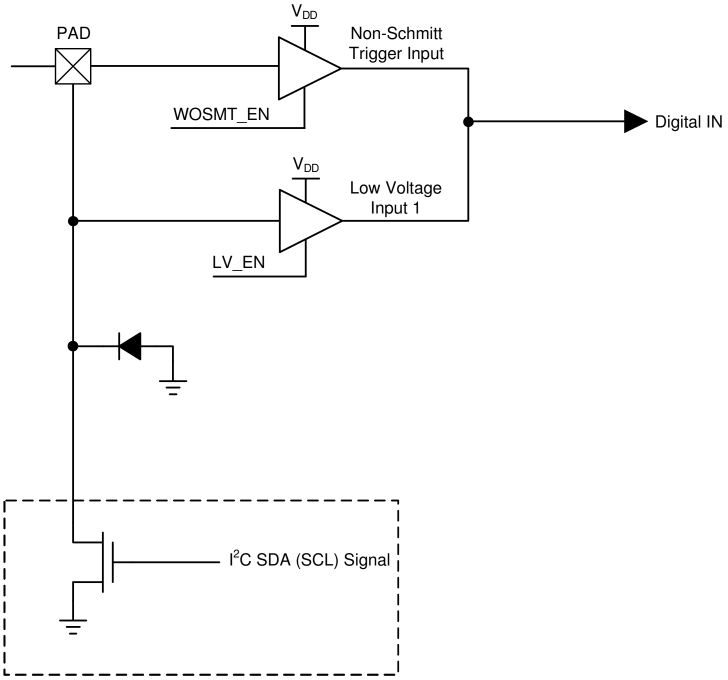
## 5.4 FAST PULL-UP/DOWN DURING POWER-UP

During power-up, IO Pull-up/down resistance will switch to 2.6 kΩ initially and then it will switch to normal setting value. This function is enabled by register [1207].

## 5.5 I$^2$C MODE IO STRUCTURE

### 5.5.1 I$^2$C Mode Structure (for SCL and SDA)

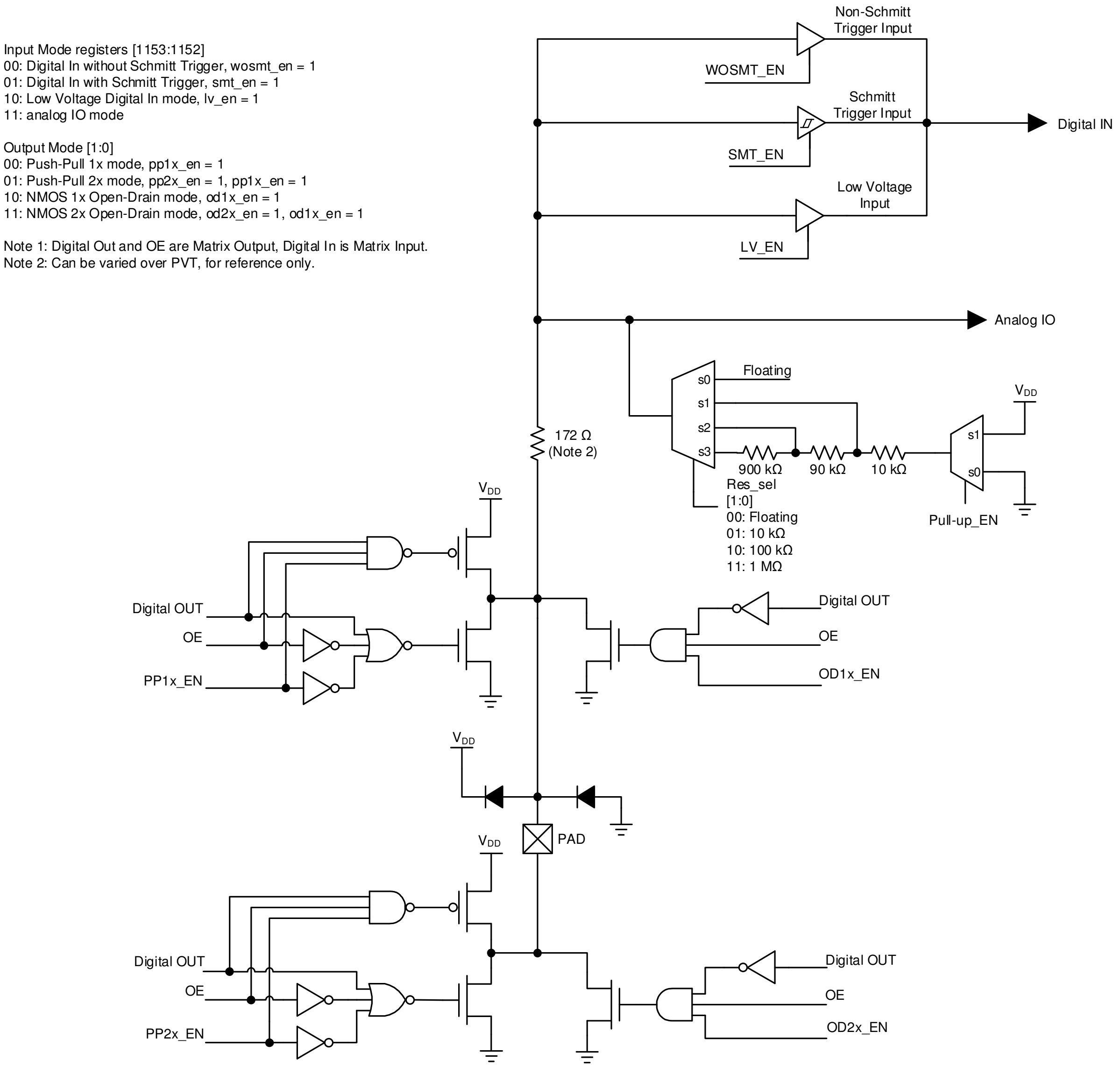
Input Mode [1:0]
00: Digital In without Schmitt Trigger, wosmt_en = 1
01: Reserved
10: Low Voltage Digital In mode 1, lv_en = 1
11: Reserved



not available for direct user control

**Figure 3: IO with I$^2$C Mode IO Structure Diagram**

### 5.6 MATRIX OE IO STRUCTURE



Input Mode registers [1153:1152]
00: Digital In without Schmitt Trigger, wosmt_en = 1
01: Digital In with Schmitt Trigger, smt_en = 1
10: Low Voltage Digital In mode, lv_en = 1
11: analog IO mode

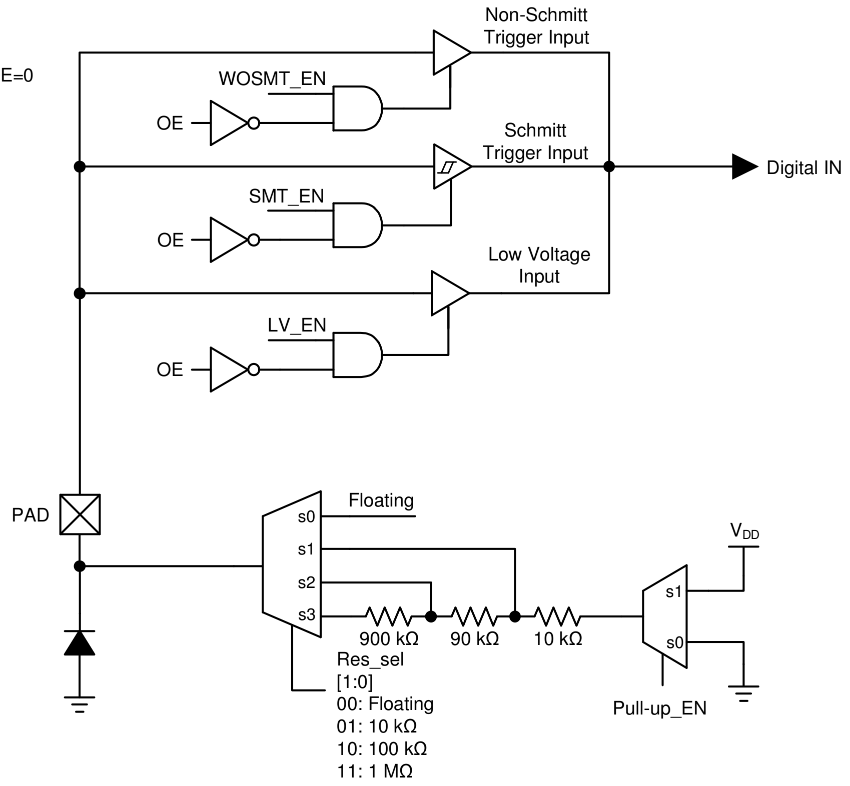
Output Mode [1:0]
00: Push-Pull 1x mode, pp1x_en = 1
01: Push-Pull 2x mode, pp2x_en = 1, pp1x_en = 1
10: NMOS 1x Open-Drain mode, od1x_en = 1
11: NMOS 2x Open-Drain mode, od2x_en = 1, od1x_en = 1

Note 1: Digital Out and OE are Matrix Output, Digital In is Matrix Input.
Note 2: Can be varied over PVT, for reference only.

**Figure 4: Matrix OE IO Structure Diagram**

## 5.7 GPI STRUCTURE

### 5.7.1 GPI Structure (for I0)



Input Mode [1:0]
00: Digital In without Schmitt Trigger, wosmt_en = 1, OE=0
01: Digital In with Schmitt Trigger, smt_en = 1, OE = 0
10: Low Voltage Digital In mode, lv_en = 1, OE = 0
11: Reserved

Note 1: OE cannot be selected by user.
Note 2: OE is Matrix output, Digital In is Matrix input.

Res_sel
[1:0]
00: Floating
01: 10 kΩ
10: 100 kΩ
11: 1 MΩ

**Figure 5: IO0 GPI Structure Diagram**

### 5.8 IO PINS TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

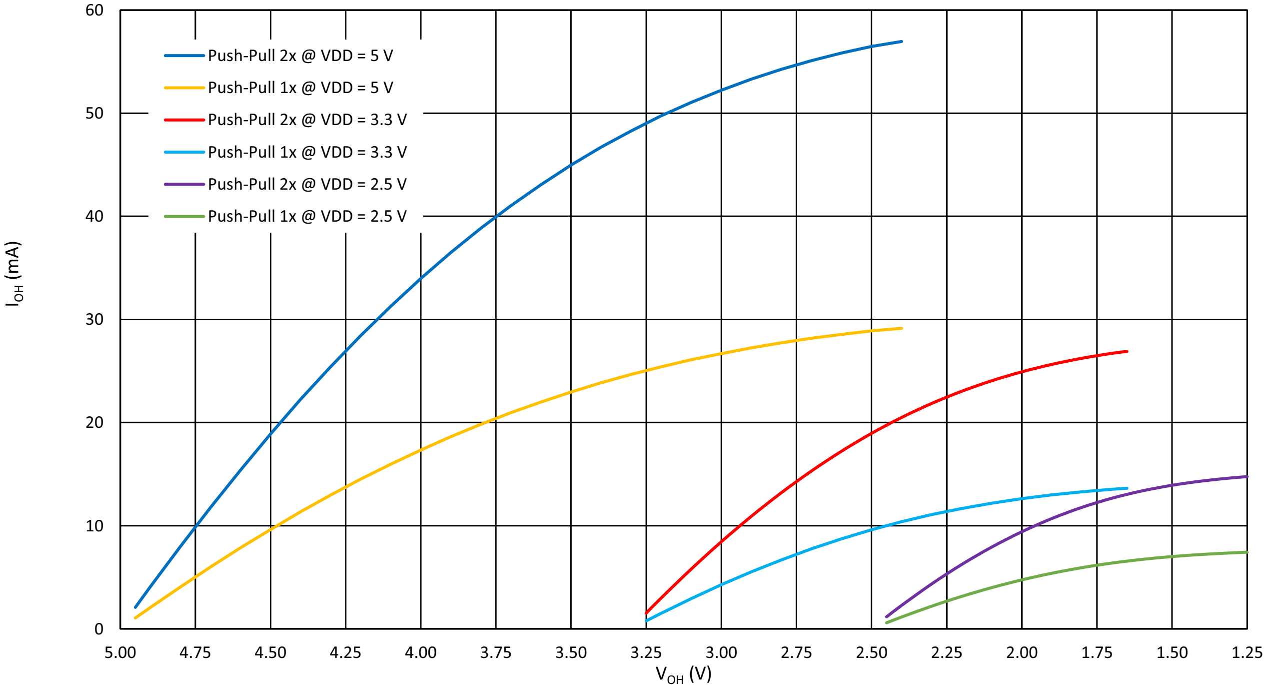


**Figure 6: Typical High Level Output Current vs. High Level Output Voltage at T = 25 °C**

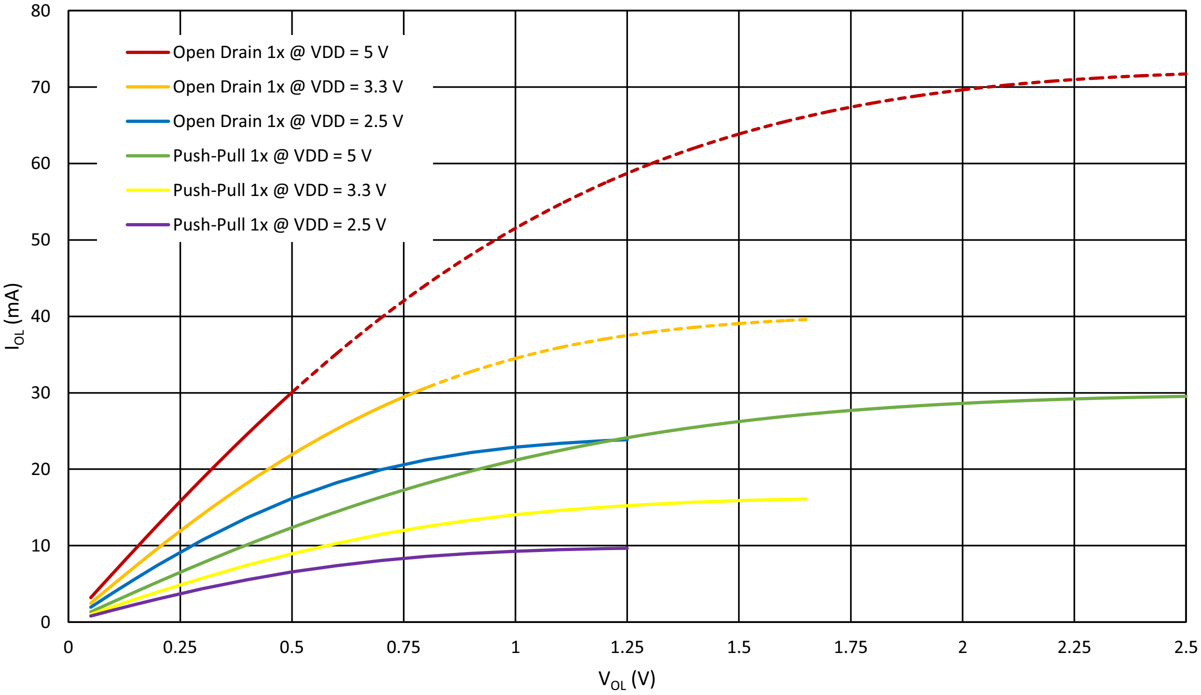


**Figure 7: Typical Low Level Output Current vs. Low Level Output Voltage, 1x Drive at T = 25 °C, Full Range**

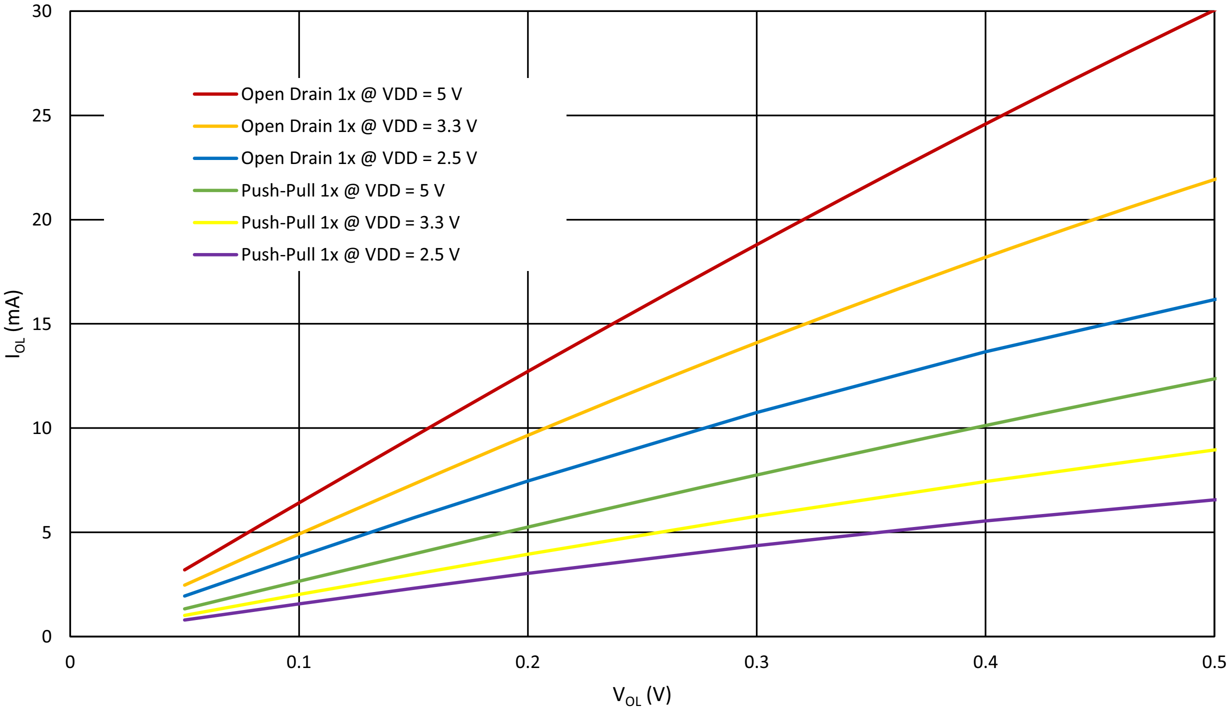


**Figure 8: Typical Low Level Output Current vs. Low Level Output Voltage, 1x Drive at T = 25 °C**

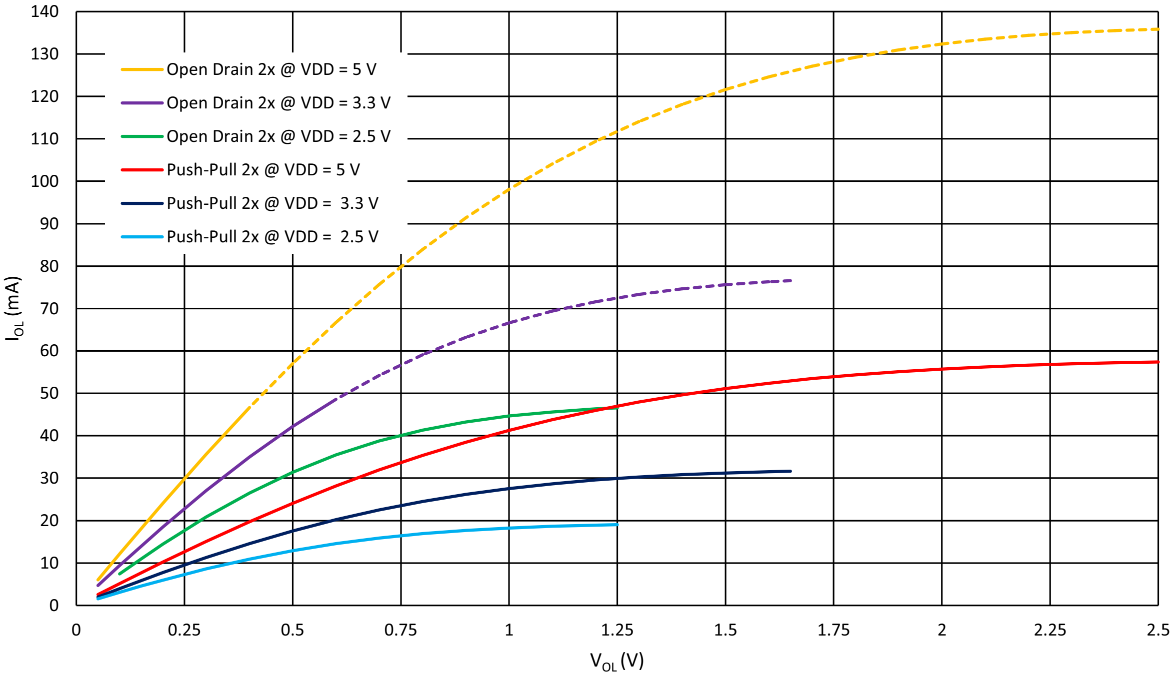


**Figure 9: Typical Low Level Output Current vs. Low Level Output Voltage, 2x Drive at T = 25 °C, Full Range**

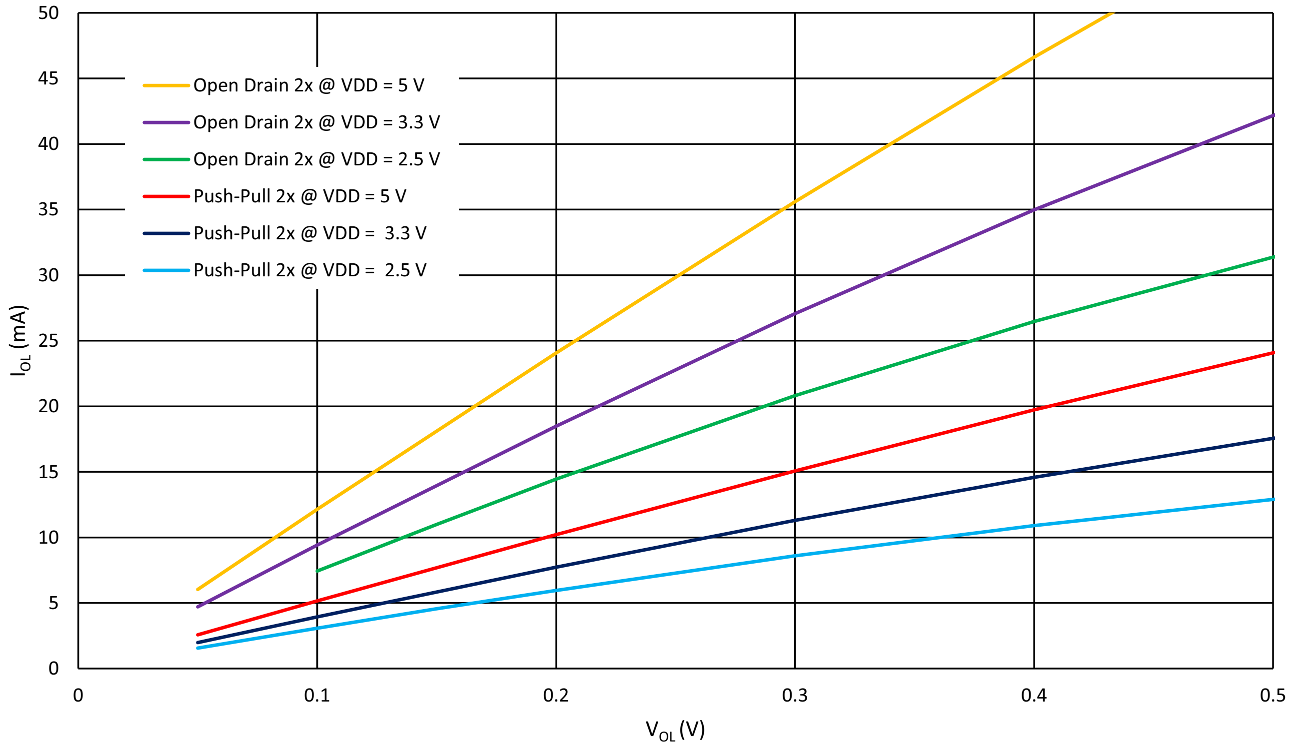


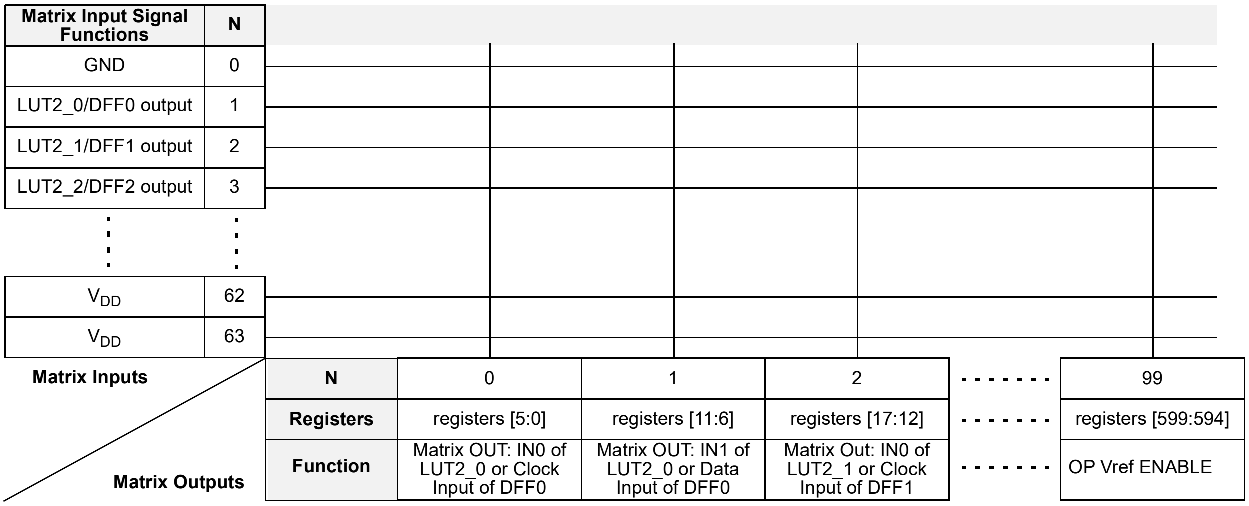
**Figure 10: Typical Low Level Output Current vs. Low Level Output Voltage, 2x Drive at T = 25 °C**

# 6 Connection Matrix

The Connection Matrix in the SLG47004 is used to create an internal routing for internal functional macrocells of the device once it is programmed. The output of each functional macrocell within the SLG47004 has a specific digital bit code assigned to it, that is either set to active "High" or inactive "Low", based on the design that is created. Once the 2048 register bits within the SLG47004 are programmed, a fully custom circuit will be created.

The Connection Matrix has 64 inputs and 99 outputs. Each of the 64 inputs to the Connection Matrix is hard-wired to the digital output of a particular source macrocell, including IOs, LUTs, analog comparators, other digital resources, such as $V_{DD}$ and GND. The input to a digital macrocell uses a 6-bit register to select one of these 64 input lines.

For a complete list of the SLG47004's register table, see Section 21.



| Matrix Input Signal Functions | N |
|---|---|
| GND | 0 |
| LUT2_0/DFF0 output | 1 |
| LUT2_1/DFF1 output | 2 |
| LUT2_2/DFF2 output | 3 |
| ⋮ | ⋮ |
| $V_{DD}$ | 62 |
| $V_{DD}$ | 63 |

Matrix Inputs

Matrix Outputs

| N | 0 | 1 | 2 | ······· | 99 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Registers** | registers [5:0] | registers [11:6] | registers [17:12] | ······· | registers [599:594] |
| **Function** | Matrix OUT: IN0 of LUT2_0 or Clock Input of DFF0 | Matrix OUT: IN1 of LUT2_0 or Data Input of DFF0 | Matrix Out: IN0 of LUT2_1 or Clock Input of DFF1 | ······· | OP Vref ENABLE |

**Figure 11: Connection Matrix**

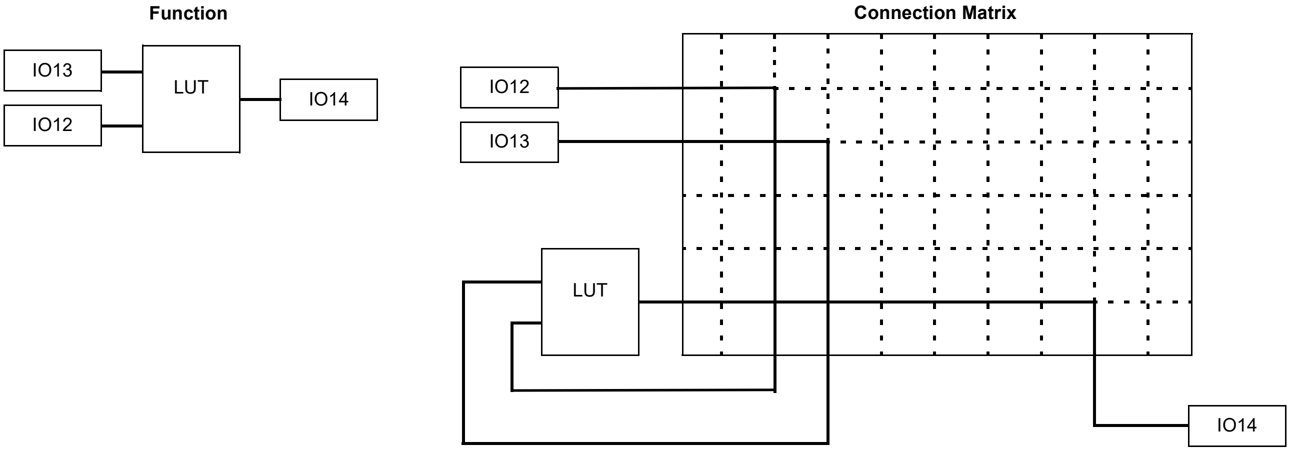


**Figure 12: Connection Matrix Example**

### 6.1 MATRIX INPUT TABLE

**Table 26: Matrix Input Table**

| Matrix Input Number | Matrix Input Signal Function | Matrix Decode | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | GND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | LUT2_0/DFF0 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 2 | LUT2_1/DFF1 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | LUT2_2/DFF2 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | LUT2_3/PGen output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | LUT3_0/DFF3 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | LUT3_1/DFF4 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | LUT3_2/DFF5 output | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | LUT3_3/DFF6 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | LUT3_4/DFF7 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 | LUT3_5/DFF8 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 11 | LUT3_6/DFF9 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | CNT_DLY0 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | MLT0_LUT4_1/DFF17_OUT | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 14 | CNT_DLY1 output | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 15 | MLT1_LUT3_7/DFF11_OUT | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | CNT_DLY2 output | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | MLT2_LUT3_8/DFF12_OUT | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 18 | CNT_DLY3 output | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 19 | MLT3_LUT3_9/DFF13_OUT | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | CNT_DLY4 output | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | MLT4_LUT3_10/DFF14_OUT | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 22 | CNT_DLY5 output | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 23 | MLT5_LUT3_11/DFF15_OUT | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | CNT_DLY6 output | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | MLT6_LUT3_12/DFF16_OUT | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 26 | LUT3_13/Pipe Delay/RippleCNT_out0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 27 | Pipe Delay/RippleCNT_out1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | Pipe Delay/RippleCNT_out2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | LUT4_0/DFF10 output | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 30 | Programmable Delay Edge Detect Output | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 31 | Edge Detect Filter Output | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | $I^2C$_virtual_0 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 | $I^2C$_virtual_1 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 34 | $I^2C$_virtual_2 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 35 | $I^2C$_virtual_3 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 36 | $I^2C$_virtual_4 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 | $I^2C$_virtual_5 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

**Table 26: Matrix Input Table**(Continued)

| Matrix Input Number | Matrix Input Signal Function | Matrix Decode | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 38 | $I^2C$_virtual_6 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 39 | $I^2C$_virtual_7 Input | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 40 | RH0 Idle/Active | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 | RH1 Idle/Active | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 42 | Output of Op Amp0 in ACMP mode | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 43 | Output of Op Amp1 in ACMP mode | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | IO0 Digital Input | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 | IO1 Digital Input | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 46 | IO2 Digital Input | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 47 | IO3 Digital Input | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 48 | IO4 Digital Input | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 | IO5 Digital Input | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 50 | IO6 Digital Input | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 51 | I0 Digital Input | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 52 | Oscillator0 output 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 | Oscillator1 output 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 54 | Oscillator2 output | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 55 | Chopper ACMP Out | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 56 | ACMP0 Output (low speed) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 | ACMP1 Output (low speed) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 58 | Oscillator0 output 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 59 | Oscillator1 output 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 60 | POR OUT | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 | $V_{DD}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 62 | $V_{DD}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 63 | $V_{DD}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

## 6.2 MATRIX OUTPUT TABLE

**Table 27: Matrix Output Table**

| Register Bit Address | Matrix Output Signal Function | Matrix Output Number |
|---|---|---|
| [5:0] | IN0 of LUT2_0 or Clock Input of DFF0 | 0 |
| [11:6] | IN1 of LUT2_0 or Data Input of DFF0 | 1 |
| [17:12] | IN0 of LUT2_1 or Clock Input of DFF1 | 2 |
| [23:18] | IN1 of LUT2_1 or Data Input of DFF1 | 3 |
| [29:24] | IN0 of LUT2_2 or Clock Input of DFF2 | 4 |
| [35:30] | IN1 of LUT2_2 or Data Input of DFF2 | 5 |
| [41:36] | IN0 of LUT2_3 or Clock Input of PGen | 6 |
| [47:42] | IN1 of LUT2_3 or nRST of PGen | 7 |
| [53:48] | IN0 of LUT3_0 or CLK Input of DFF3 | 8 |

**Table 27: Matrix Output Table**(Continued)

| Register Bit Address | Matrix Output Signal Function | Matrix Output Number |
|---|---|---|
| [59:54] | IN1 of LUT3_0 or Data of DFF3 | 9 |
| [65:60] | IN2 of LUT3_0 or nRST (nSET) of DFF3 | 10 |
| [71:66] | IN0 of LUT3_1 or CLK Input of DFF4 | 11 |
| [77:72] | IN1 of LUT3_1 or Data of DFF4 | 12 |
| [83:78] | IN2 of LUT3_1 or nRST (nSET) of DFF4 | 13 |
| [89:84] | IN0 of LUT3_2 or CLK Input of DFF5 | 14 |
| [95:90] | IN1 of LUT3_2 or Data of DFF5 | 15 |
| [101:96] | IN2 of LUT3_2 or nRST(nSET) of DFF5 | 16 |
| [107:102] | IN0 of LUT3_3 or CLK Input of DFF6 | 17 |
| [113:108] | IN1 of LUT3_3 or Data of DFF6 | 18 |
| [119:114] | IN2 of LUT3_3 or nRST (nSET) of DFF6 | 19 |
| [125:120] | IN0 of LUT3_4 or CLK Input of DFF7 | 20 |
| [131:126] | IN1 of LUT3_4 or Data of DFF7 | 21 |
| [137:132] | IN2 of LUT3_4 or nRST (nSET) of DFF7 | 22 |
| [143:138] | IN0 of LUT3_5 or CLK Input of DFF8 | 23 |
| [149:144] | IN1 of LUT3_5 or Data of DFF8 | 24 |
| [155:150] | IN2 of LUT3_5 or nRST (nSET) of DFF8 | 25 |
| [161:156] | IN0 of LUT3_6 or CLK Input of DFF9 | 26 |
| [167:162] | IN1 of LUT3_6 or CLK Input of DFF9 | 27 |
| [173:168] | IN2 of LUT3_6 or nRST (nSET) of DFF9 | 28 |
| [179:174] | IN0 of LUT3_7 or CLK Input of DFF11<br>Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | 29 |
| [185:180] | IN1 of LUT3_7 or nRST (nSET) of DFF11<br>Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | 30 |
| [191:186] | IN2 of LUT3_7 or Data of DFF11<br>Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | 31 |
| [197:192] | IN0 of LUT3_8 or CLK Input of DFF12<br>Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | 32 |
| [203:198] | IN1 of LUT3_8 or nRST (nSET) of DFF12<br>Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | 33 |
| [209:204] | IN2 of LUT3_8 or Data of DFF12<br>Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | 34 |
| [215:210] | IN0 of LUT3_9 or CLK Input of DFF13<br>Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | 35 |
| [221:216] | IN1 of LUT3_9 or nRST (nSET) of DFF13<br>Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | 36 |
| [227:222] | IN2 of LUT3_9 or Data of DFF13<br>Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | 37 |
| [233:228] | IN0 of LUT3_10 or CLK Input of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | 38 |
| [239:234] | IN1 of LUT3_10 or nRST (nSET) of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | 39 |

**Table 27: Matrix Output Table**(Continued)

| Register Bit Address | Matrix Output Signal Function | Matrix Output Number |
|---|---|---|
| [245:240] | IN2 of LUT3_10 or Data of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | 40 |
| [251:246] | IN0 of LUT3_11 or CLK Input of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | 41 |
| [257:252] | IN1 of LUT3_11 or nRST (nSET) of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | 42 |
| [263:258] | IN2 of LUT3_11 or nRST (nSET) of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | 43 |
| [269:264] | IN0 of LUT3_12 or CLK Input of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | 44 |
| [275:270] | IN1 of LUT3_12 or nRST (nSET) of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | 45 |
| [281:276] | IN2 of LUT3_12 or Data of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | 46 |
| [287:282] | IN0 of LUT3_13 or Input of Pipe Delay or UP signal of RIPP CNT | 47 |
| [293:288] | IN1 of LUT3_13 or nRST of Pipe Delay or nSet of RIPP CNT | 48 |
| [299:294] | IN2 of LUT3_13 or CLK of Pipe Delay_RIPP CNT | 49 |
| [305:300] | IN0 of LUT4_0 or CLK of DFF10 | 50 |
| [311:306] | IN1 of LUT4_0 or Data of DFF10 | 51 |
| [317:312] | IN2 of LUT4_0 or nRST (nSET) of DFF10 | 52 |
| [323:318] | IN3 of LUT4_0 | 53 |
| [329:324] | IN0 of LUT4_1 or CLK Input of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input) | 54 |
| [335:330] | IN1 of LUT4_1 or nRST of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>Delay/Counter0 External CLK source | 55 |
| [341:336] | IN2 of LUT4_1 or nSet of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>Delay/Counter0 External CLK source<br>KEEP Input of FSM0 | 56 |
| [347:342] | IN3 of LUT4_1 or Data of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>UP Input of FSM0 | 57 |
| [353:348] | Programmable delay/edge detect input | 58 |
| [359:354] | Filter/Edge detect input | 59 |
| [365:360] | IO0 DOUT | 60 |
| [371:366] | IO0 DOUT OE | 61 |
| [377:372] | IO1 DOUT | 62 |
| [383:378] | IO1 DOUT OE | 63 |
| [389:384] | IO2 DOUT | 64 |
| [395:390] | IO2 DOUT OE | 65 |
| [401:396] | IO3 DOUT | 66 |
| [407:402] | IO3 DOUT OE | 67 |
| [413:408] | IO4 DOUT | 68 |

**Table 27: Matrix Output Table**(Continued)

| Register Bit Address | Matrix Output Signal Function | Matrix Output Number |
|---|---|---|
| [419:414] | IO4 DOUT OE | 69 |
| [425:420] | IO5 DOUT | 70 |
| [431:426] | IO5 DOUT OE | 71 |
| [437:432] | IO6 DOUT | 72 |
| [443:438] | IO6 DOUT OE | 73 |
| [449:444] | Set of PT0 block | 74 |
| [455:450] | Clock of PT0 block | 75 |
| [461:456] | Reload of PT0 block | 76 |
| [467:462] | Program of PT0 block | 77 |
| [473:468] | Up/Down of PT0 block | 78 |
| [479:474] | Set of PT1 block | 79 |
| [485:480] | Clock of PT1 block | 80 |
| [491:486] | Reload of PT1 block | 81 |
| [497:492] | Program of PT1 block | 82 |
| [503:498] | Up/Down of PT1 block | 83 |
| [509:504] | FIFO Reset of PT blocks | 84 |
| [515:510] | Power Up of Chopper ACMP | 85 |
| [521:516] | Rheostats Charge Pump Enable | 86 |
| [527:522] | ASW0 enable/Half bridge Enable | 87 |
| [533:528] | ASW1 enable/Half bridge data | 88 |
| [539:534] | ACMP0 Power Up | 89 |
| [545:540] | ACMP1 Power Up | 90 |
| [551:546] | Oscillator0 Enable | 91 |
| [557:552] | Oscillator1 Enable | 92 |
| [563:558] | Oscillator2 Enable | 93 |
| [569:564] | VrefO, Temp sensor, VrefO Power Up | 94 |
| [575:570] | HDBUF Enable | 95 |
| [581:576] | Op Amp0 Power Up | 96 |
| [587:582] | Op Amp1 Power Up | 97 |
| [593:588] | Op Amp2 Power Up | 98 |
| [599:594] | Op amps Vref Enable | 99 |
| **Note 1** For each Address, the two most significant bits are unused. | | |

## 6.3 CONNECTION MATRIX VIRTUAL INPUTS

As mentioned previously, the Connection Matrix inputs come from the outputs of various digital macrocells on the device. Eight of the Connection Matrix inputs have the special characteristic that the state of these signal lines comes from a corresponding data bit written as a register value via $I^2C$. This gives the user the ability to write data via the serial channel, and have this information translated into signals that can be driven into the Connection Matrix and from the Connection Matrix to the digital inputs of other macrocells on the device. The $I^2C$ address for reading and writing these register values is at 0x7C (124).

An $I^2C$ write command to these register bits will set the signal values going into the Connection Matrix to the desired state. A read command to these register bits will read either the original data values coming from the NVM memory bits (that were loaded during the initial device startup), or the values from a previous write command (if that has happened).

See Table 28.

**Table 28: Connection Matrix Virtual Inputs**

| Matrix Input Number | Matrix Input Signal Function | Register Bit Addresses (d) |
|---|---|---|
| 32 | I$^2$C_virtual_0 Input | [992] |
| 33 | I$^2$C_virtual_1 Input | [993] |
| 34 | I$^2$C_virtual_2 Input | [994] |
| 35 | I$^2$C_virtual_3 Input | [995] |
| 36 | I$^2$C_virtual_4 Input | [996] |
| 37 | I$^2$C_virtual_5 Input | [997] |
| 38 | I$^2$C_virtual_6 Input | [998] |
| 39 | I$^2$C_virtual_7 Input | [999] |

## 6.4 CONNECTION MATRIX VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

The digital outputs of the various macrocells are routed to the Connection Matrix to enable interconnections to the inputs of other macrocells in the device. At the same time, it is possible to read the state of each of the macrocell outputs as a register value via I$^2$C. This option, called Connection Matrix Virtual Outputs, allows the user to remotely read the values of each macrocell output. The I$^2$C addresses for reading these register values are bytes 0xC4 (196) to 0xCA (202). Write commands to these same register values will be ignored (with the exception of the Virtual Input register bits at byte 0x7C (124)).

# 7 Combination Function Macrocells

The SLG47004 has 13 combination function macrocells that can serve as more than one logic or timing function. In each case, they can serve as a Look Up Table (LUT), or as another logic or timing function. See the list below for the functions that can be implemented in these macrocells:

- Three macrocells that can serve as either 2-bit LUT or as D Flip-Flop
- Seven macrocells that can serve as either 3-bit LUTs or as D Flip-Flops with Set/Reset Input
- One macrocell that can serve as either 3-bit LUT or as Pipe Delay/Ripple Counter
- One macrocell that can serve as either 2-bit LUT or as Programmable Pattern Generator (PGen)
- One macrocell that can serve as either 4-bit LUT or as D Flip-Flop with Set/Reset Input

Inputs/Outputs for the 13 combination function macrocells are configured from the connection matrix with specific logic functions being defined by the state of configuration bits.

When used as a LUT to implement combinatorial logic functions, the outputs of the LUTs can be configured to any user-defined function, including the following standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR).

## 7.1 2-BIT LUT OR D FLIP-FLOP MACROCELLS

There is one macrocell that can serve as either 2-bit LUT or as D Flip-Flop. When used to implement LUT functions, the 2-bit LUT takes in two input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix. When used to implement D Flip-Flop function, the two input signals from the connection matrix go to the data (D) and clock (CLK) inputs for the Flip-Flop, with the output going back to the connection matrix.

The operation of the D Flip-Flop and LATCH will follow the functional descriptions below:

DFF: CLK is rising edge triggered, then Q = D; otherwise Q will not change.

LATCH: when CLK is Low, then Q = D; otherwise Q remains its previous value (input D has no effect on the output, when CLK is High).

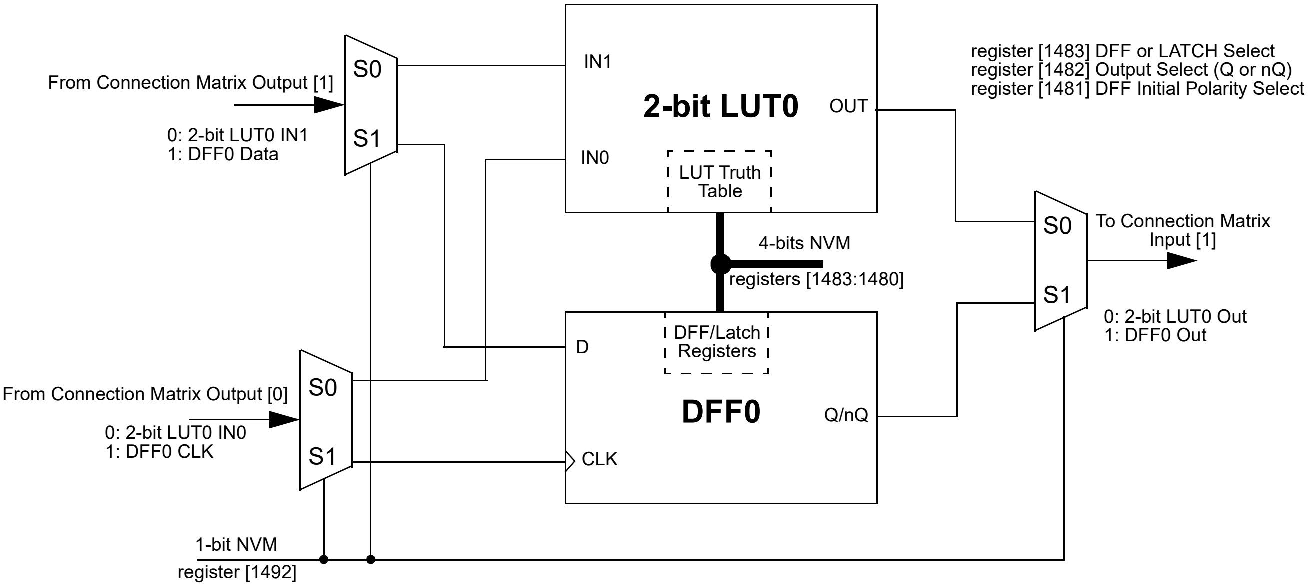


Figure 13: 2-bit LUT0 or DFF0

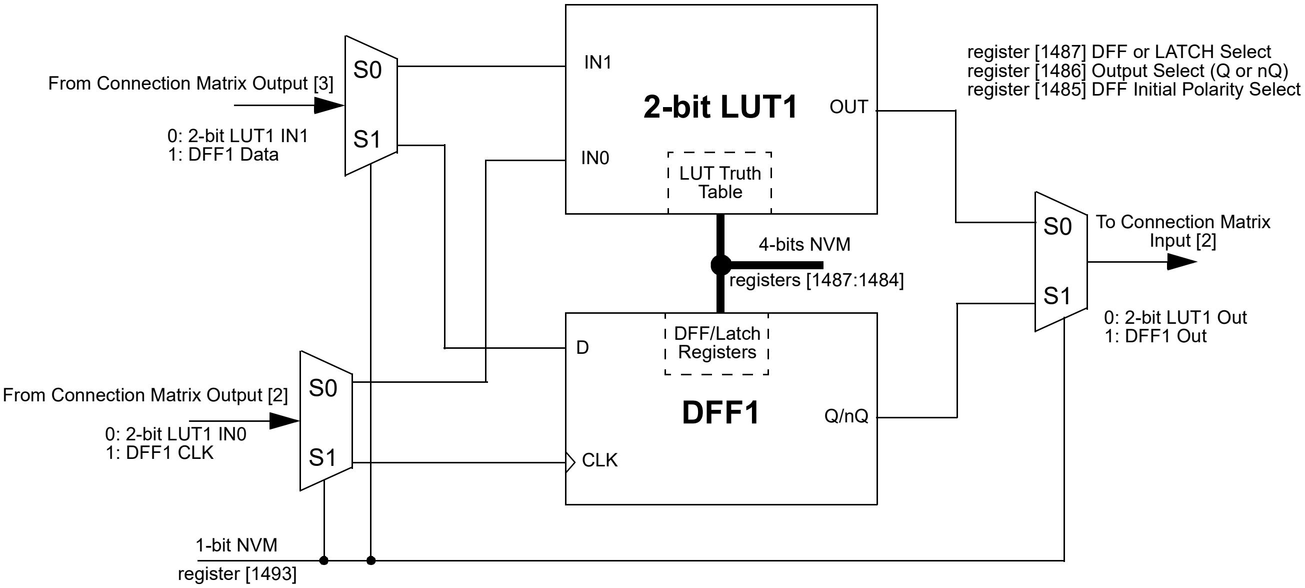


Figure 14: 2-bit LUT1 or DFF1

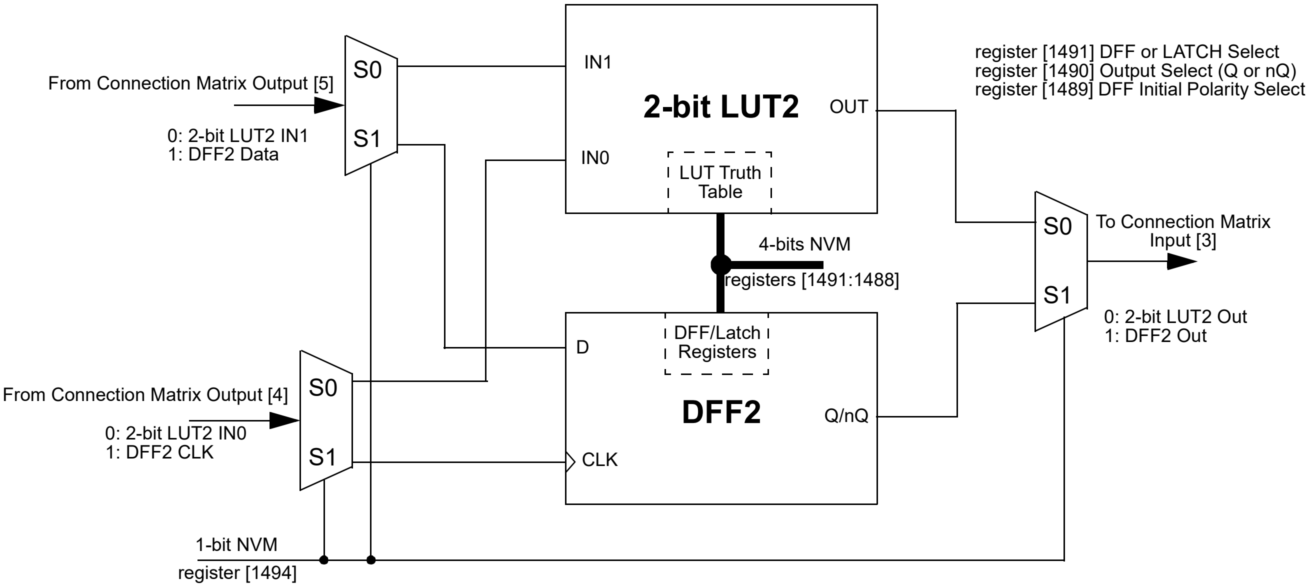


Figure 15: 2-bit LUT2 or DFF2

### 7.1.1 2-Bit LUT or D Flip-Flop Macrocell Used as 2-Bit LUT

**Table 29: 2-bit LUT0 Truth Table**

| IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | register [1480] | LSB |
| 0 | 1 | register [1481] | |
| 1 | 0 | register [1482] | |
| 1 | 1 | register [1483] | MSB |

**Table 30: 2-bit LUT1 Truth Table**

| IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | register [1484] | LSB |
| 0 | 1 | register [1485] | |
| 1 | 0 | register [1486] | |
| 1 | 1 | register [1487] | MSB |

**Table 31: 2-bit LUT2 Truth Table**

| IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | register [1488] | LSB |
| 0 | 1 | register [1489] | |
| 1 | 0 | register [1490] | |
| 1 | 1 | register [1491] | MSB |

This macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses a 4-bit register to define their output function:

*2-Bit LUT0 is defined by registers [1483:1480]*

*2-Bit LUT1 is defined by registers [1487:1484]*

*2-Bit LUT2 is defined by registers [1491:1488]*

Table 32 shows the register bits for the standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR) that can be created within each of the 2-bit LUT logic cells.

**Table 32: 2-bit LUT Standard Digital Functions**

| Function | MSB | | | LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AND-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAND-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OR-2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NOR-2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XOR-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XNOR-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### 7.1.2 Initial Polarity Operations

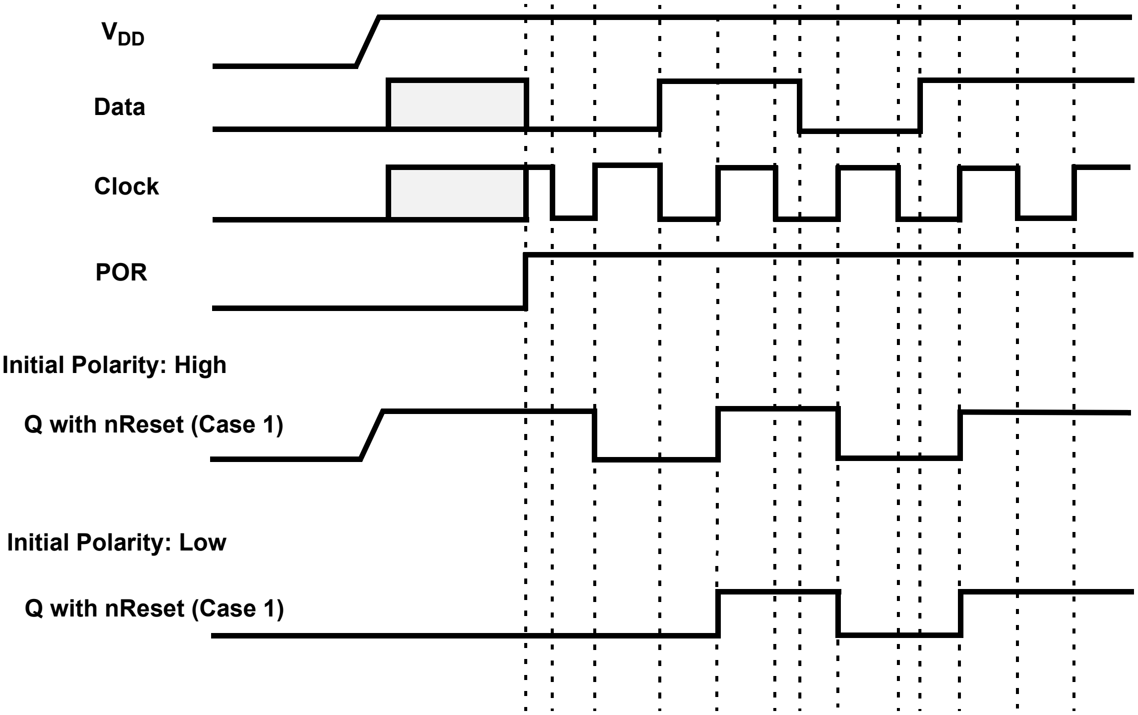


Figure 16: DFF Polarity Operations

## 7.2 2-BIT LUT OR PROGRAMMABLE PATTERN GENERATOR

The SLG47004 has one combination function macrocell that can serve as a logic or a timing function. This macrocell can serve as a Look Up Table (LUT), or a Programmable Pattern Generator (PGen).

When used to implement LUT functions, the 2-bit LUT takes in two input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix. When used as a LUT to implement combinatorial logic functions, the outputs of the LUT can be configured to any user defined function, including the following standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR). The user can also define the combinatorial relationship between inputs and outputs to be any selectable function.

It is possible to define the RST level for the PGen macrocell. There are both high level reset (RST) and a low level reset (nRST) options available, which are selected by register [1517]. When operating as the Programmable Pattern Generator, the output of the macrocell will clock out a sequence of two to sixteen bits that are user selectable in their bit values, and user selectable in the number of bits (up to sixteen) that are output before the pattern repeats.

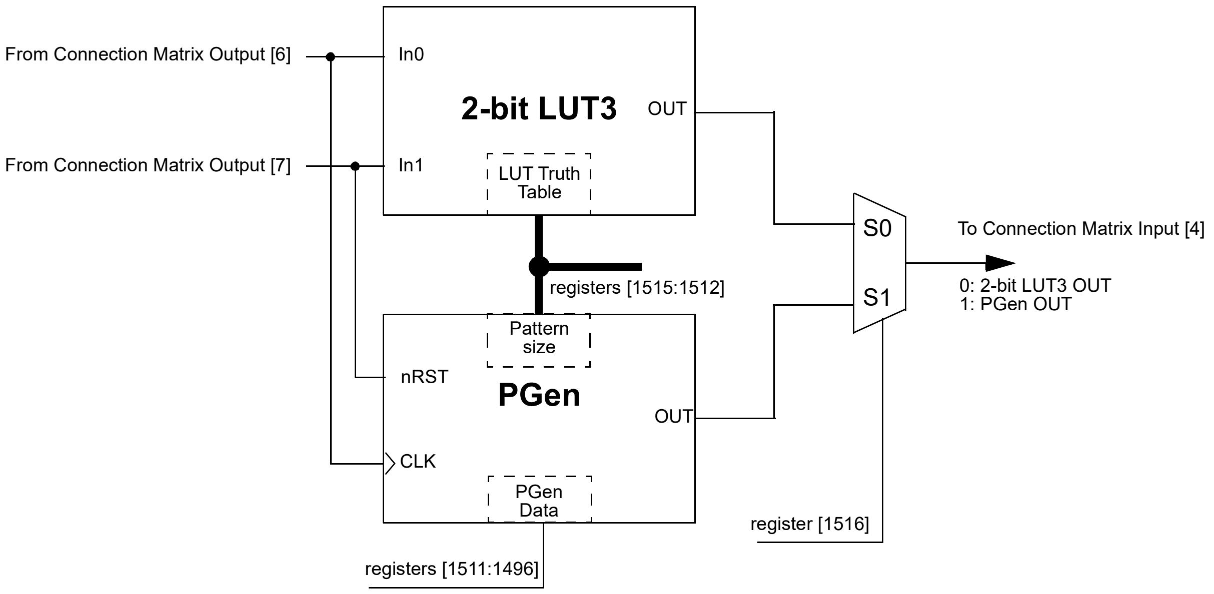


**Figure 17: 2-bit LUT3 or PGen**

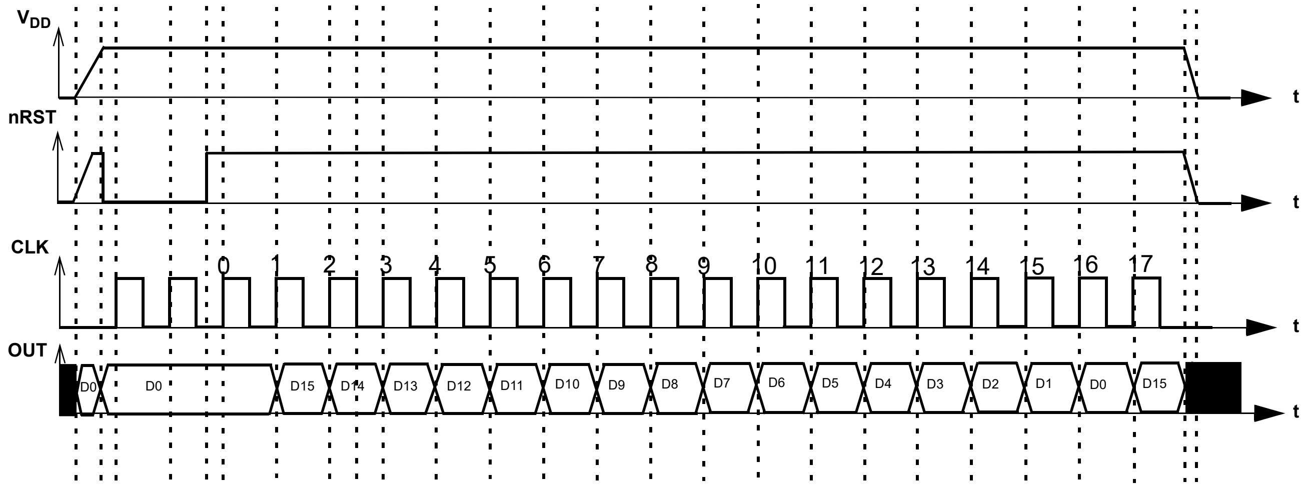


**Figure 18: PGen Timing Diagram**

### 7.2.1 2-Bit LUT or PGen Macrocell Used as 2-Bit LUT

**Table 33: 2-bit LUT1 Truth Table**

| IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | register [1512] | LSB |
| 0 | 1 | register [1513] | |
| 1 | 0 | register [1514] | |
| 1 | 1 | register [1515] | MSB |

This macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses a 4-bit register to define their output function:

*2-Bit LUT3 is defined by [*1515:1512*]*

Table 34 shows the register bits for the standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR) that can be created within each of the 2-bit LUT logic cells.

**Table 34: 2-bit LUT Standard Digital Functions**

| Function | MSB | | | LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AND-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAND-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OR-2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NOR-2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XOR-2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XNOR-2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

## 7.3 3-BIT LUT OR D FLIP-FLOP WITH SET/RESET MACROCELLS

There are seven macrocells that can serve as either 3-bit LUTs or as D Flip-Flops with Set/Reset inputs. When used to implement LUT functions, the 3-bit LUTs each takes in three input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix. When used to implement D Flip-Flop function, the three input signals from the connection matrix go to the data (D) and clock (CLK), and Reset/Set (nRST/nSET) inputs for the Flip-Flop, with the output going back to the connection matrix. It is possible to define the active level for the reset/set input of DFF/LATCH macrocell. There are both active high level reset/set (RST/SET) and active low level reset/set (nRST/nSET) options available, which are selected by register [1523].

The DFF3 operation will flow the functional description:

- If register [1522] = 0, and the CLK is rising edge triggered, then Q = D, otherwise Q will not change.
- If register [1522] = 1, then data from D is written into the DFF by the rising edge on CLK and output to Q by the falling edge on CLK.

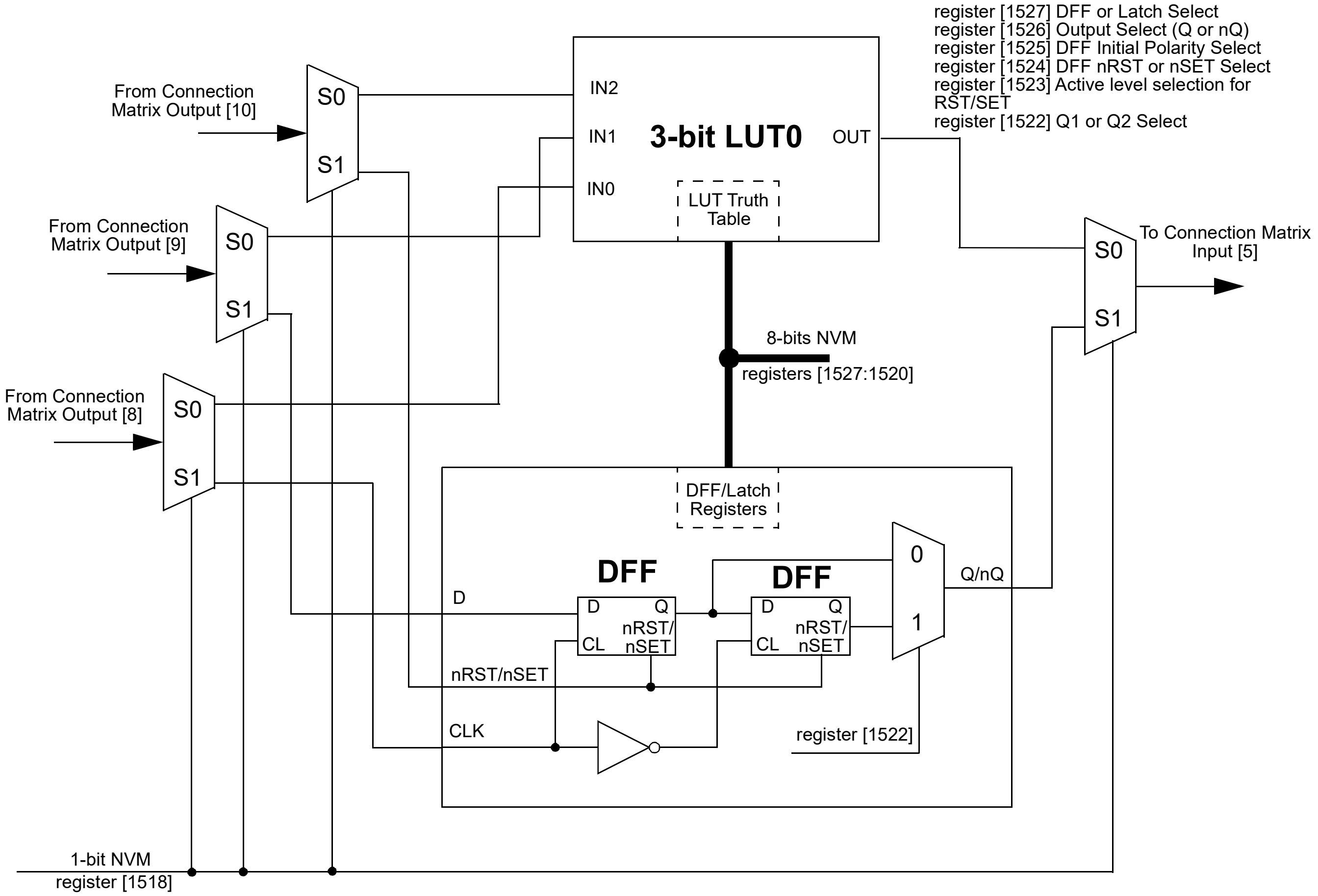


Figure 19: 3-bit LUT0 or DFF3

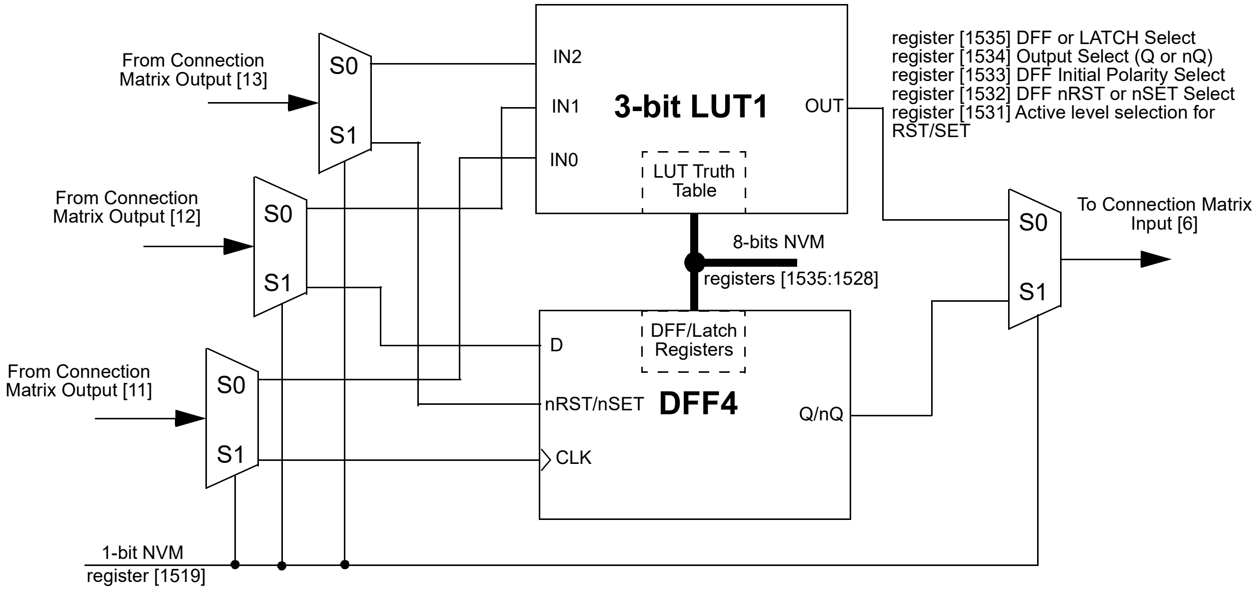


**Figure 20: 3-bit LUT1 or DFF4**

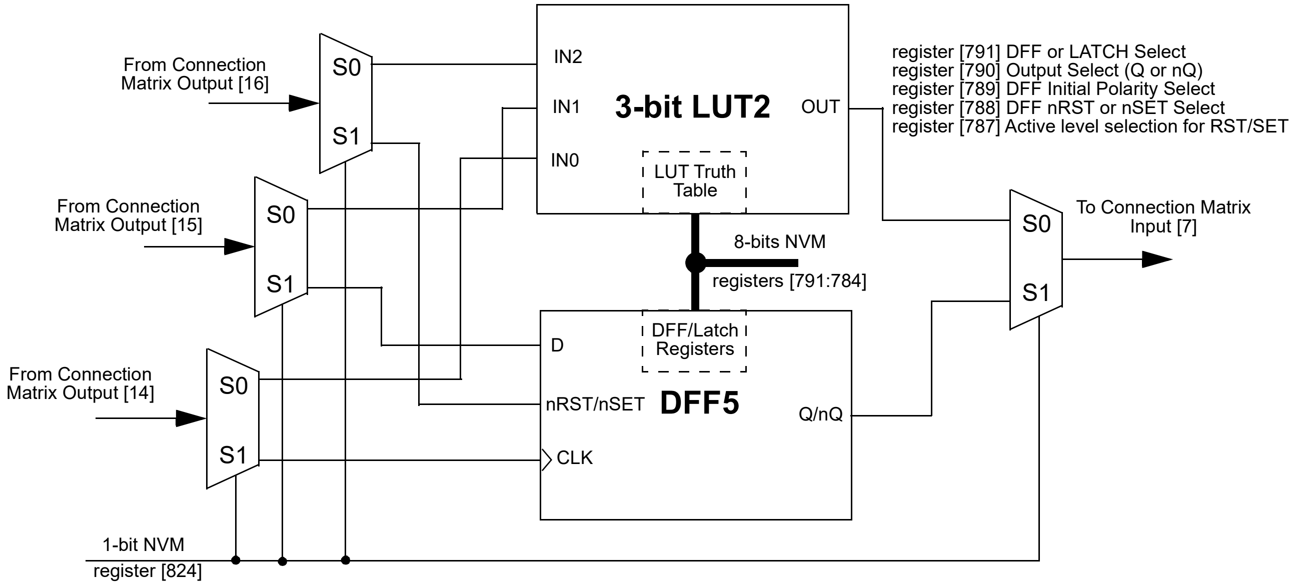


**Figure 21: 3-bit LUT2 or DFF5**

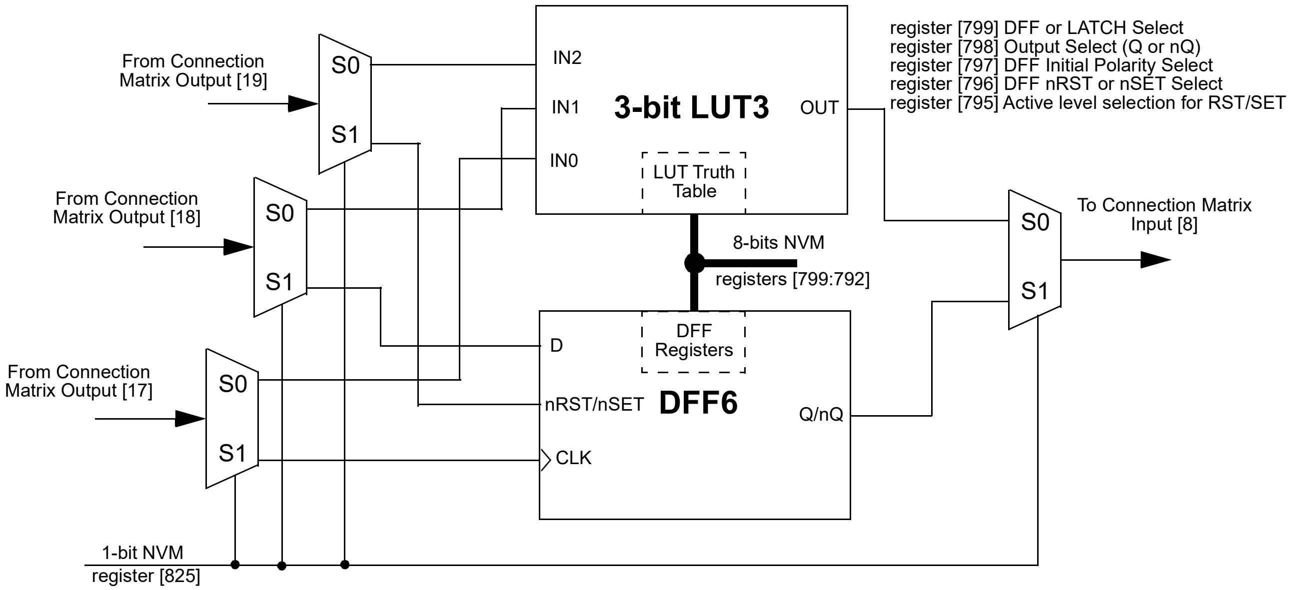


Figure 22: 3-bit LUT3 or DFF6

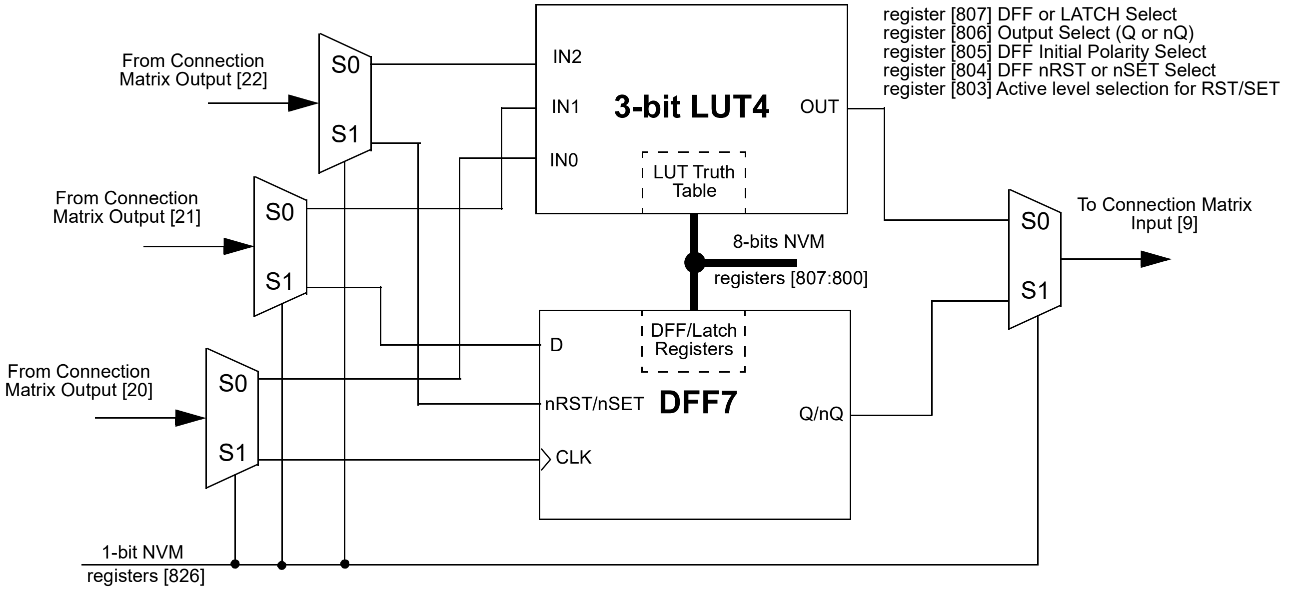


Figure 23: 3-bit LUT4 or DFF7

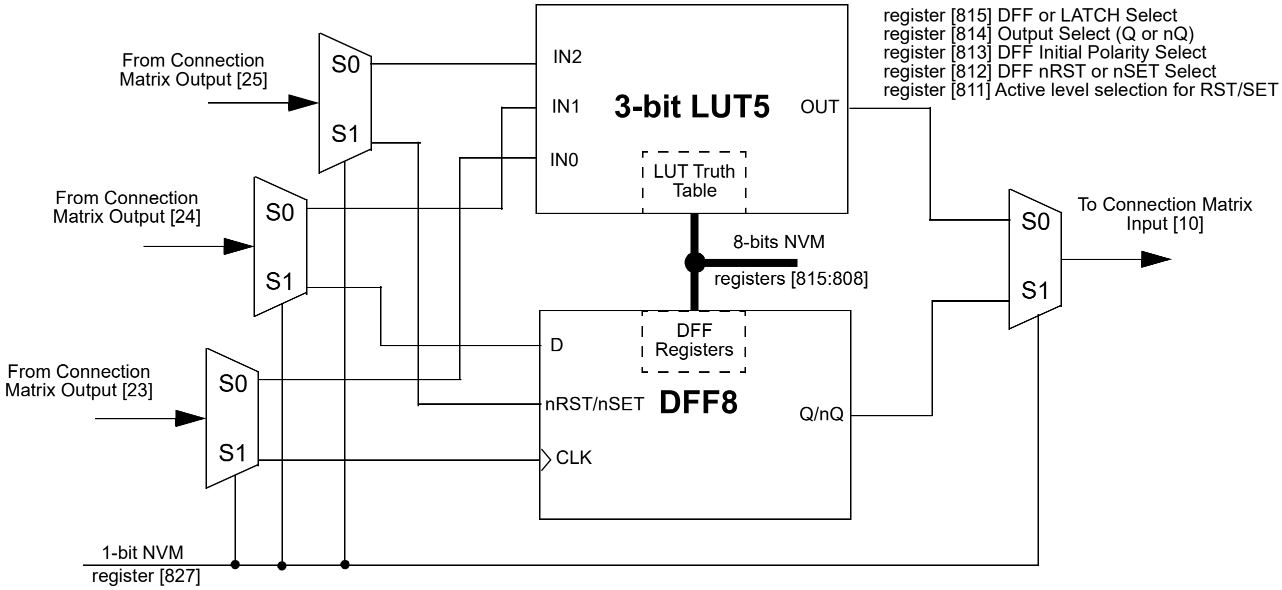


**Figure 24: 3-bit LUT5 or DFF8**

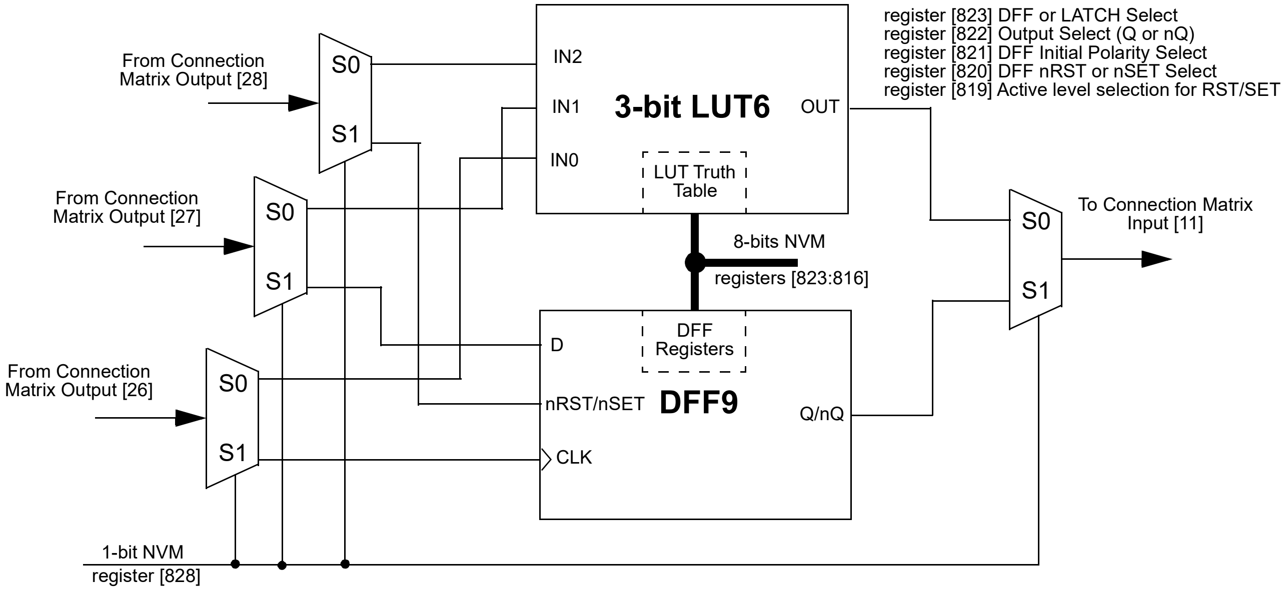


**Figure 25: 3-bit LUT6 or DFF9**

### 7.3.1 3-Bit LUT or D Flip-Flop Macrocells Used as 3-Bit LUTs

**Table 35: 3-bit LUT0 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1520] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1521] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1522] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1523] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1524] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1525] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1526] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1527] | MSB |

**Table 36: 3-bit LUT1 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1528] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1529] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1530] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1531] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1532] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1533] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1534] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1535] | MSB |

**Table 37: 3-bit LUT2 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [784] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [785] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [786] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [787] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [788] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [789] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [790] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [791] | MSB |

**Table 38: 3-bit LUT3 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [792] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [793] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [794] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [795] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [796] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [797] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [798] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [799] | MSB |

**Table 39: 3-bit LUT4 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [800] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [801] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [802] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [803] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [804] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [805] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [806] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [807] | MSB |

**Table 40: 3-bit LUT5 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [808] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [809] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [810] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [811] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [812] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [813] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [814] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [815] | MSB |

**Table 41: 3-bit LUT6 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [816] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [817] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [818] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [819] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [820] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [821] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [822] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [823] | MSB |

Each macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses an 8-bit register to define their output function:

*3-Bit LUT0 is defined by registers [1527:1520]*

*3-Bit LUT1 is defined by registers [1535:1528]*

*3-Bit LUT2 is defined by registers [791:784]*

*3-Bit LUT3 is defined by registers [799:792]*

*3-Bit LUT4 is defined by registers [807:800]*

*3-Bit LUT5 is defined by registers [815:808]*

*3-Bit LUT6 is defined by registers [823:816]*

Table 42 shows the register bits for the standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR) that can be created within each of the four 3-bit LUT logic cells.

**Table 42: 3-bit LUT Standard Digital Functions**

| Function | MSB | | | | | | | LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AND-3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAND-3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OR-3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NOR-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XOR-3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XNOR-3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### 7.3.2 Initial Polarity Operations

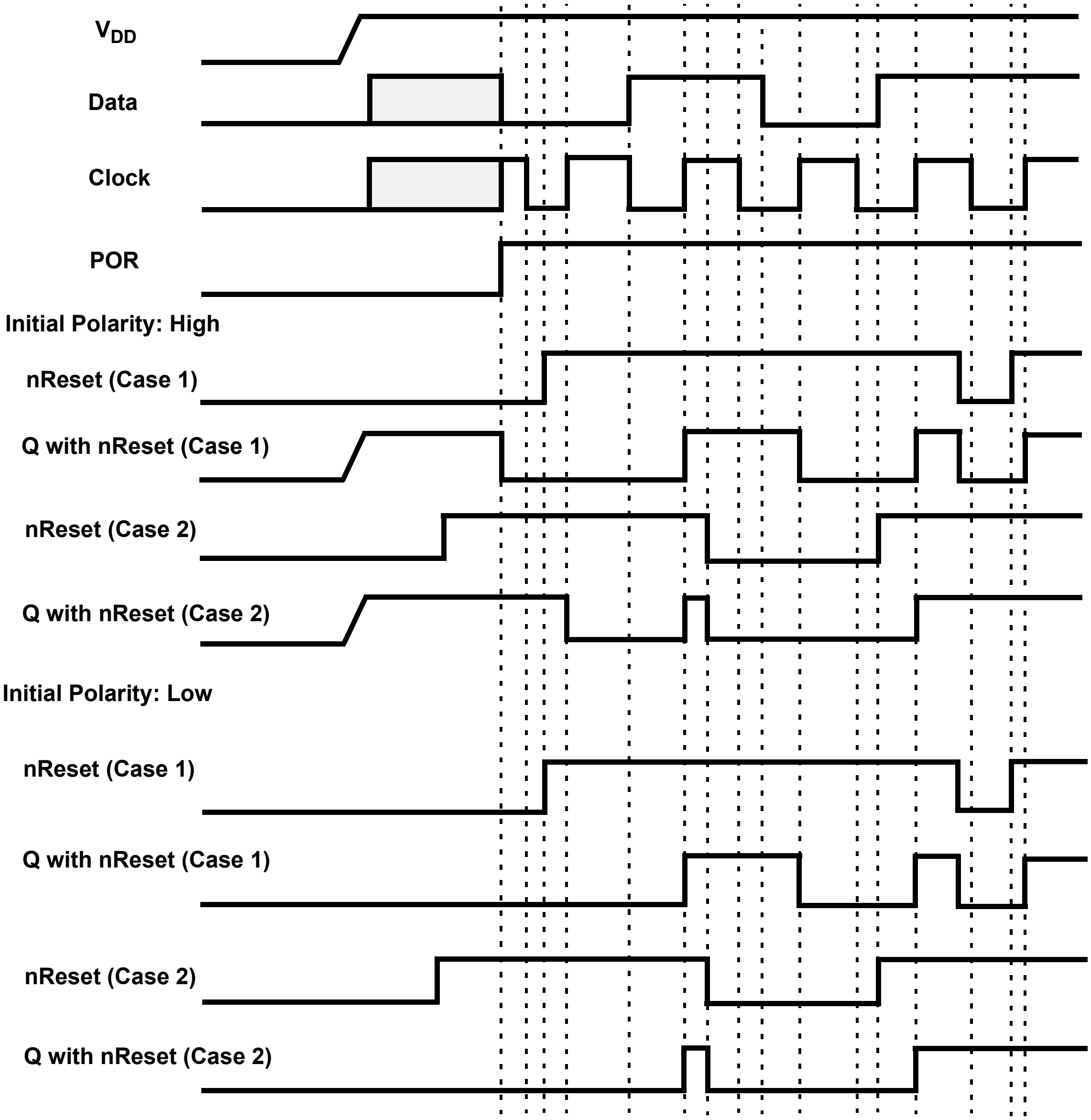


Figure 26: DFF Polarity Operations with nReset

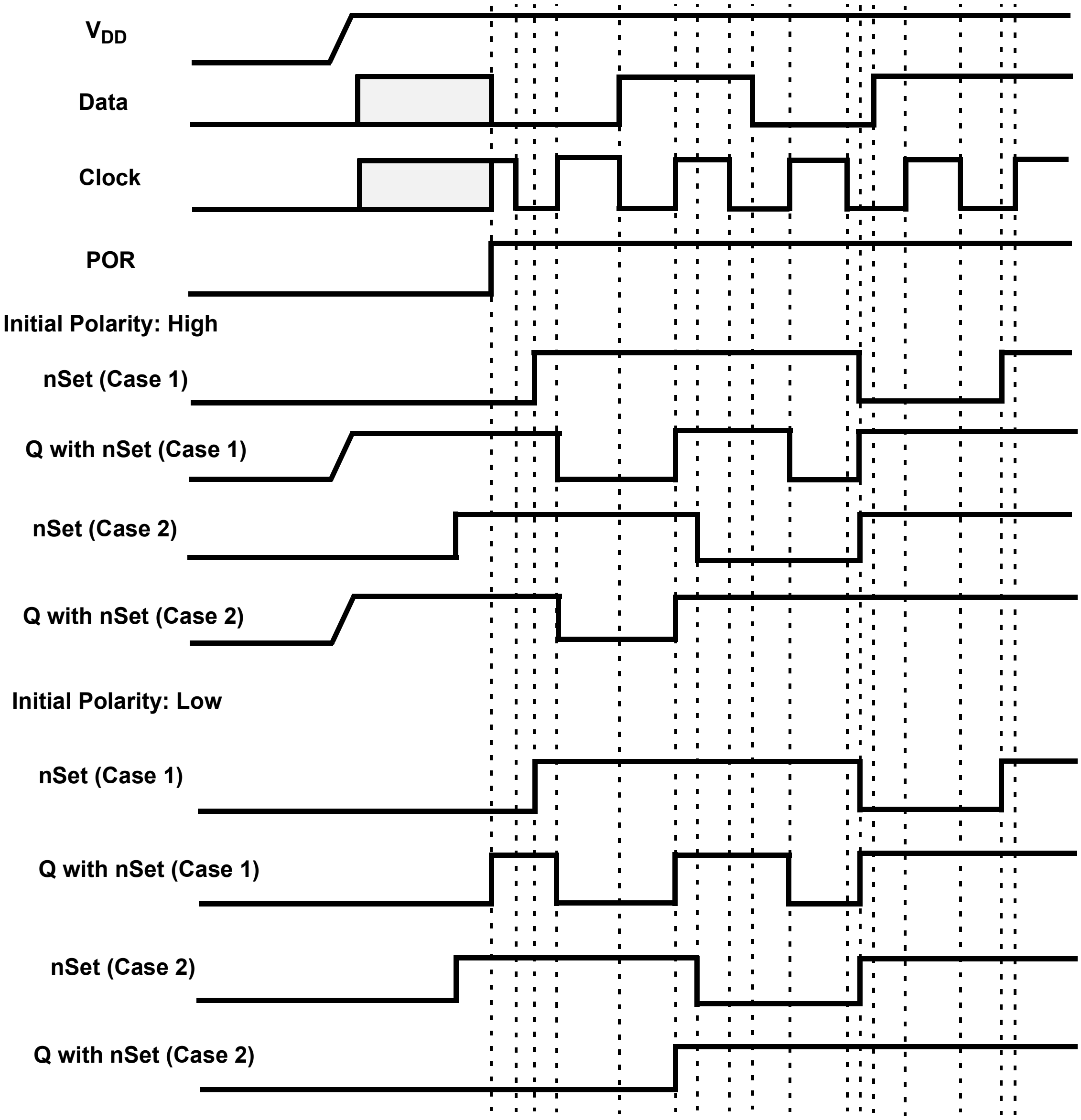


Figure 27: DFF Polarity Operations with nSet

## 7.4 4-BIT LUT OR D FLIP-FLOP WITH SET/RESET MACROCELL

There is one macrocell that can serve as either a 4-bit LUT or as a D Flip-Flop with Set/Reset inputs. When used to implement LUT functions, the 4-bit LUT takes in four input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix. When used to implement D Flip-Flop function, the input signals from the connection matrix go to the data (D) and clock (CLK), and Reset/Set (nRST/nSET) inputs for the Flip-Flop, with the output going back to the connection matrix.

If register [842] = 0, and the CLK is rising edge triggered, then Q = D, otherwise Q will not change.

If register [842] = 1, then data from D is written into the DFF by the rising edge on CLK and output to Q by the falling edge on CLK. It is possible to define the active level for the reset/set input of DFF/LATCH macrocell. There are both active high level reset/set (RST/SET) and active low level reset/set (nRST/nSET) options available, which are selected by register [843].

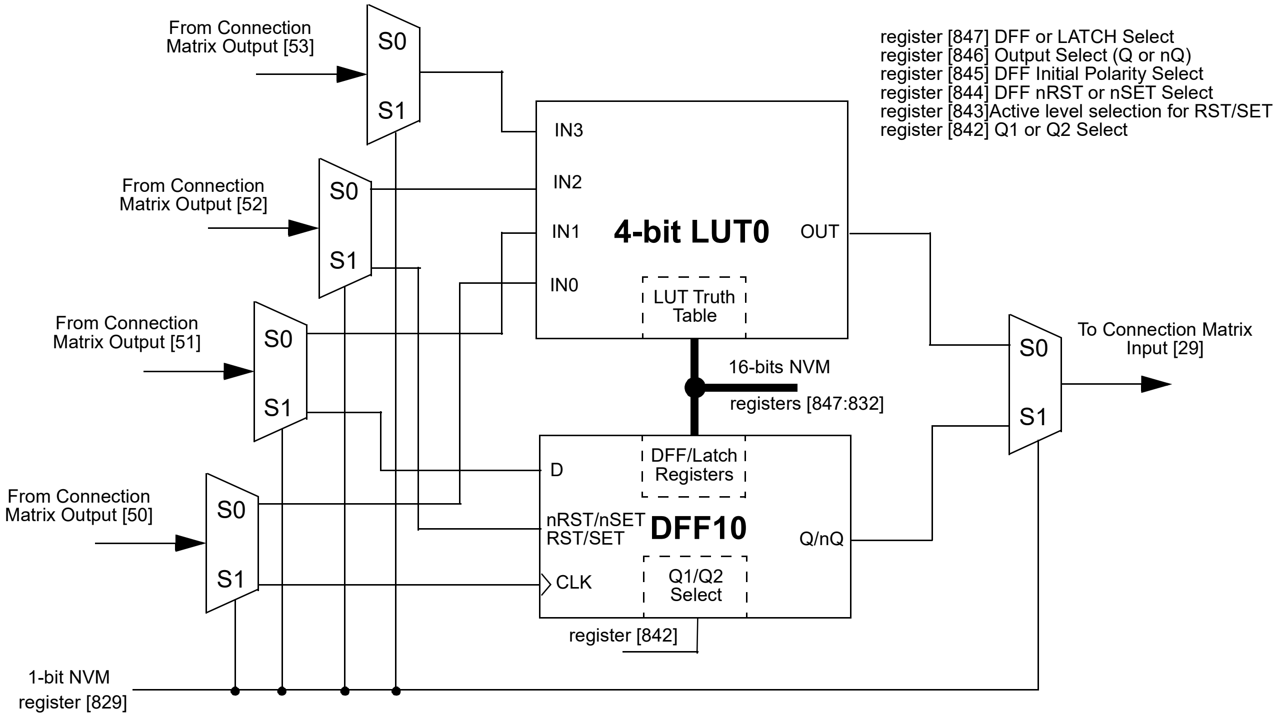


**Figure 28: 4-bit LUT0 or DFF10**

### 7.4.1 4-Bit LUT Macrocell Used as 4-Bit LUT

**Table 43: 4-bit LUT0 Truth Table**

| IN3 | IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | register [832] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | register [833] | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | register [834] | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | register [835] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | register [836] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | register [837] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | register [838] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | register [839] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | register [840] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | register [841] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | register [842] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | register [843] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | register [844] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | register [845] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | register [846] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | register [847] | MSB |

This macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses a 16-bit register to define their output function:

*4-Bit LUT0 is defined by registers [847:832]*

**Table 44: 4-bit LUT Standard Digital Functions**

| Function | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AND-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAND-4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OR-4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NOR-4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XOR-4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XNOR-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

## 7.5 3-BIT LUT OR PIPE DELAY/RIPPLE COUNTER MACROCELL

There is one macrocell that can serve as either a 3-bit LUT or as a Pipe Delay/Ripple Counter.

When used to implement LUT functions, the 3-bit LUT takes in three input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix.

When used as a Pipe Delay, there are three inputs signals from the matrix, Input (IN), Clock (CLK), and Reset (nRST). The Pipe Delay cell is built from 16 D Flip-Flop logic cells that provide the three delay options, two of which are user selectable. The DFF cells are tied in series where the output (Q) of each delay cell goes to the next DFF cell input (IN). Both of the two outputs (OUT0 and OUT1) provide user selectable options for 1 to 16 stages of delay. There are delay output points for each set of the OUT0 and OUT1 outputs to a 4-input mux that is controlled by registers [851:848] for OUT0 and registers [855:852] for OUT1.
The 4-input MUX is used to control the selection of the amount of delay.

The overall time of the delay is based on the clock used in the SLG47004 design. Each DFF cell has a time delay of the inverse of the clock time (either external clock or the internal Oscillator within the SLG47004). The sum of the number of DFF cells used will be the total time delay of the Pipe Delay logic cell. OUT1 Output can be inverted (as selected by register [859]).

In the Ripple Counter mode, there are 3 options for setting, which use 7 bits. There are 3 bits to set **nSET value (SV)** in range from 0 to 7. It is a value, which will be set into the Ripple Counter outputs when nSET input goes LOW. **End value (EV)** will use 3 bits for setting outputs code, which will be last code in the cycle. After reaching the EV, the Ripple Counter goes to the first code by the rising edge on CLK input. The **Functionality mode** option uses 1 bit. This setting defines how exactly Ripple Counter will operate.

The user can select one of the functionality modes by register: RANGE or FULL. If the RANGE option is selected, the count starts from SV. If UP input is LOW the count goes down: SV→EV→EV-1 to SV+1→SV, and others (if SV is smaller than EV), or SV→SV-1 to EV+1→EV→SV (if SV is bigger than EV). If UP input is HIGH, count starts from SV up to EV, and others.

In the FULL range configuration the Ripple Counter functions as follows. If UP input is LOW, the count starts from SV and goes down to 0. Then current counter value jumps to EV and goes down to 0, and others.

If UP input is HIGH, count goes up starting from SV. Then current counter value jumps to 0 and counts up to EV, and others. See Ripple Counter functionality example in Figure 30.

Every step is executed by the rising edge on CLK input.

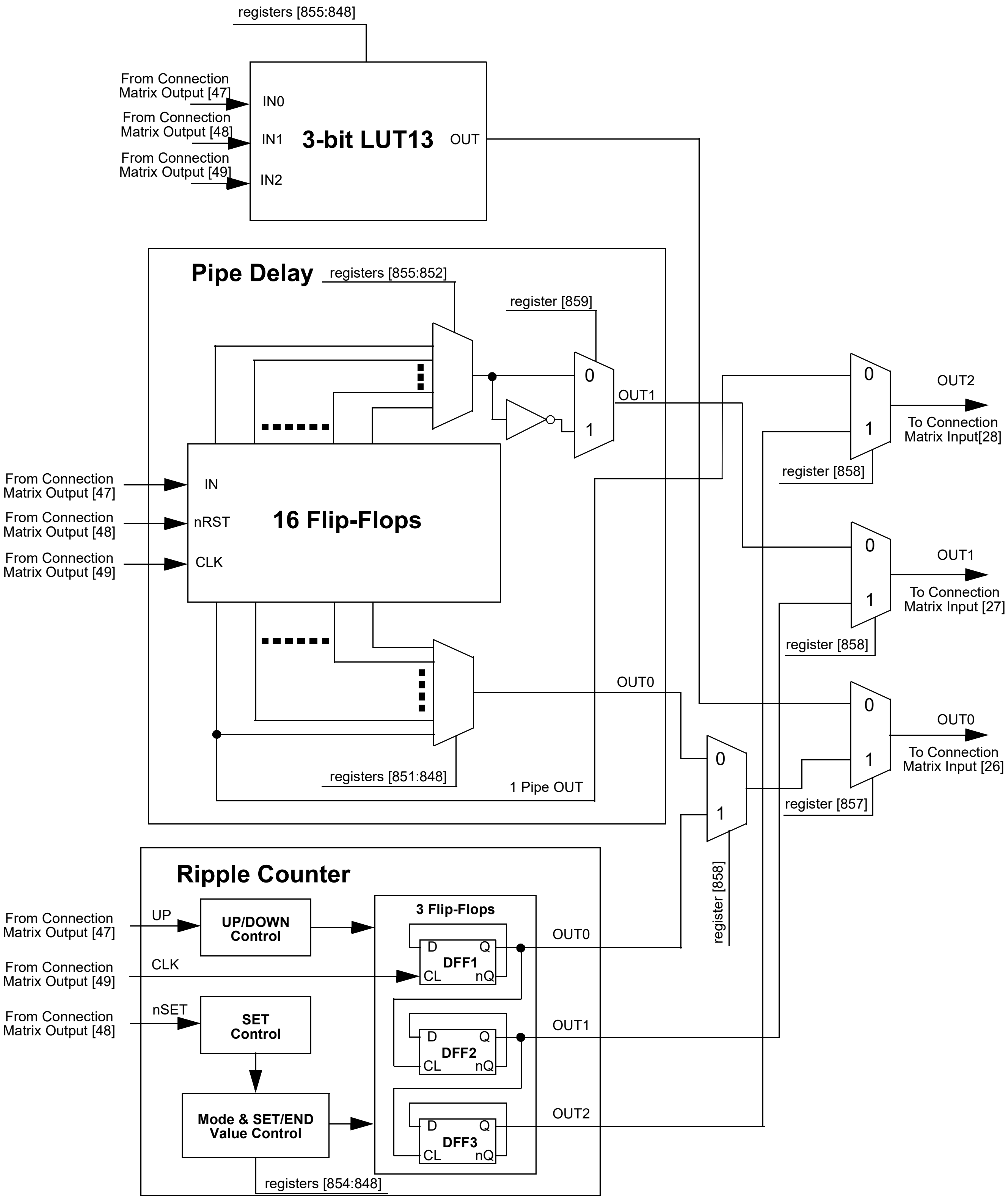


**Figure 29: 3-bit LUT13/Pipe Delay/Ripple Counter**

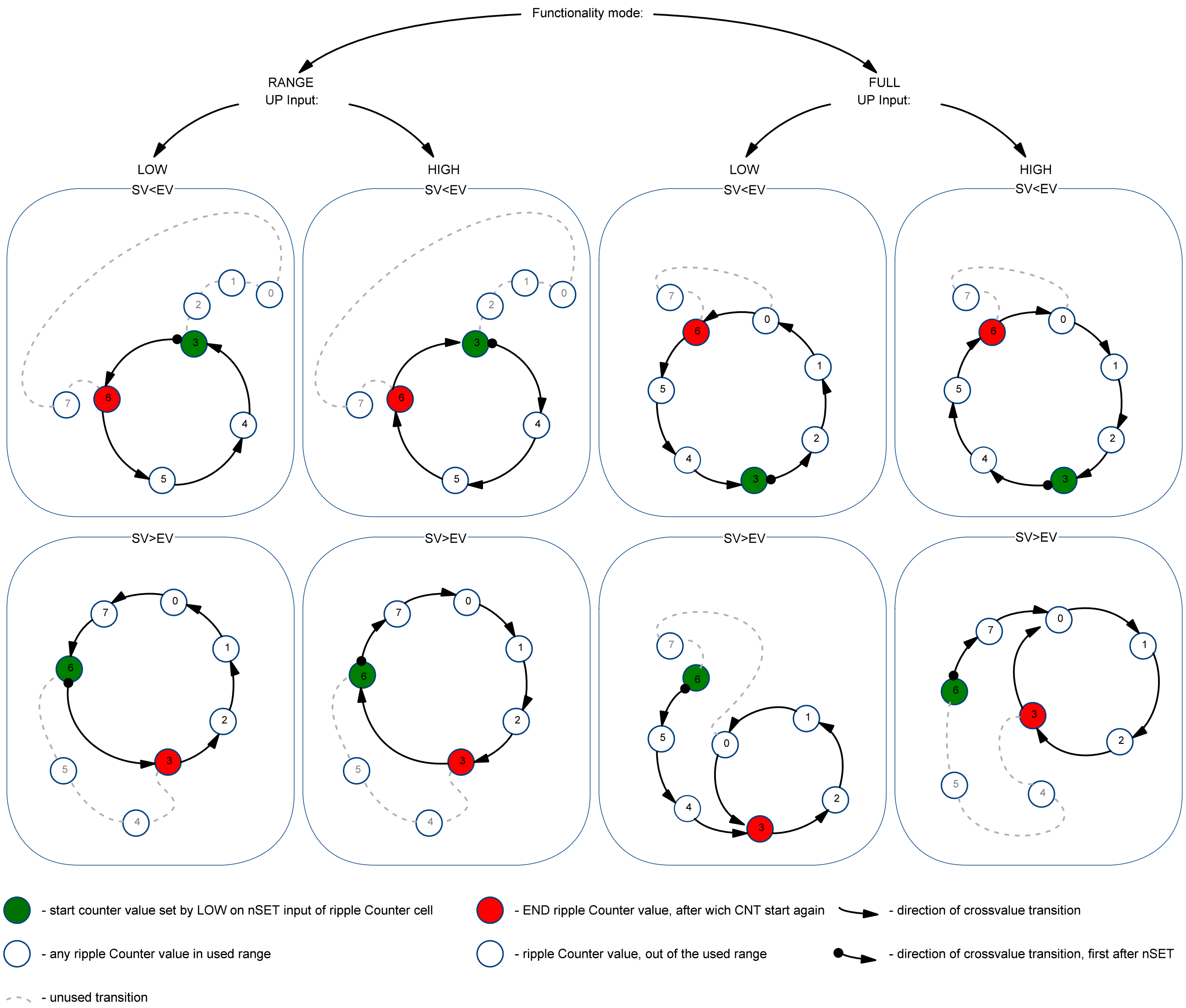


**Figure 30: Example: Ripple Counter Functionality**

### 7.5.1 3-Bit LUT or Pipe Delay Macrocells Used as 3-Bit LUT

**Table 45: 3-bit LUT13 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [848] |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [849] |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [850] |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [851] |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [852] |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [853] |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [854] |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [855] |

Each macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses an 8-bit register to define their output function:

*3-Bit LUT13 is defined by registers [855:848]*

# 8 Multi-Function Macrocells

The SLG47004 has seven Multi-Function macrocells that can serve as more than one logic or timing function. In each case, they can serve as a LUT, DFF with flexible settings, or as CNT/DLY with multiple modes such as One Shot, Frequency Detect, Edge Detect, and others. Also, the macrocell is capable to combine those functions: LUT/DFF connected to CNT/DLY or CNT/DLY connected to LUT/DFF, see Figure 31.

See the list below for the functions that can be implemented in these macrocells:

- Six macrocells that can serve as 3-bit LUTs/D Flip-Flops and as 8-Bit Counter/Delays
- One macrocell that can serve as a 4-bit LUT/D Flip-Flop and as 16-Bit Counter/Delay/FSM

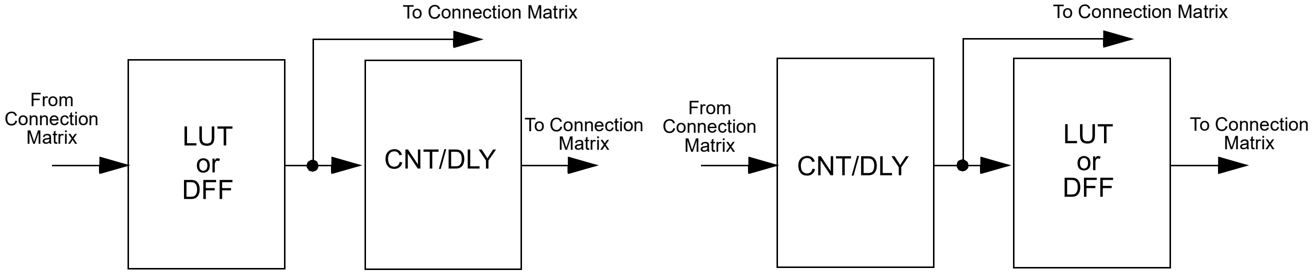


**Figure 31: Possible Connections Inside Multi-Function Macrocell**

Inputs/Outputs for the seven Multi-Function macrocells are configured from the connection matrix with specific logic functions being defined by the state of NVM bits.

When used as a LUT to implement combinatorial logic functions, the outputs of the LUTs can be configured to any user defined function, including the following standard digital logic devices (AND, NAND, OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR).

## 8.1 3-BIT LUT OR DFF/LATCH WITH 8-BIT COUNTER/DELAY MACROCELLS

There are six macrocells that can serve as 3-bit LUTs/D Flip-Flops and as 8-Bit Counter/Delays.

When used to implement LUT functions, the 3-bit LUTs each takes in three input signals from the connection matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the connection matrix or can be connected to CNT/DLY's input.

When used to implement D Flip-Flop function, the three input signals from the connection matrix go to the data (D), clock (CLK), and Reset/Set (nRST/nSET) inputs of the Flip-Flop, with the output going back to the connection matrix or to the CNT/DLY's input.

When used to implement Counter/Delays, each macrocell has a dedicated matrix input connection. For flexibility, each of these macrocells has a large selection of internal and external clock sources, as well as the option to chain from the output of the previous (N-1) CNT/DLY macrocell, to implement longer count/delay circuits. These macrocells can also operate in a One-Shot mode, which will generate an output pulse of user-defined width. They can also operate in a Frequency Detection or Edge Detection mode.

Counter/Delay macrocell has an initial value, which defines its initial value after SLG47004 is powered up. It is possible to select initial Low or initial High, as well as initial value defined by a Delay In signal.

For example, in case initial LOW option is used, the rising edge delay will start operation.

For timing diagrams refer to Section 8.3.

**Note:** After two DFF – counters initialize with counter data = 0 after POR.
Initial state = 1 – counters initialize with counter data = 0 after POR.
Initial state = 0 And After two DFF is bypass – counters initialize with counter data after POR.

CNT5 and CNT6 current count value can be read via $I^2C$. However, it is possible to change the counter data (value counter starts operating from) for any macrocell using $I^2C$ write commands. In this mode, it is possible to load count data immediately (after two DFF) or after counter ends counting. See Section 18.7.1 for further details.

### 8.1.1 3-Bit LUT or 8-Bit CNT/DLY Block Diagrams

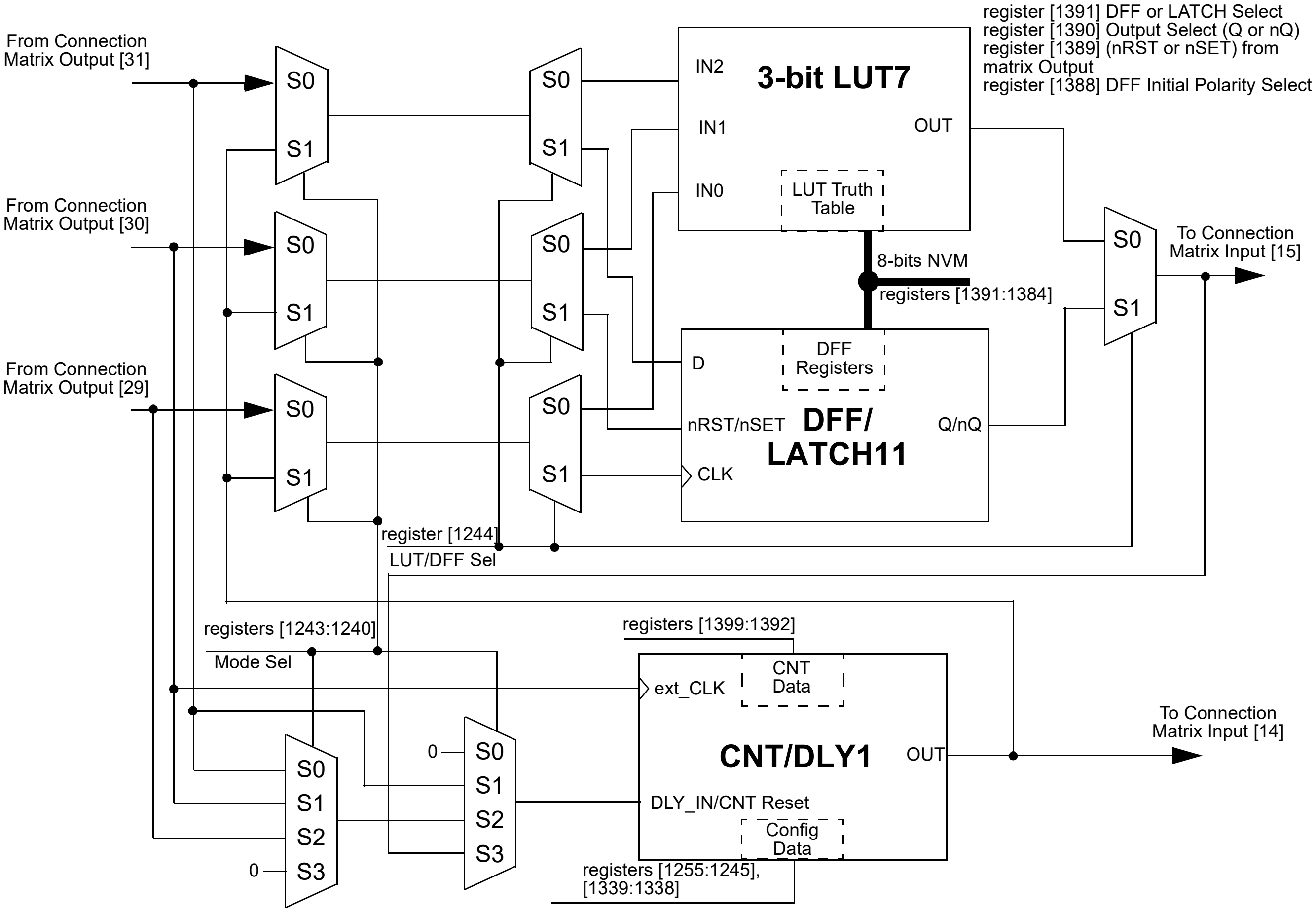


**Figure 32: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT7/DFF11, CNT/DLY1)**

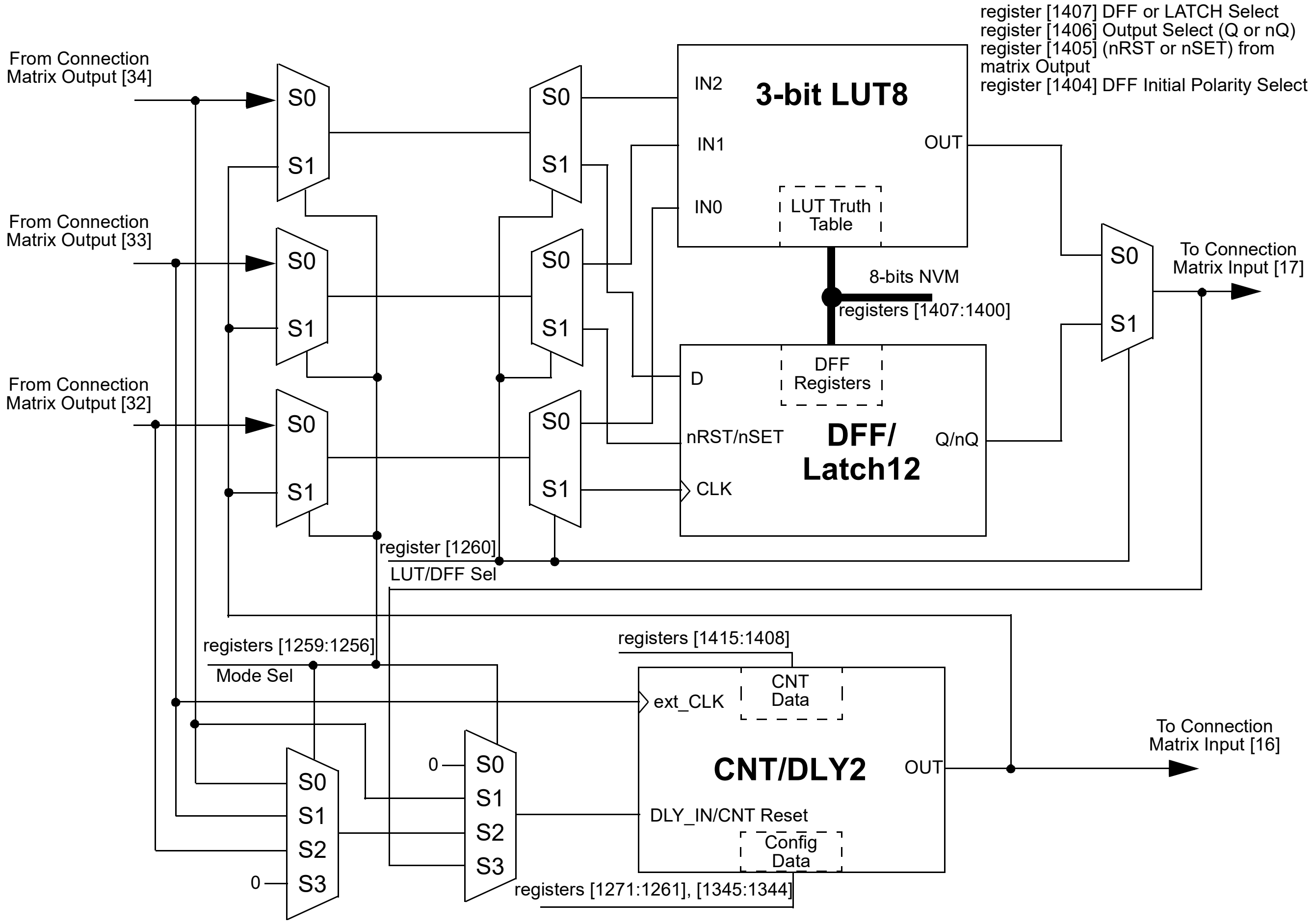


**Figure 33: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT8/DFF12, CNT/DLY2)**

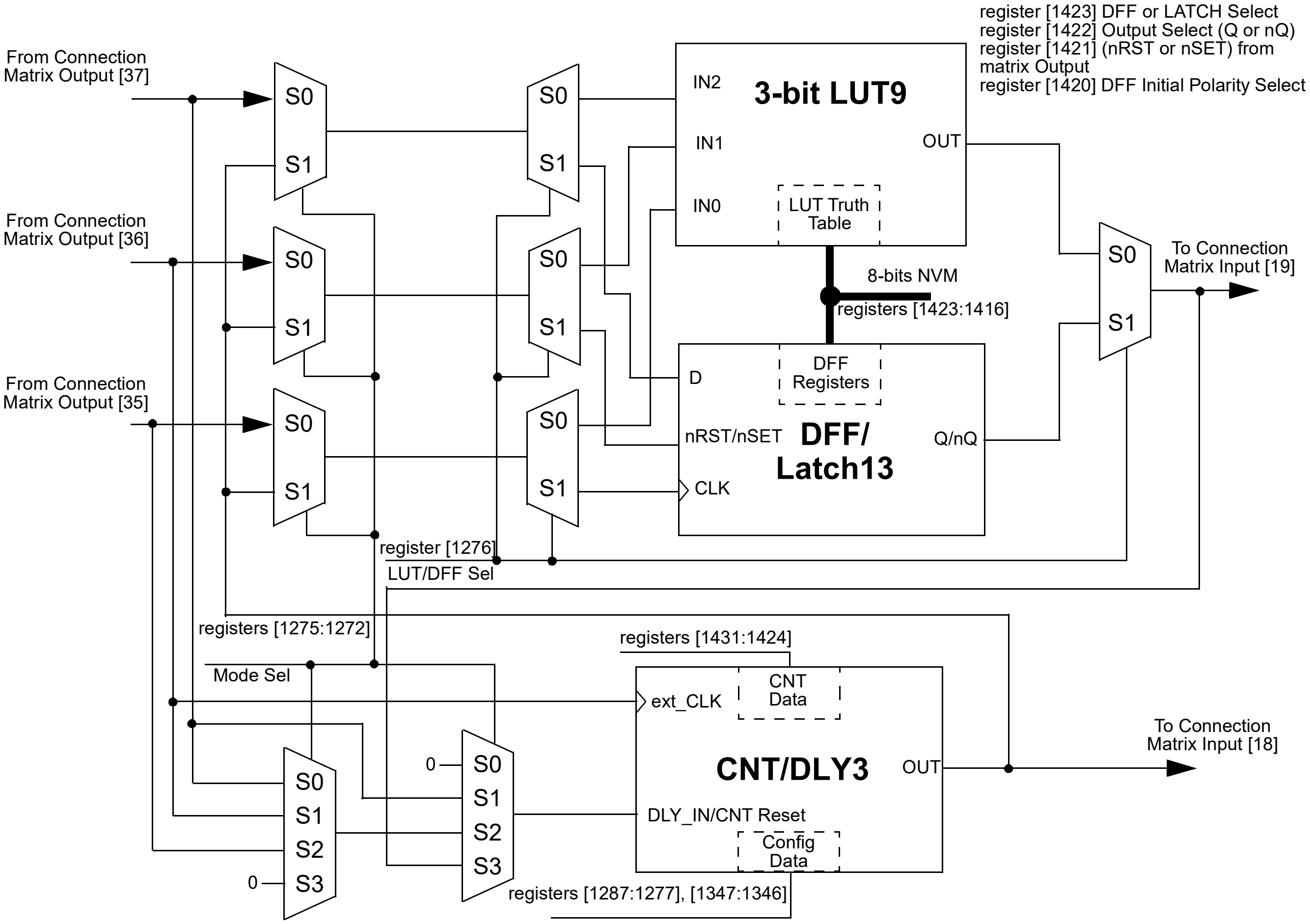


Figure 34: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT9/DFF13, CNT/DLY3)

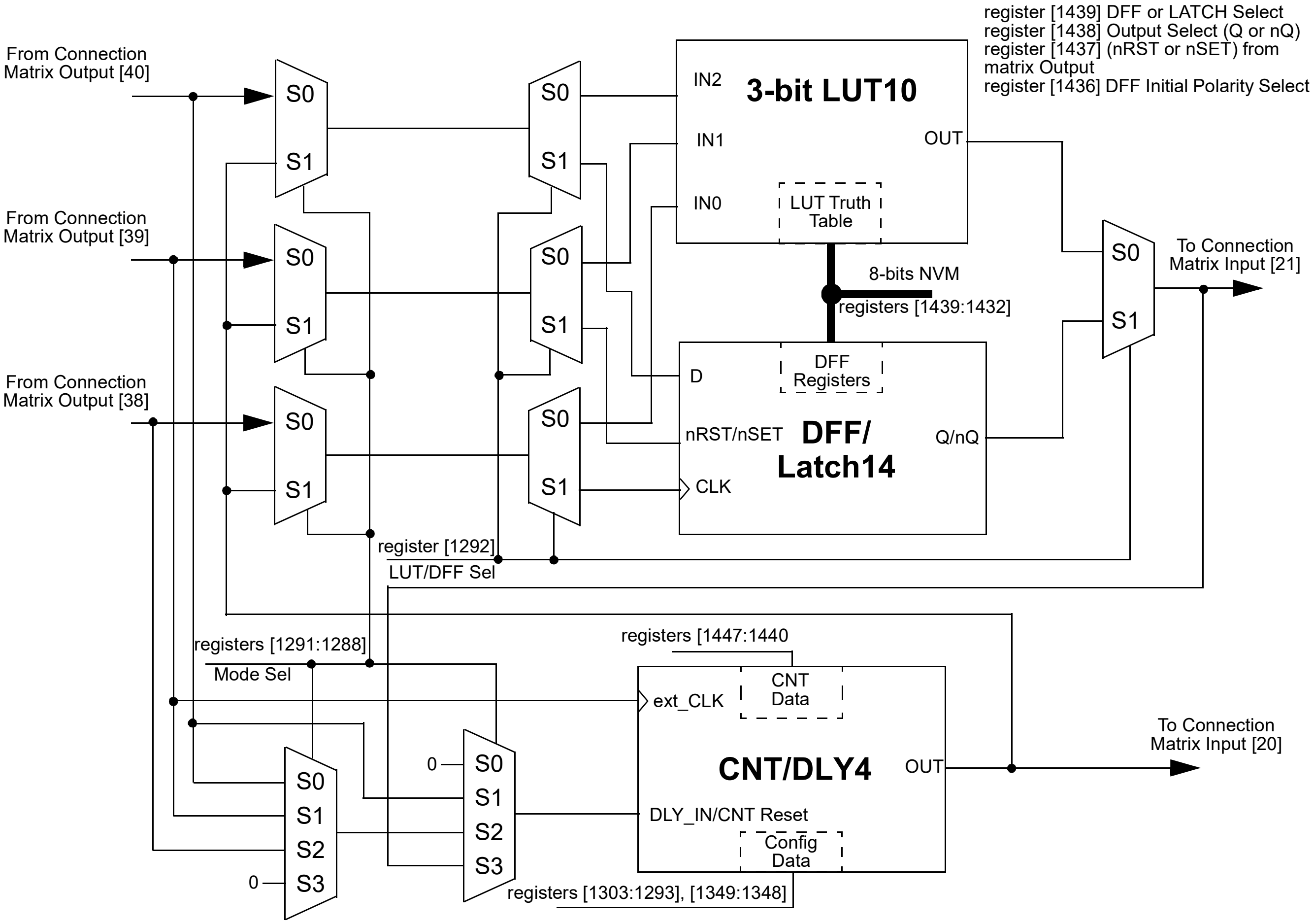


**Figure 35: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT10/DFF14, CNT/DLY4)**

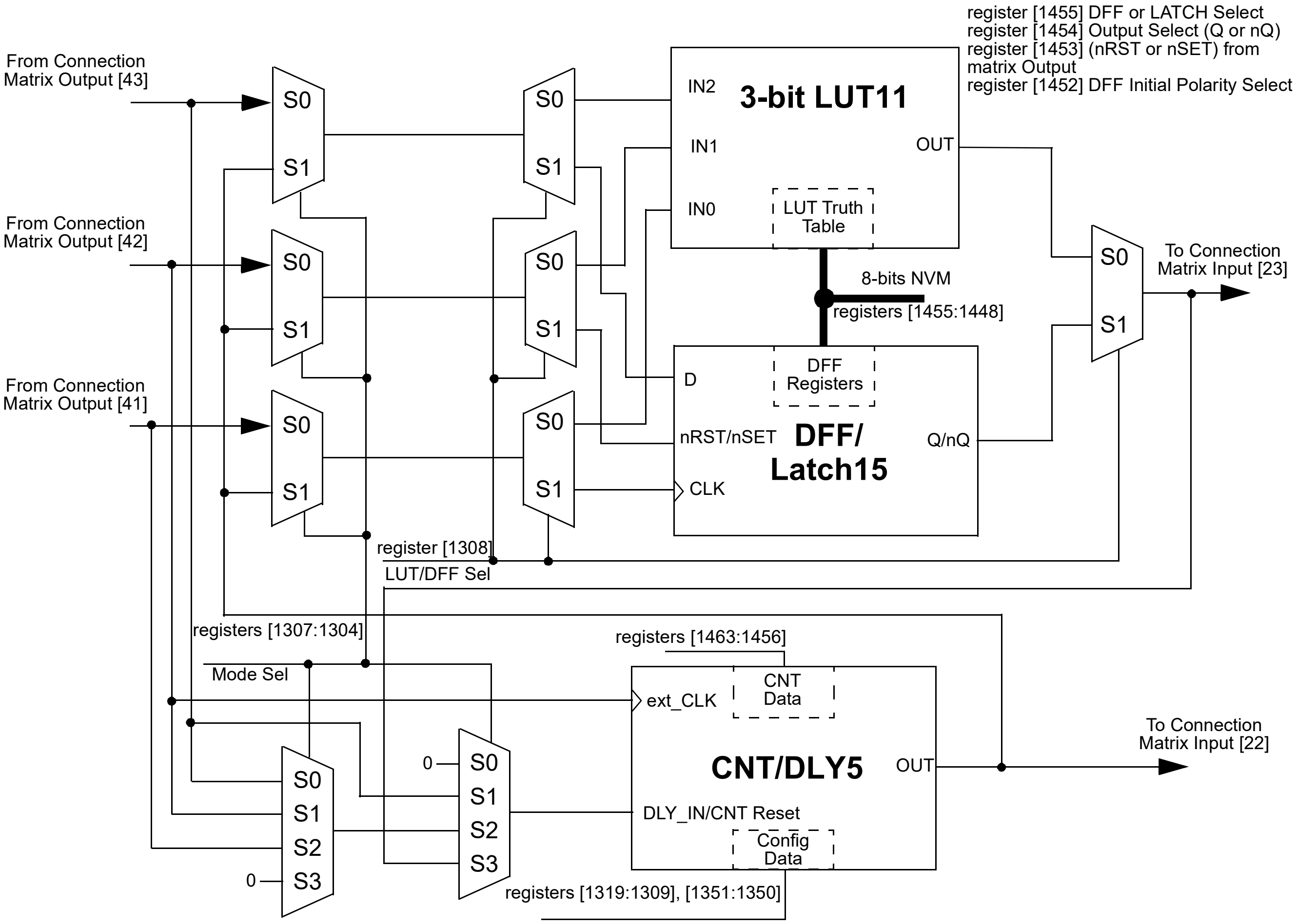


**Figure 36: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT11/DFF15, CNT/DLY5)**

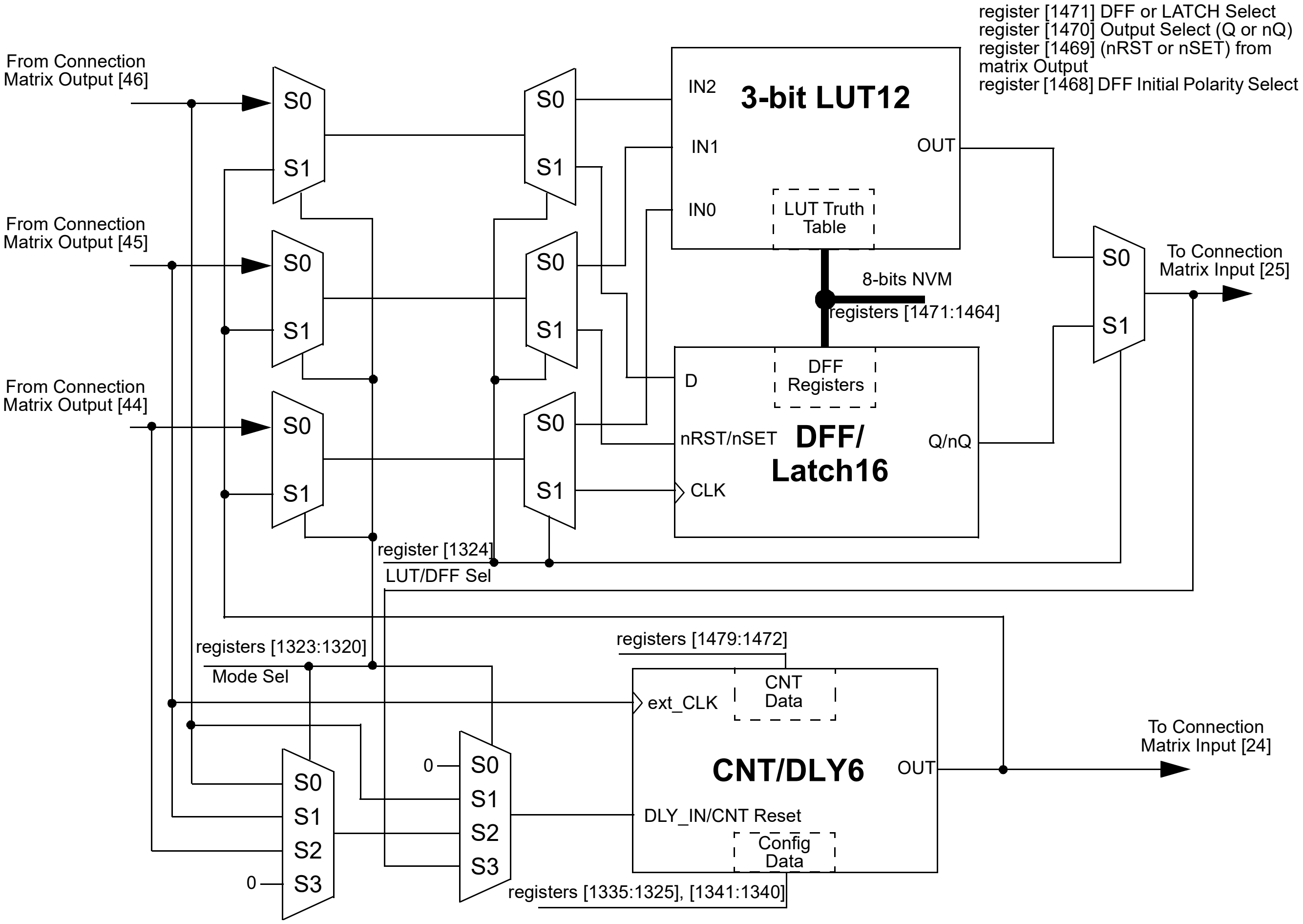


Figure 37: 8-bit Multi-Function Macrocells Block Diagram (3-bit LUT12/DFF16, CNT/DLY6)

As shown in Figure 32 to Figure 37 there is a possibility to use LUT/DFF and CNT/DLY simultaneously.

**Note:** It is not possible to use LUT and DFF at once, one of these macrocells must be selected.

- Case 1. LUT/DFF in front of CNT/DLY. Three input signals from the connection matrix go to previously selected LUT or DFF's inputs and produce a single output which goes to a CND/DLY input. In its turn Counter/Delay's output goes back to the matrix.
- Case 2. CNT/DLY in front of LUT/DFF. Two input signals from the connection matrix go to CND/DLY's inputs (IN and CLK). Its output signal can be connected to any input of previously selected LUT or DFF, after which the signal goes back to the matrix.
- Case 3. Single LUT/DFF or CNT/DLY. Also, it is possible to use a standalone LUT/DFF or CNT/DLY. In this case, all inputs and output of the macrocell are connected to the matrix.

### 8.1.2 3-Bit LUT or CNT/DLYs Used as 3-Bit LUTs

**Table 46: 3-bit LUT7 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1384] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1385] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1386] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1387] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1388] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1389] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1390] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1391] | MSB |

**Table 47: 3-bit LUT8 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1400] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1401] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1402] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1403] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1404] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1405] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1406] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1407] | MSB |

**Table 48: 3-bit LUT9 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1416] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1417] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1418] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1419] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1420] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1421] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1422] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1423] | MSB |

**Table 49: 3-bit LUT10 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1432] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1433] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1434] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1435] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1436] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1437] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1438] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1439] | MSB |

**Table 50: 3-bit LUT11 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1448] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1449] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1450] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1451] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1452] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1453] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1454] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1455] | MSB |

**Table 51: 3-bit LUT12 Truth Table**

| IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1464] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1465] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1466] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1467] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1468] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1469] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1470] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1471] | MSB |

Each macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses an 8-bit register to define their output function:

*3-Bit LUT7 is defined by registers [1391:1384]*

*3-Bit LUT8 is defined by registers [1407:1400]*

*3-Bit LUT9 is defined by registers [1423:1416]*

*3-Bit LUT10 is defined by registers [1439:1432]*

*3-Bit LUT11 is defined by registers [1455:1448]*

*3-Bit LUT12 is defined by registers [1471:1464]*

### 8.2 4-BIT LUT OR DFF/LATCH WITH 16-BIT COUNTER/DELAY MACROCELL

There is one macrocell that can serve as either 4-bit LUT/D Flip-Flops or as 16-bit Counter/Delay.

When used to implement LUT function, the 4-bit LUT takes in four input signals from the Connection Matrix and produces a single output, which goes back into the Connection Matrix.

When used to implement D Flip-Flop function, the two input signals from the connection matrix go to the data (D) and clock (CLK) inputs for the Flip-Flop, with the output going back to the connection matrix.

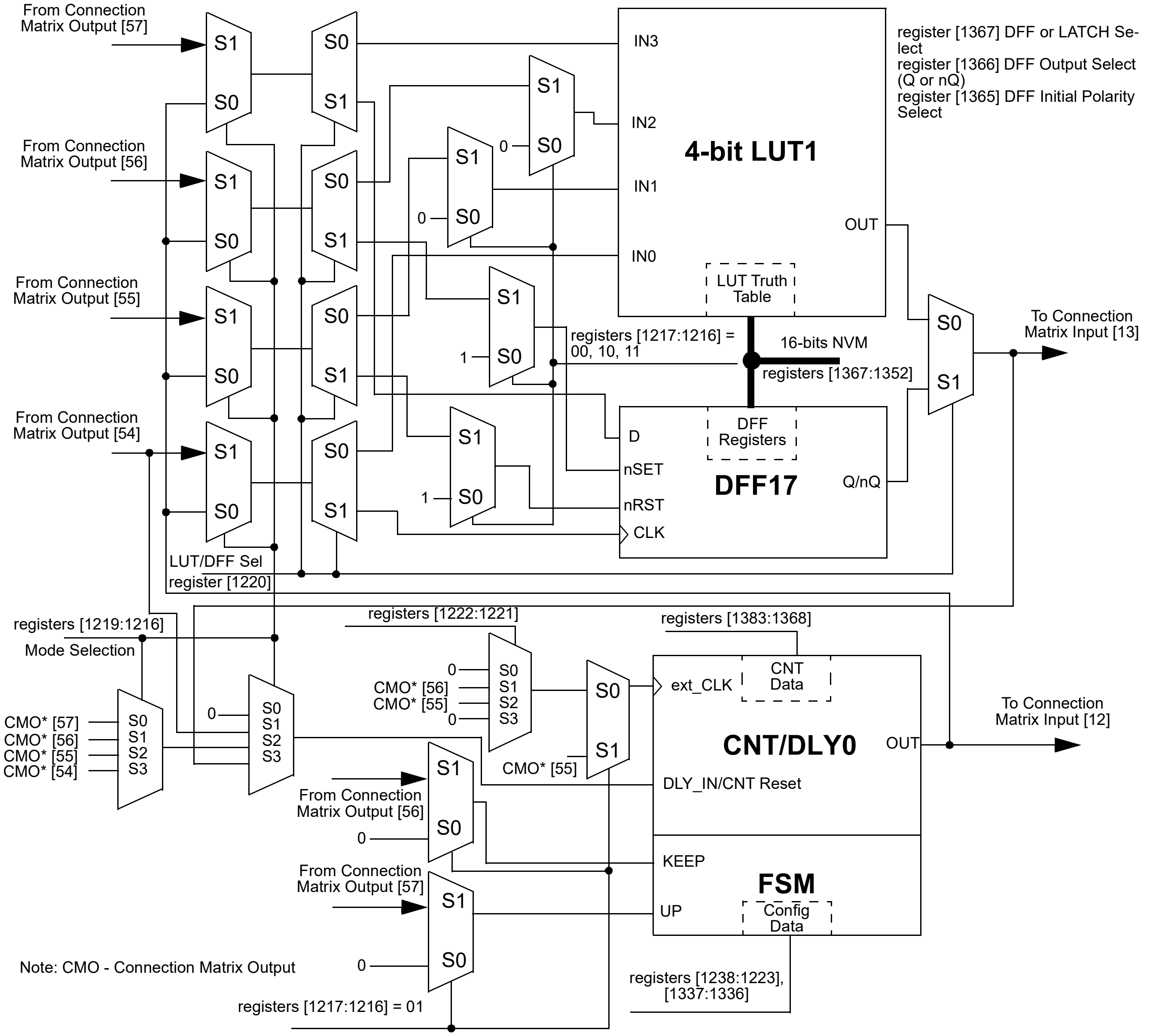
When used to implement 16-Bit Counter/Delay function, two of the four input signals from the connection matrix go to the external clock (EXT_CLK) and reset (DLY_IN/CNT Reset) for the Counter/Delay, with the output going back to the connection matrix.

This macrocell has an optional Finite State Machine (FSM) function. There are two additional matrix inputs for Up and Keep to support FSM functionality

This macrocell can also operate in a one-shot mode, which will generate an output pulse of user-defined width.
This macrocell can also operate in a frequency detection or edge detection mode.
This macrocell can have its active count value read via I$^2$C. See Section 18.7.1 for further details.

**Note:** After two DFF – counters initialize with counter data = 0 after POR.
Initial state = 1 – counters initialize with counter data = 0 after POR.
Initial state = 0 And After two DFF is bypass – counters initialize with counter data after POR.

### 8.2.1 4-Bit LUT or DFF/LATCH with 16-Bit CNT/DLY Block Diagram



Note: CMO - Connection Matrix Output

**Figure 38: 4-bit LUT1 or CNT/DLY0**

### 8.2.2 4-Bit LUT or 16-Bit Counter/Delay Macrocells Used as 4-Bit LUTs

**Table 52: 4-bit LUT1 Truth Table**

| IN3 | IN2 | IN1 | IN0 | OUT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1352] | LSB |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1353] | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1354] | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1355] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1356] | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1357] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1358] | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1359] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | register [1360] | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | register [1361] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | register [1362] | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | register [1363] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | register [1364] | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | register [1365] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | register [1366] | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | register [1367] | MSB |

This macrocell, when programmed for a LUT function, uses a 16-bit register to define their output function:

*4-Bit LUT1 is defined by registers [1367:1352]*

**Table 53: 4-bit LUT Standard Digital Functions**

| Function | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AND-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAND-4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OR-4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NOR-4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| XOR-4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| XNOR-4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

## 8.3 CNT/DLY/FSM TIMING DIAGRAMS

### 8.3.1 Delay Mode CNT/DLY0 to CNT/DLY6

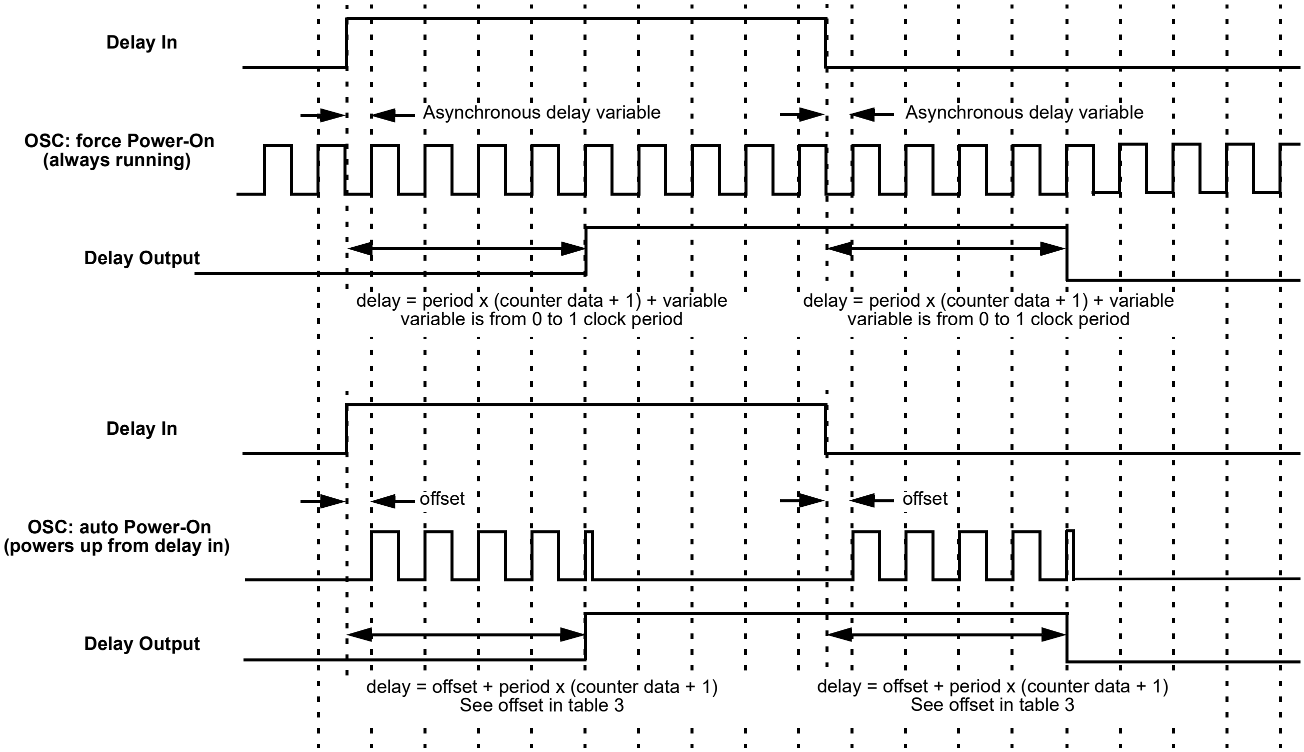


Figure 39: Delay Mode Timing Diagram, Edge Select: Both, Counter Data: 3

The macrocell shifts the respective edge to a set time and restarts by appropriate edge. It works as a filter if the input signal is shorter than the delay time.

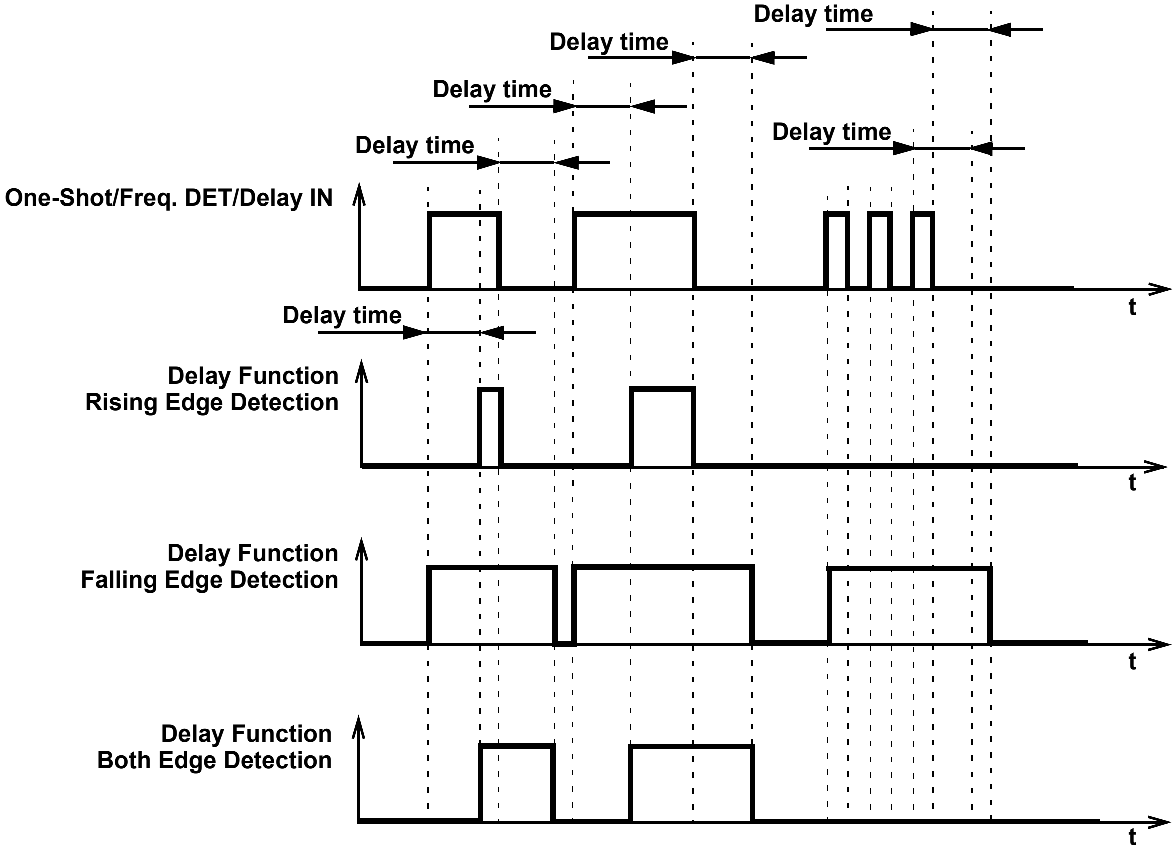


Figure 40: Delay Mode Timing Diagram for Different Edge Select Modes

### 8.3.2 Count Mode (Count Data: 3), Counter Reset (Rising Edge Detect) CNT/DLY0 to CNT/DLY6

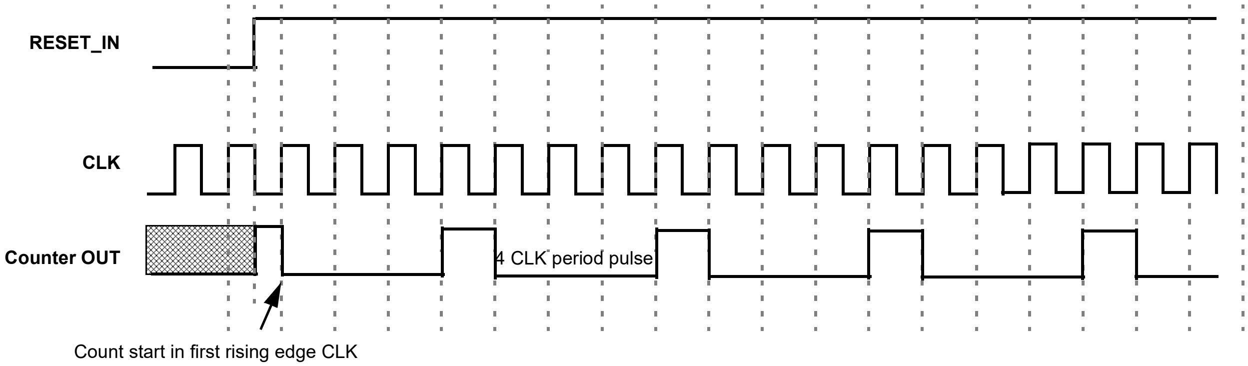


Figure 41: Counter Mode Timing Diagram without Two DFFs Synced Up

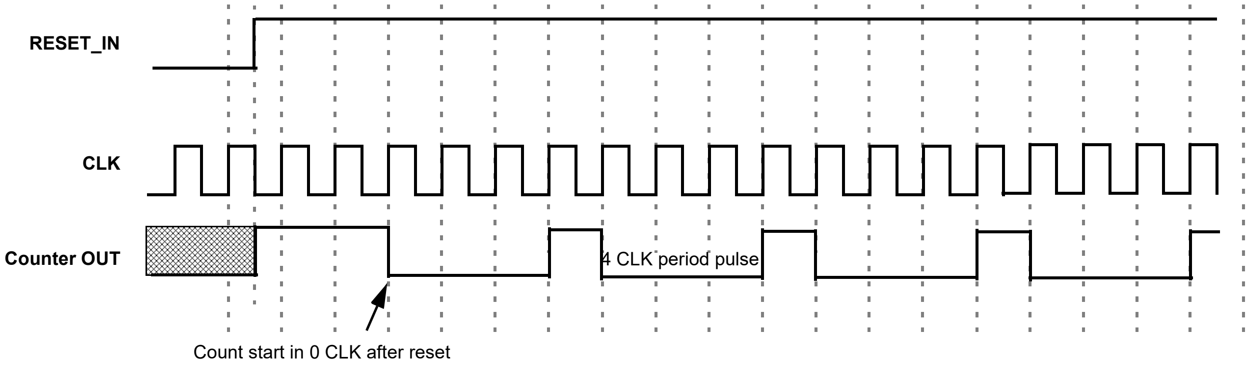


Figure 42: Counter Mode Timing Diagram with Two DFFs Synced Up

### 8.3.3 One-Shot Mode CNT/DLY0 to CNT/DLY6

This macrocell will generate a pulse whenever a selected edge is detected on its input. Register bits set the edge selection. The pulse width is determined by counter data and clock selection properties.

The output pulse polarity (non-inverted or inverted) is selected by register bit. Any incoming edges will be ignored during the pulse width generation. The following diagram shows one-shot function for non-inverted output.

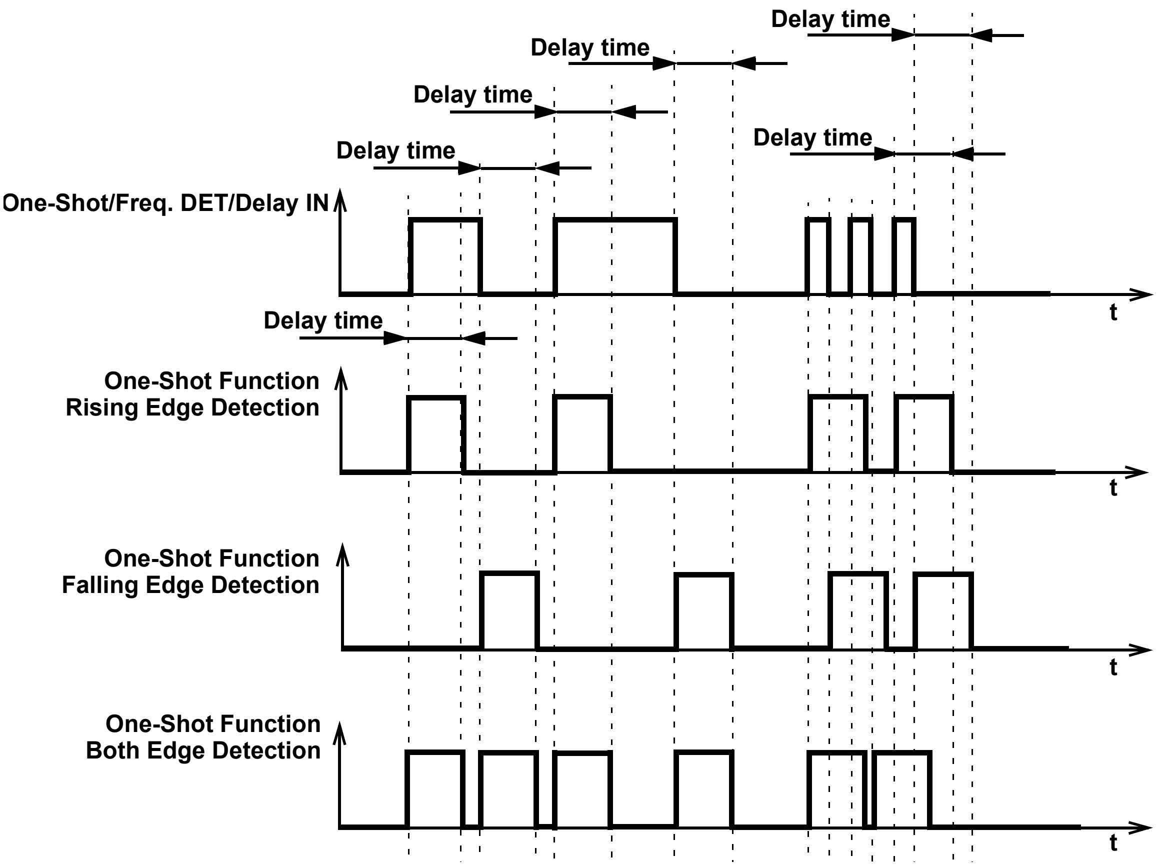


**Figure 43: One-Shot Function Timing Diagram**

This macrocell generates a high level pulse with a set width (defined by counter data) when detecting the respective edge. It does not restart while pulse is high.

### 8.3.4 Frequency Detection Mode CNT/DLY0 to CNT/DLY6

Rising Edge: The output goes high if the time between two successive edges is less than the delay. The output goes low if the second rising edge has not come after the last rising edge in specified time.

Falling Edge: The output goes high if the time between two falling edges is less than the set time. The output goes low if the second falling edge has not come after the last falling edge in specified time.

Both Edge: The output goes high if the time between the rising and falling edges is less than the set time, which is equivalent to the length of the pulse. The output goes low if after the last rising/falling edge and specified time, the second edge has not come.

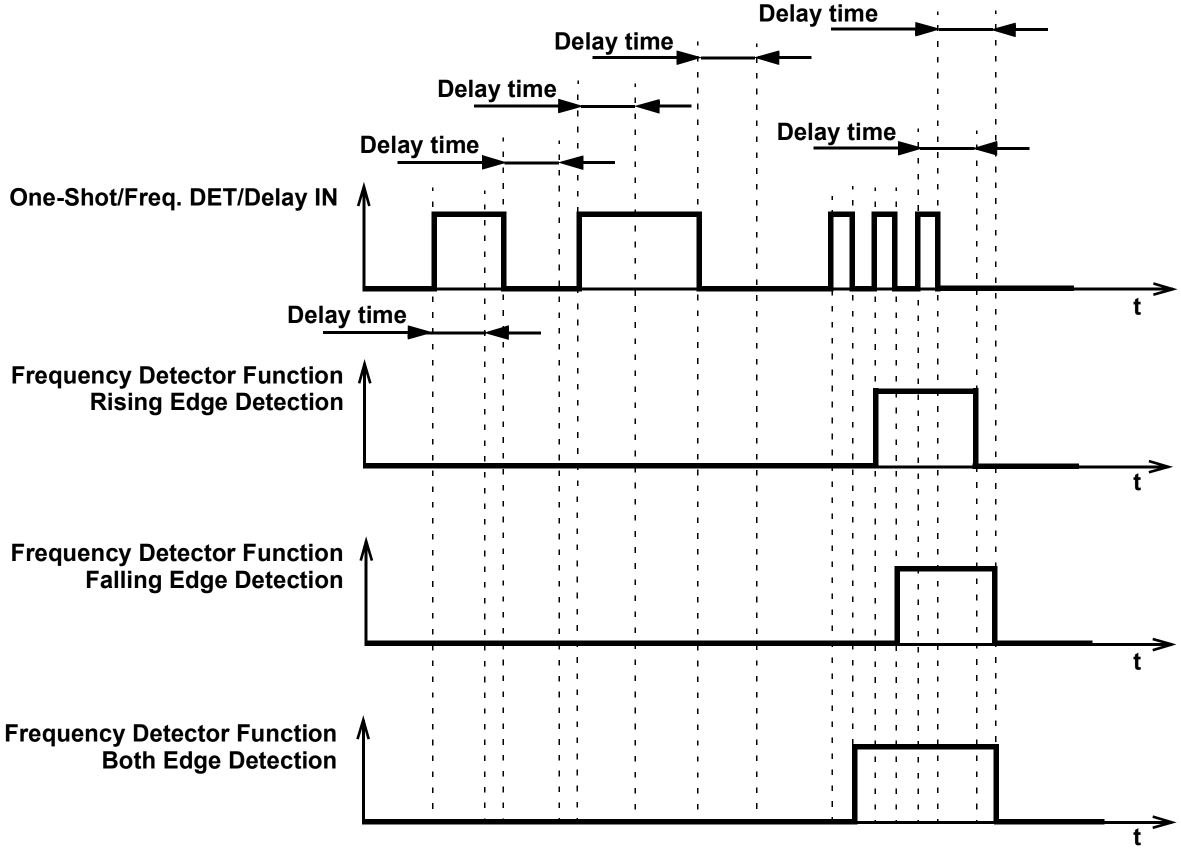


Figure 44: Frequency Detection Mode Timing Diagram

### 8.3.5 Edge Detection Mode CNT/DLY1 to CNT/DLY6

The macrocell generates high level short pulse when detecting the respective edge. See Table 10.

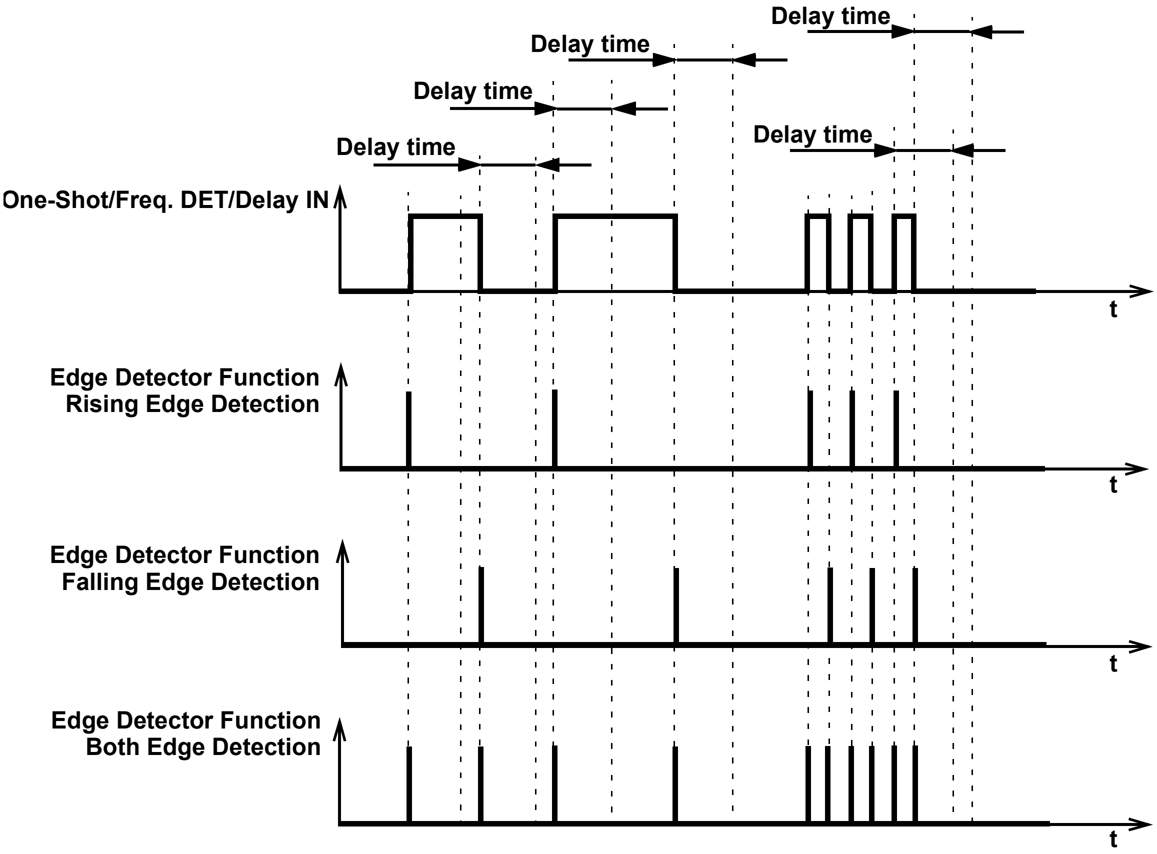


Figure 45: Edge Detection Mode Timing Diagram

### 8.3.6 Delayed Edge Detection Mode CNT/DLY0 to CNT/DLY6

In Delayed Edge Detection Mode, High-level short pulses are generated on the macrocell output after the configured delay time, if the corresponding edge was detected on the input.

If the input signal is changed during the set delay time, the pulse will not be generated.

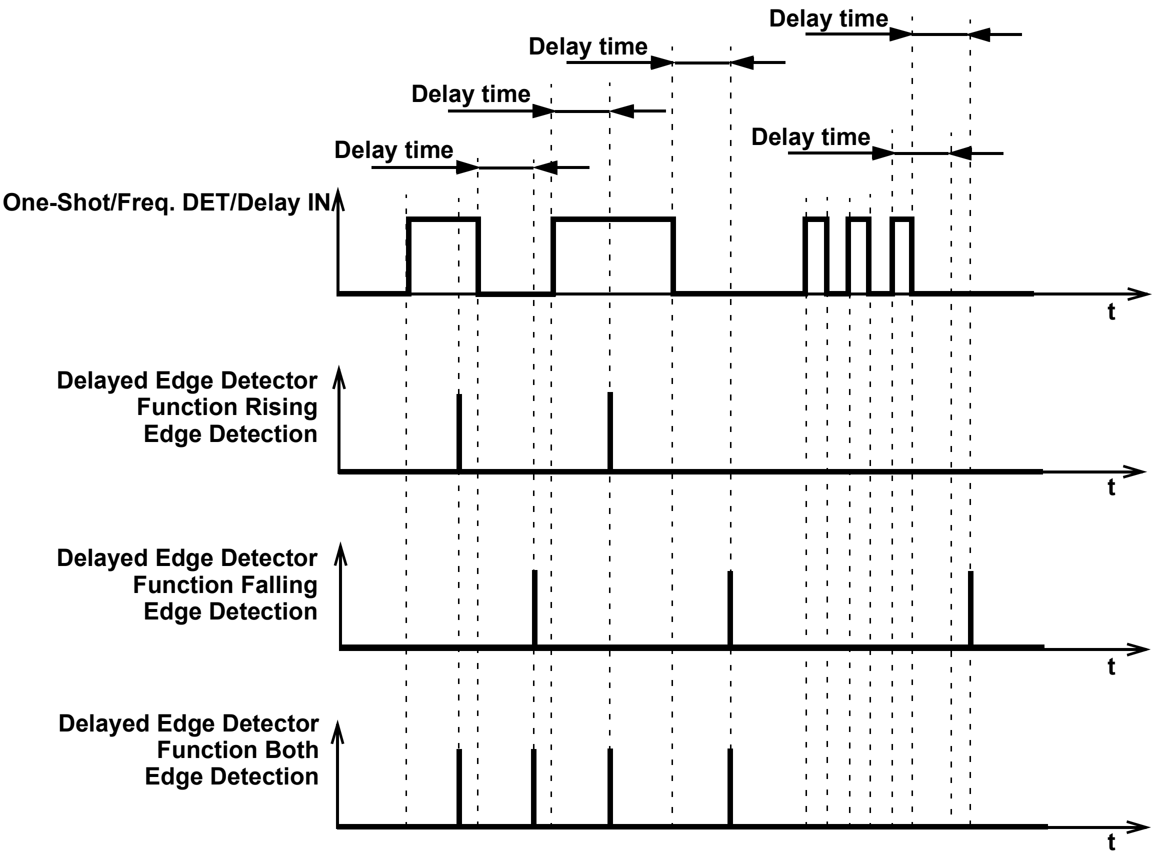


Figure 46: Delayed Edge Detection Mode Timing Diagram

### 8.3.7 CNT/FSM Mode CNT/DLY0

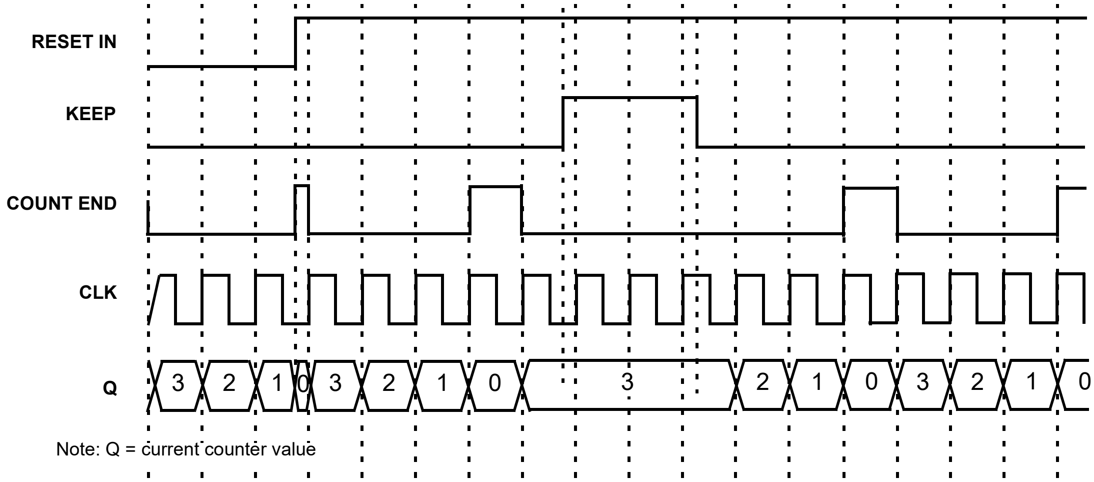


Figure 47: CNT/FSM Timing Diagram (Reset Rising Edge Mode, Oscillator is Forced On, UP = 0) for Counter Data = 3

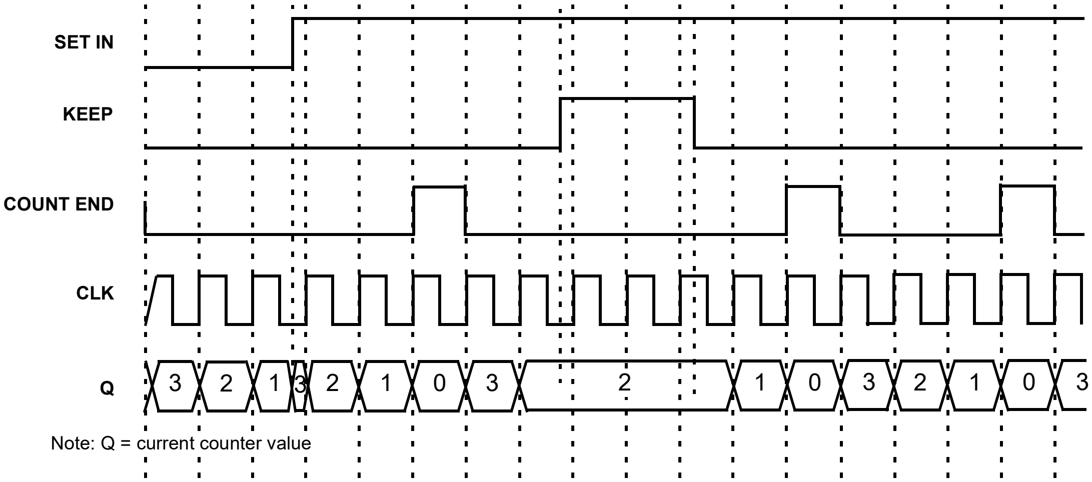


Figure 48: CNT/FSM Timing Diagram (Set Rising Edge Mode, Oscillator is Forced On, UP = 0) for Counter Data = 3

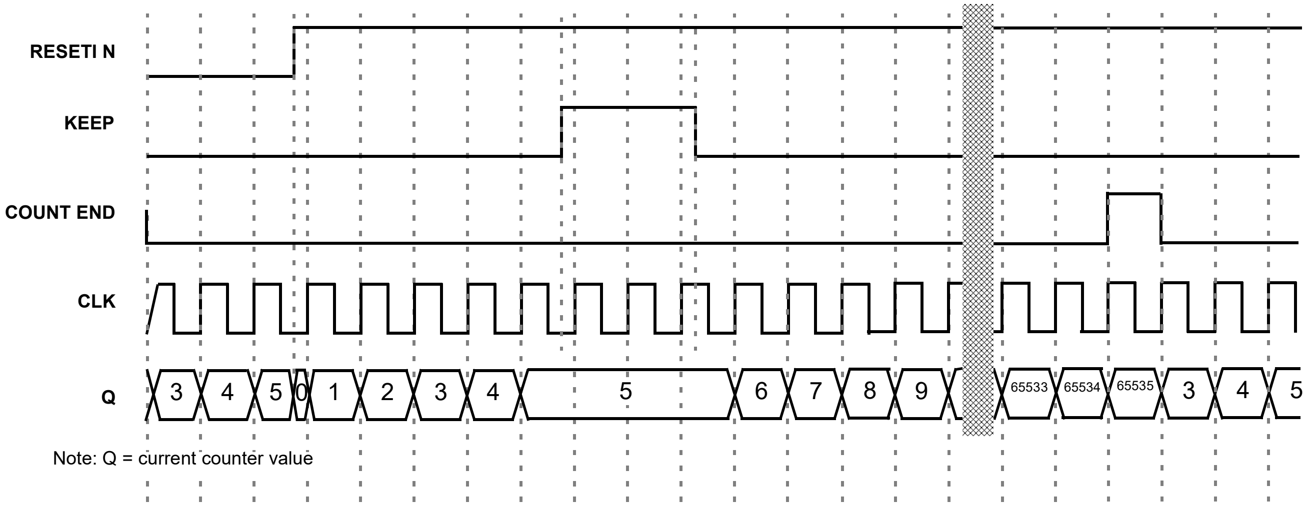


Figure 49: CNT/FSM Timing Diagram (Reset Rising Edge Mode, Oscillator is Forced On, UP = 1) for Counter Data = 3

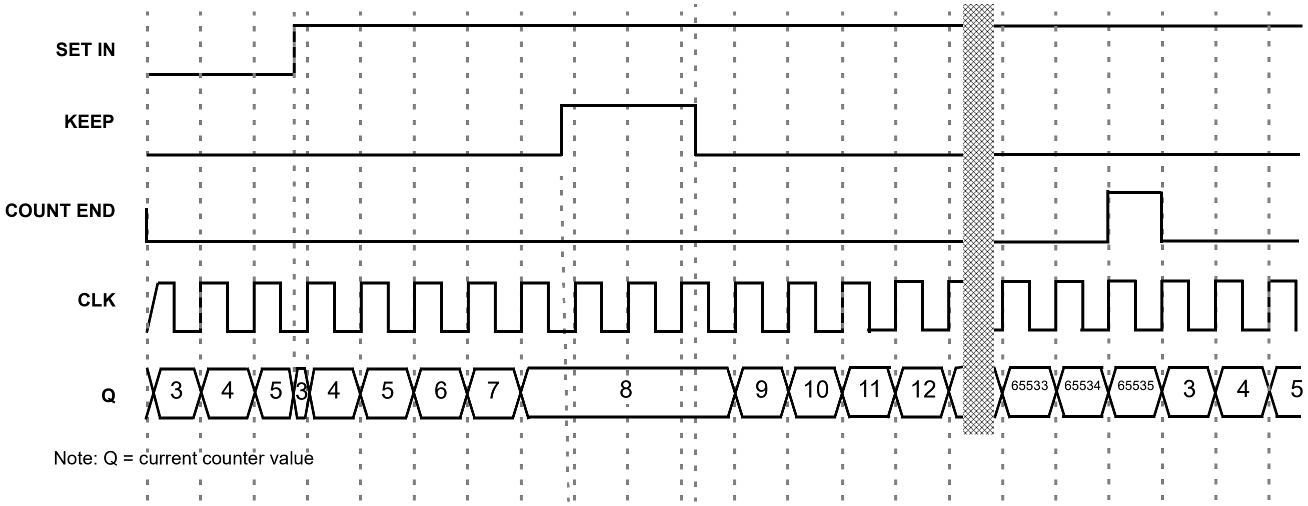


Figure 50: CNT/FSM Timing Diagram (Set Rising Edge Mode, Oscillator is Forced On, UP = 1) for Counter Data = 3

### 8.3.8 Difference in Counter Value for Counter, Delay, One-Shot, and Frequency Detect Modes

There is a difference in counter value for Counter and Delay/One-Shot/Frequency Detect modes. Compared to Counter mode, in Delay/One-Shot/Frequency Detect modes the counter value is shifted for two rising edges of the clock signal. See Figure 51.

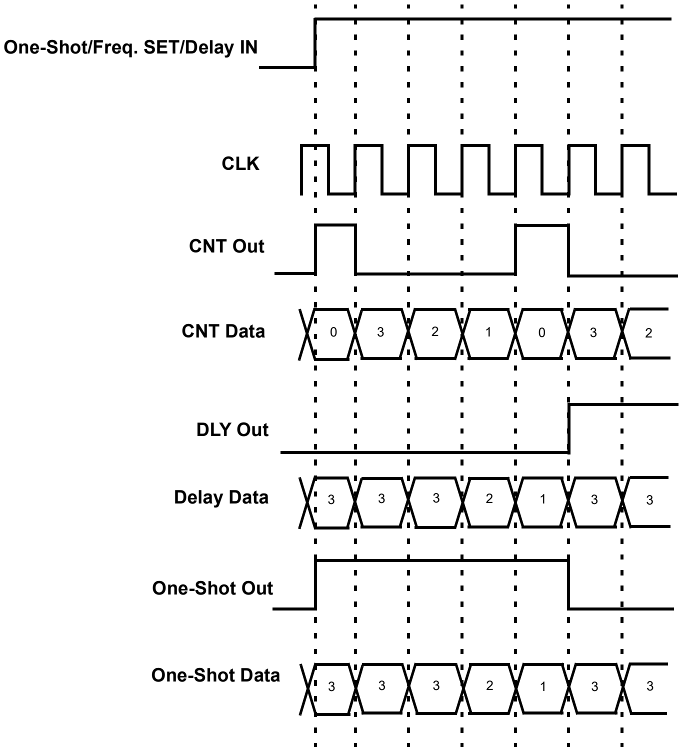


Figure 51: Counter Value, Counter Data = 3

### 8.4 WAKE AND SLEEP CONTROLLER

The SLG47004 has a Wake and Sleep (WS) function for ACMP. The macrocell CNT/DLY0 can be reconfigured for this purpose registers [1224:1223] = 11 and register [1232] = 1. The WS serves for power saving, it allows to switch on and off selected ACMPs on selected bit of 16-bit counter**.**

**Note 1:** BG/Analog_Good time is long and should be considered in the wake and sleep timing in case it dynamically powers on/off.

**Note 2:** Wake time should be long enough to make sure ACMP and Vref have enough time to get a sample before going to sleep.

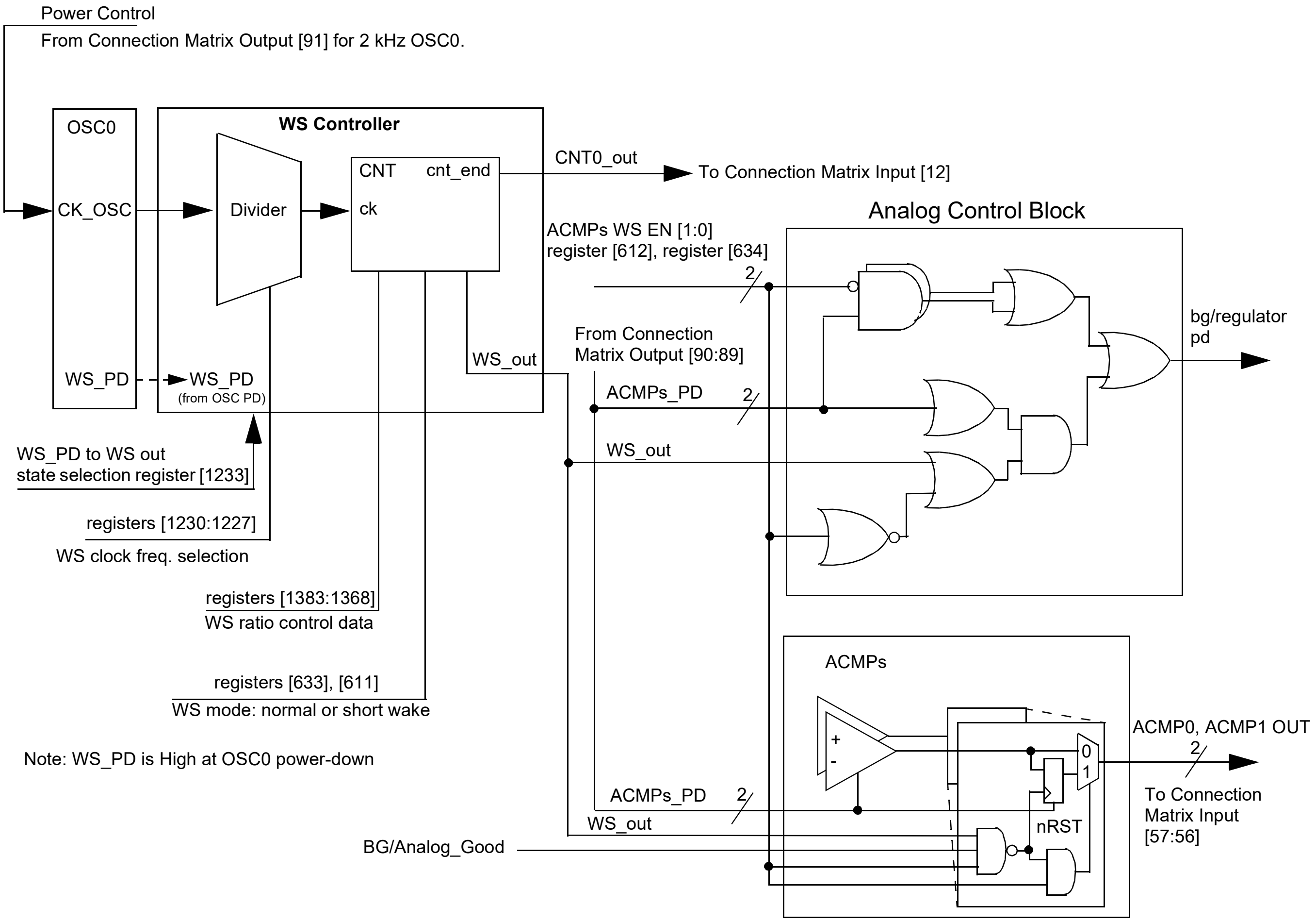
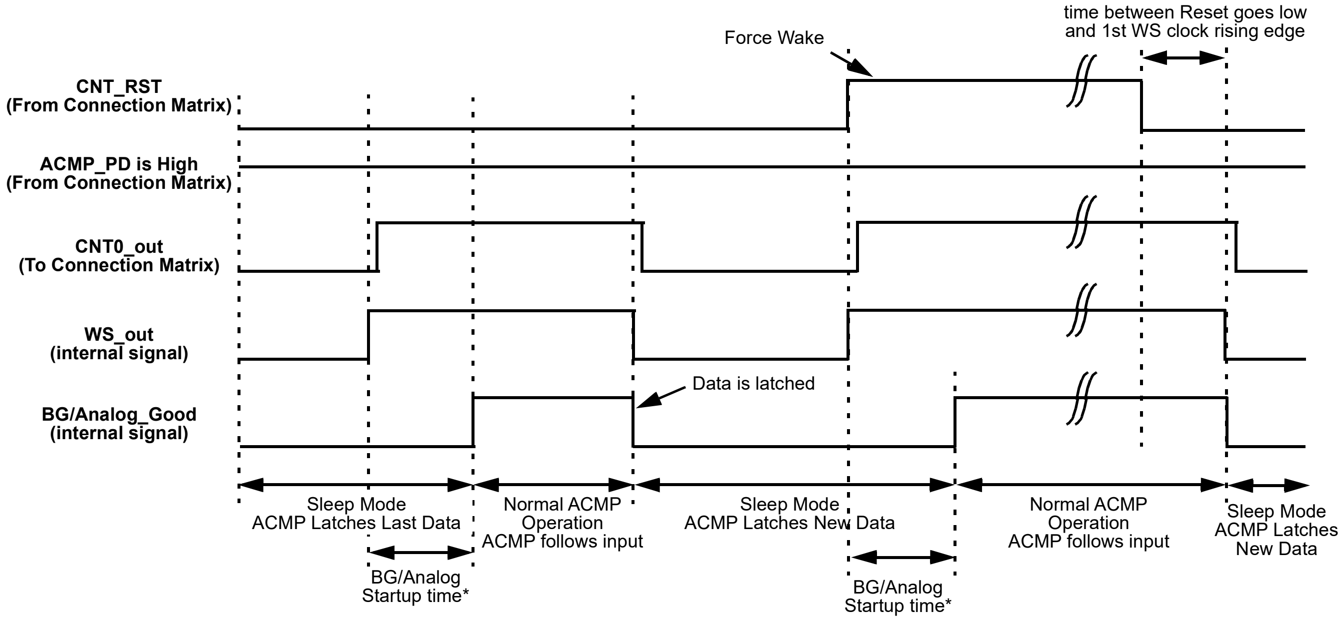
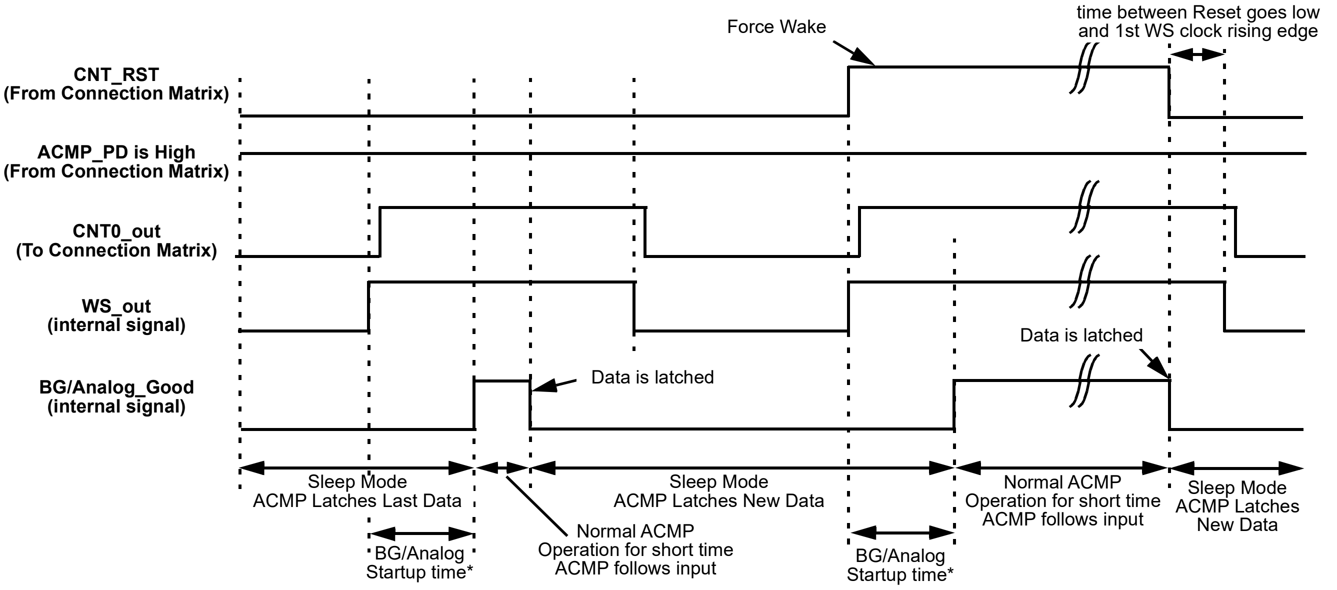


**Figure 52: Wake and Sleep Controller**



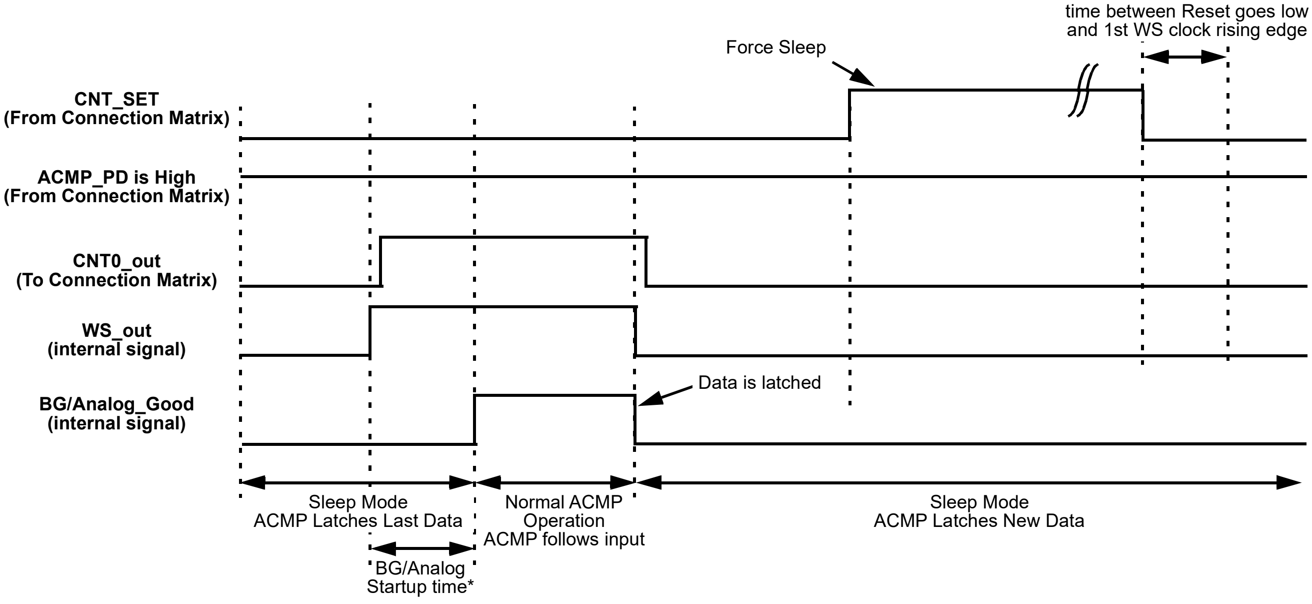
Note: CNT0_out is a delayed WS_out signal for 1us to make sure the data is correct during LATCH.

**Figure 53: Wake and Sleep Timing Diagram, Normal Wake Mode, Counter Reset is Used**



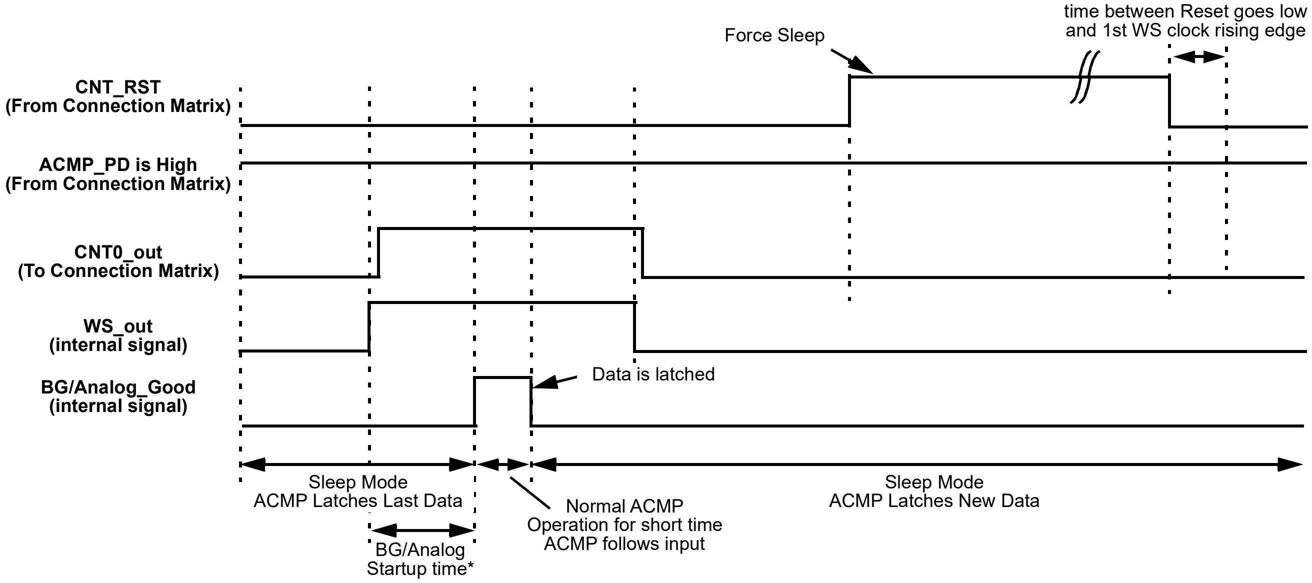
Note: CNT0_out is a delayed WS_out signal for 1us to make sure the data is correct during LATCH.

**Figure 54: Wake and Sleep Timing Diagram, Short Wake Mode, Counter Reset is Used**



Note: CNT0_out is a delayed WS_out signal for 1 us to make sure the data is correct during LATCH.

Figure 55: Wake and Sleep Timing Diagram, Normal Wake Mode, Counter Set is Used



Note: CNT0_out is a delayed WS_out signal for 1us to make sure the data is correct during LATCH.

Figure 56: Wake and Sleep Timing Diagram, Short Wake Mode, Counter Set is Used

**Note:** If low power BG is powered on/off by WS, the wake time should be longer than 2.1 ms. The BG/analog start up time will take maximal 2 ms. If low power BG is always on, OSC0 period is longer than required wake time. The short wake mode can be used to reduce the current consumption. The short wake mode is edge triggered, when the wake signal is latched by rising edge and released the Power-On signal after the ACMP output data is latched. This allows to have a valid ACMP data for any type of wake signal and have the optimized current consumption.

To use any ACMP under WS controller, the following settings must be done:

- CNT/DLY0 must be set to Wake and Sleep Controller function (for all ACMPs);
- Register WS => enable (for each ACMP separately);
- CNT/DLY0 set/reset input = 0 (for all ACMPs).

As the OSC any oscillator with any pre-divider can be used. The user can select a period of time while the ACMP is sleeping in a range of 1 - 65535 clock cycles. Before they are sent to sleep their outputs are latched, so the ACMPs remain their state (High or Low) while sleeping.

WS controller has the following settings:

- Wake and Sleep Output State (High/Low)
  If OSC is powered off (Power-down option is selected; Power-down input = 1) and Wake and Sleep Output State = High, the ACMP is continuously on.
  If OSC is powered off (Power-down option is selected; Power-down input = 1) and Wake and Sleep Output State = Low, the ACMP is continuously off.
  Both cases WS function is turned off.

- Counter Data (Range: 1 to 65535)
  User can select wake and sleep ratio of the ACMP; counter data = sleep time, one clock = wake time.

- Q mode - defines the state of WS counter data when Set/Reset signal appears Reset - when active signal appears, the WS counter will reset to zero and High level signal on its output will turn on the ACMPs. When Reset signal goes out, the WS counter will go Low and turn off the ACMPs until the counter counts up to the end. Set - when active signal appears, the WS counter will stop and Low level signal on its output will turn off the ACMPs. When Set signal goes out, the WS counter will go on counting and High level signal will turn on the ACMPs while counter is counting up to the end.

**Note:** The OSC0 matrix power down to control ACMP WS is not supported for short wait time option.

- Edge Select defines the edge for Q mode
  High level Set/Reset - switches mode Set/Reset when level is High

**Note:** Q mode operates only in case of "High Level Set/Reset”.

- Wake time selection - time required for wake signal to turn the ACMPs on

  Normal Wake Time - when WS signal is High, it takes BG/analog start up time to turn the ACMPs on. They will stay on until WS signal is Low again. Wake time is one clock period. It should be longer than BG turn on time and minimal required comparing time of the ACMP.

  Short Wake Time - when WS signal is High, it takes BG/analog start up time to turn the ACMPs on. They will stay on for 1 µs and turn off regardless of WS signal. The WS signal width does not matter.
- Keep - pauses counting while Keep = 1
- Up - reverses counting

  If Up = 1, CNT is counting up from user selected value to 65535.

  If Up = 0, CNT is counting down from user selected value to 0.

# 9 Analog Comparators

## 9.1 ANALOG COMPARATORS OVERVIEW

There are two Low Power Rail-to-Rail General Purpose Analog Comparators (ACMP) macrocells in the SLG47004. For the ACMP macrocells to be used in a GreenPAK design, the power-up signals (ACMP0_L_pdb and ACMP1_L_pdb) need to be active. By connecting to signals coming from the Connection Matrix, it is possible to have each ACMP be ON continuously, OFF continuously, or switched on periodically, based on a digital signal coming from the Connection Matrix. When ACMP is powered down, its output is low. Two General Purpose Analog Comparators are optimized for low power operation.

Each of the General Purpose ACMP cells has a positive input signal that can be provided by a variety of external sources, and can also have a selectable gain stage (1x, 0.5x, 0.33x, 0.25x) before connection to the analog comparator. The gain divider is unbuffered and has an input resistance of 2 MΩ (typ) for 0.5x, 0.33x, 0.25x, and 10 GΩ for 1x. Each of the General Purpose ACMP macrocells has a negative input signal that is either created from an internal Vref or provided by any external source (from external pins). Note that the external Vref signal is filtered with a 2nd order low pass filter with 8 kHz typical bandwidth, see in Figure 57 and Figure 58.

Input bias current < 1 nA (typ).

PWR UP = 1 => ACMP is powered up.

PWR UP = 0 => ACMP is powered down.

Both General Purpose Analog Comparators have "Low Energy Power Up" setting (register [608] - ACMP0, register [630] - ACMP1). When enabled, it allows reducing average power consumption during ACMP power up process. This setting changes power up sequence of analog macrocells:

Low Energy Power Up register [608], register [630] = 0 - all analog macrocells associated with ACMP turns on simultaneously.

Low Energy Power Up register [608], register [630] = 1 - the first macrocell that begins to turn on is Bandgap. Other analog macrocells begin to turn on only after BG_OK signal is valid. This option slightly increases general ACMP Power-On time, while reducing the average current consumption.

During power-up, the ACMP output will remain LOW, and then becomes valid after power up signal goes high for ACMP0_L and ACMP1_L (see parameter $t_{start}$ in Table 16).

Each cell also has a flexible hysteresis selection, to offer hysteresis of 32 steps, but not more than Vref voltage. It means that there are 6-bits to select Vref and independent 6-bits to select the hysteresis (no need to have an adder logic).

It's possible to enable low pass filter at the Vref input. But it's highly recommended to enable this LPF only when hysteresis Vhys > 196 mV.

ACMP0_L IN+ options are OA0_out, GPIOx (PIN), $V_{DD.}$

ACMP1_L IN+ options are OA1, GPIOx (PIN), ACMP0L_IN+, Temp Sensor OUT.

### 9.1.1 ACMP0L Block Diagram

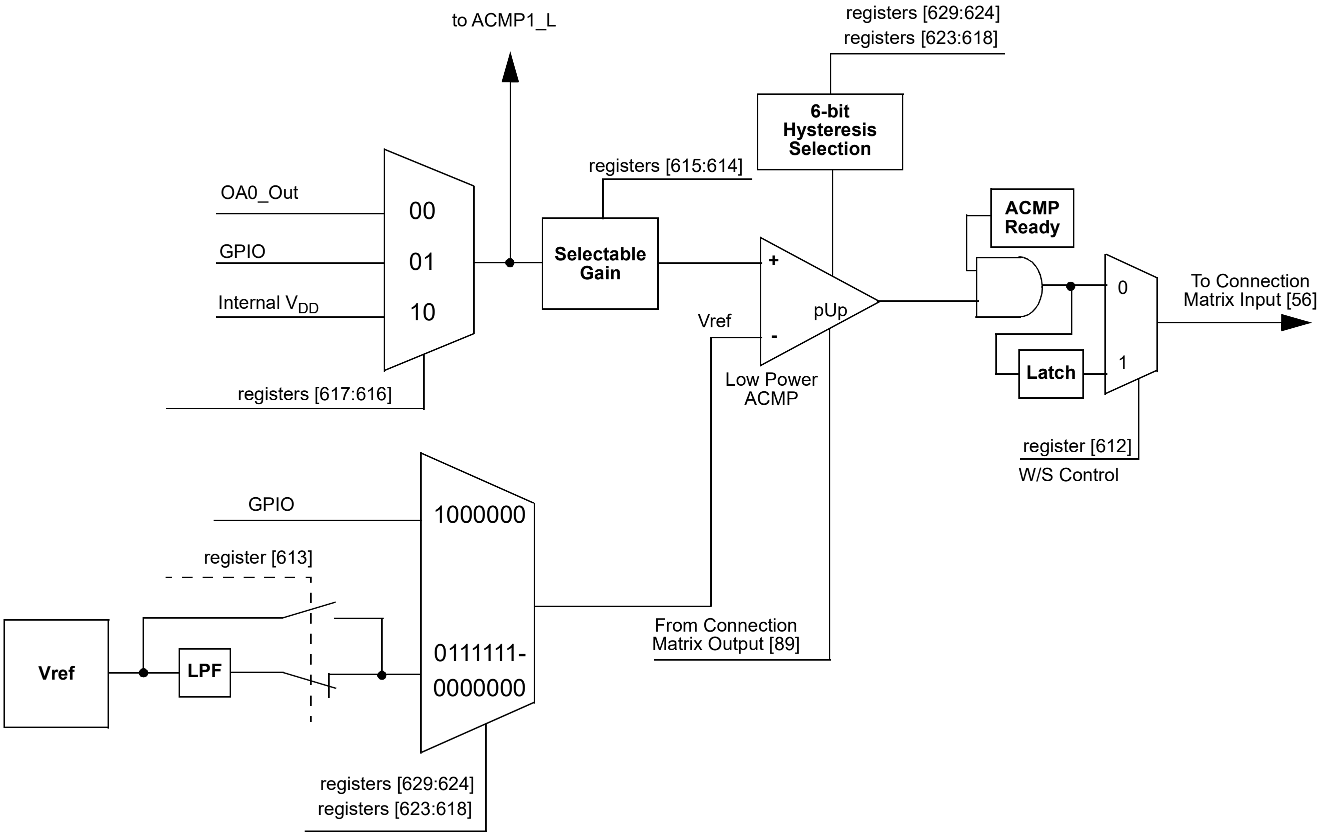


Figure 57: ACMP0L Block Diagram

### 9.1.2 ACMP1L Block Diagram

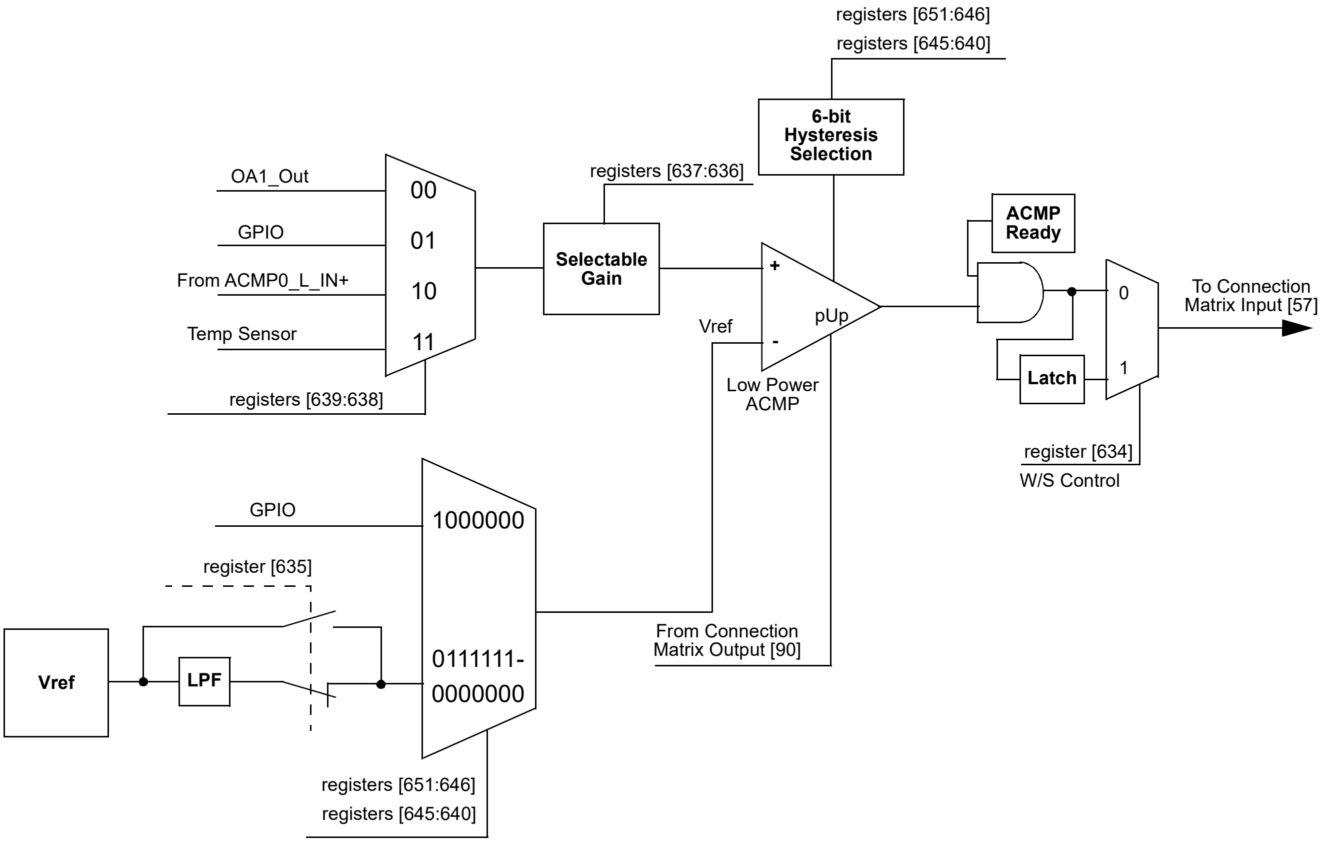


Figure 58: ACMP1L Block Diagram

## 9.2 CHOPPER ANALOG COMPARATOR

There is one Chopper Rail-to-Rail Analog Comparator (ACMP) macrocells in the SLG47004. It is possible to use Chopper ACMP to do in system trim by changing the Rheostat resistance in Auto-Trim mode. It is also possible to use a Chopper ACMP as a general purpose analog comparator.

The chopper ACMP power up signal is controlled either by internal Auto-Trim logic (Set 0/1 of Digital Rheostat 0/1) or by matrix input.

The chopper ACMP is automatically powered on during the calibration time to control the up/down signal of the counter/rheostat, when the Auto-Trim is enabled (register [909]= 0).

In order to use Chopper ACMP as a standalone comparator (Auto-Trim mode is disabled, register [909] = 1) user should provide the clock signal to this macrocell. Clock source can be internal oscillators or any pulses from the connection matrix.

Note that clock frequency for the Chopper ACMP shouldn't be greater than $f_{ChACMP}$. Please refer to Table 23.

Output of Chopper ACMP can be optionally inverted by register [882].

The matrix output [85] is used to control chopper ACMP power up signal for the general purpose usage, see Figure 59. It is possible to use the chopper ACMP as a general purpose ACMP after Auto-Trim procedure is completed, since the power up signal is a logic OR of the latched Set (Digital Rheostat 0/1) signal and matrix signal. If Auto-Trim (Set 0/1 of Digital Rheostat 0/1) is disabled and chopper ACMP channel is set to Auto (Channel 0/1), then ACMP output defaults to Channel 0 while Channel 1 is ignored.

The power-up signals need to be active high in order to use the Chopper ACMP. By connecting to signals coming from the Connection Matrix, it is possible to have ACMP be ON continuously, OFF continuously, or switched on periodically based on a digital signal coming from the Connection Matrix. When ACMP is powered down, its output is low.

There are no Gain and Hysteresis selection for chopper ACMP compared to the ACMP0L and ACMP1L.

It's possible to select different reference sources for Chopper ACMP. It can be:

- external voltage from pin;
- divided internal voltage from internal reference source (from 32 mV to 2048 mV);
- divided internal reference voltage from HD Buffer (64 steps);
- divided $V_{DDA}$ voltage (64 steps).

For more information see Section 15.

The positive input of the Chopper ACMP can be connected to the Op Amp0 out or Op Amp1 out, or to the external PIN.

The inputs of Chopper ACMP can be reconfigured while operating in AutoTrim mode. There is one configuration of inputs (Figure 59) for case when Set0 (Digital Rheostat 0) signal is latched, and another configuration of Chopper ACMP inputs when Set1 (Digital Rheostat 1) signal is latched. For example, M1 MUX can be configured to operate with In Amp out when Set0 (Digital Rheostat 0) is latched and Chopper_ACMP+ pin when Set1 (Digital Rheostat 1) is latched. The same way, “-” input of Chopper ACMP can be configured to work with any of possible inputs when Set0 (Digital Rheostat 0) or Set1 (Digital Rheostat 1) are latched.

Note that the default configuration is the configuration for Set0 (Digital Rheostat 0) signal. When Chopper ACMP operates as separate ACMP and AutoTrim function is disabled, inputs of Chopper ACMP are defined by registers [893:892].

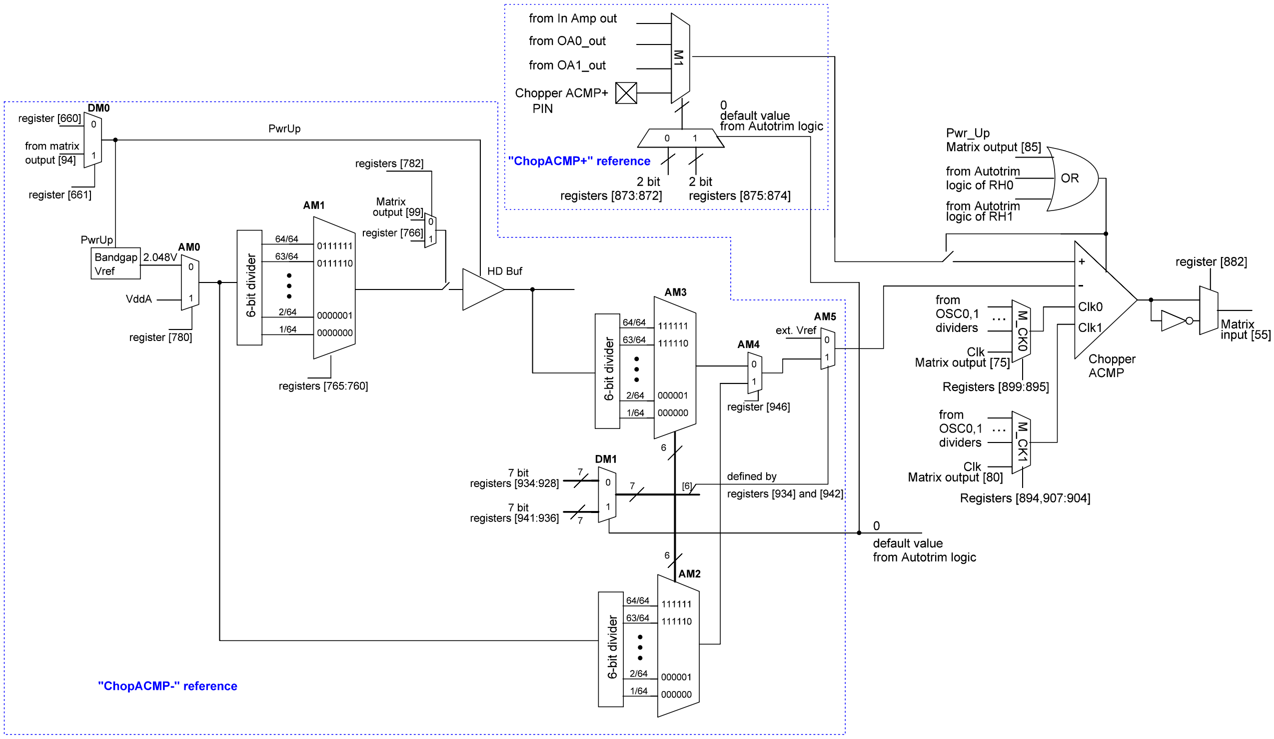


Figure 59: Chopper ACMP Block Diagram

## 9.3 ACMP SAMPLING MODE

Both General Purpose Analog Comparators (ACMPL0 and ACMPL1) have an optional sampling mode. In this mode, ACMP is enabled for the shortest amount of time after rising edge at Power Up input to get a valid data. Then ACMP latches its value and goes sleep again.

Registers [610], [632] enable sampling mode for two comparators.

### 9.4 ACMP TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

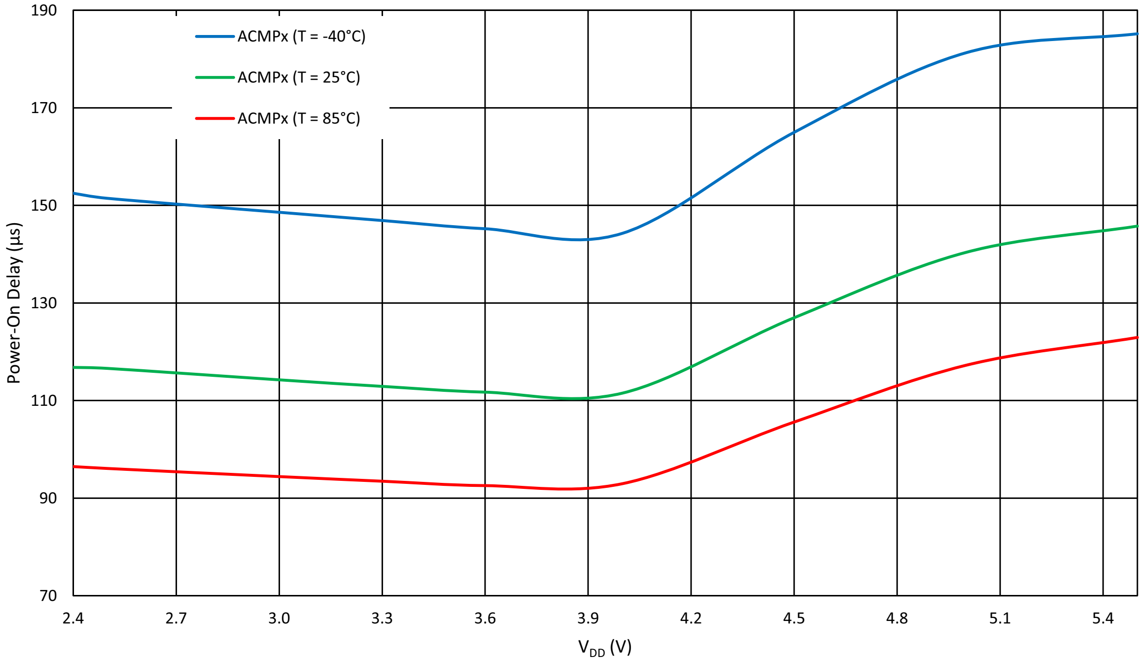


**Figure 60: ACMPx Power-On Delay vs. $V_{DD}$**

# 10 Programmable Operational Amplifiers

## 10.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SLG47004 contains three operational amplifiers with rail-to-rail input and output. Two of them (Programmable Op Amps) have the additional functions of driving internal analog FETs (Voltage Regulator and Current Sink modes) and Comparator mode. The third Internal Op Amp is an amplifier with internal resistors, and can be configured as a difference amplifier with Gain = 1. All three op amps can function as instrumentation amplifiers. The structures of the op amps are shown in Figure 61 and Figure 62.

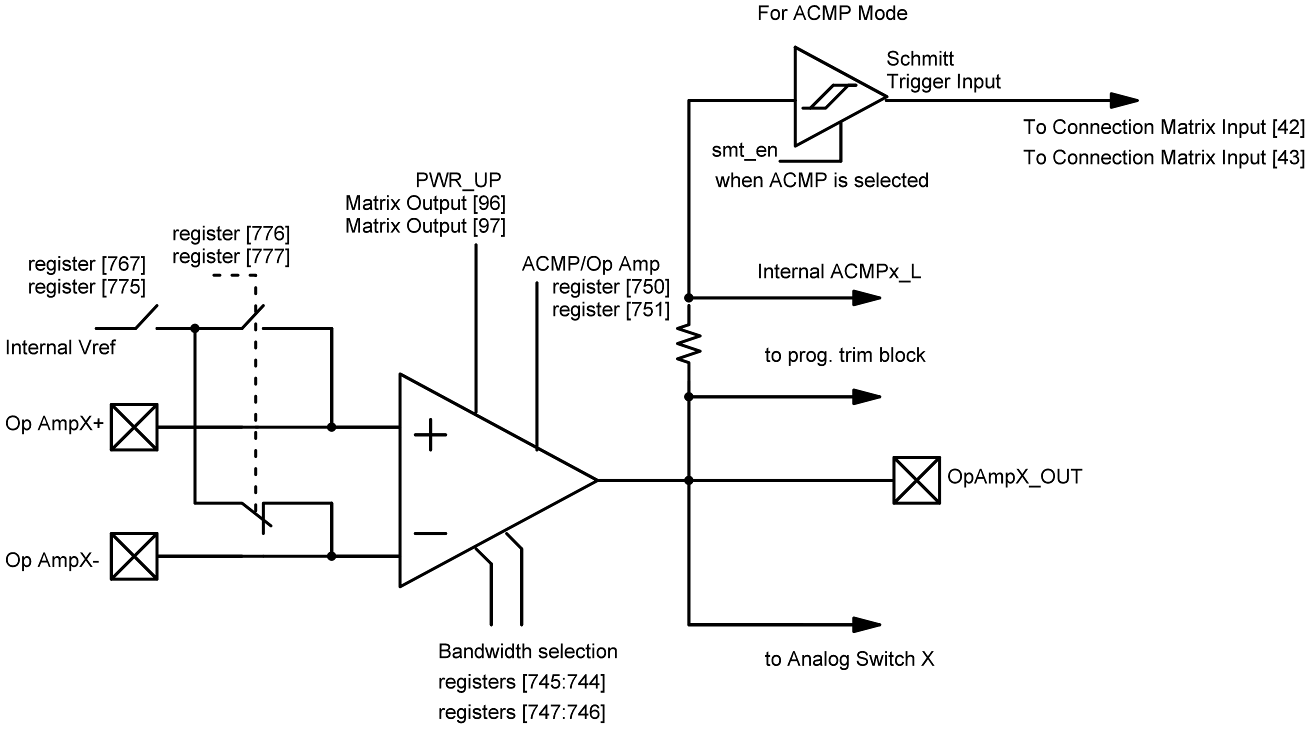


**Figure 61: Programmable Operational Amplifier OA0, OA1 Internal Circuit**

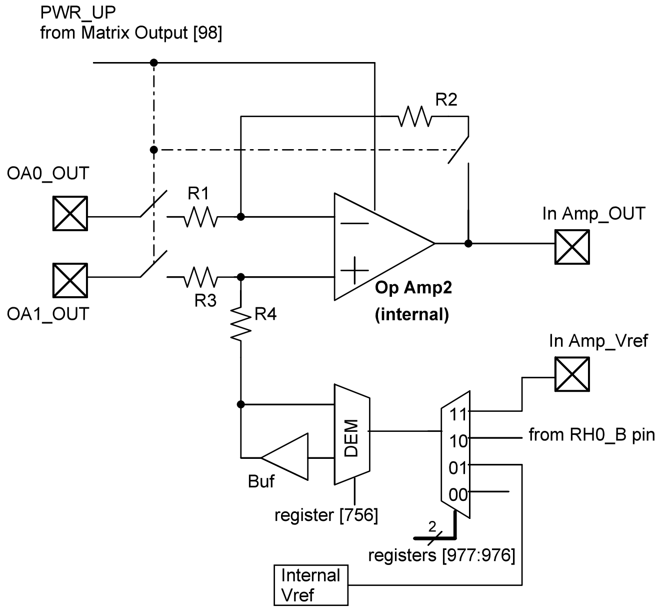


Figure 62: Internal Operational Amplifier Circuit

Each of the two Programmable Op Amp inputs has a hardware connection to the external pin and an optional connection to the internal voltage reference source, which makes it possible to create precise voltage or current source. For more detailed description of op amp Vref sources see Section 15. The output of the operational amplifier is hardwired to an external pin. This output can also be connected to the Programmable Trim block of rheostat macrocell, ACMP non-inverting input (ACMP0_L+ for OA0, ACMP1_L+ for OA1), or control the corresponding Analog Switch, depending on the mode of operation. Each Programmable Op Amp can also be configured as an analog comparator, in which case its output signal is connected to the Connection Matrix through a dedicated buffer.

Each Programmable Op Amp has a programmable bandwidth that can be set by two register bits. In addition, internal charge pump setting for each Op Amp must be changed according to bandwidth selection, see Table 54.

The bandwidths may vary up to +/-30 % over PVT. Each operational amplifier is factory trimmed. This trimming is independent of the trimming associated with the onboard digital rheostat (system calibration).

The Internal operational amplifier shares its inputs with the Programmable Op Amps outputs. The voltage reference for the internal amplifier can be sourced from either the internal or external Vref. Note that if the internal Vref is used as a source for the instrumentation amplifier Vref, the user can optionally connect this Vref to the output pin, or disconnect the Vref from output pin and use this pin as GPIO.

Also, if the Internal Op Amp is inactive (In Amp Mode is disabled), the user can use the In Amp_Vref pin as GPIO. The In Amp_Out pin can be configured as GPI.

**Table 54: Op Amp Bandwidth Settings**

| Op Amp Bandwidth Selection | Op Amp0 | | | | Op Amp1 | | | | Op Amp2 (Internal) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bandwidth Selection | | Charge Pump Frequency | | Bandwidth Selection | | Charge Pump Frequency | | Bandwidth Selection | | Charge Pump Frequency | |
| Register Bit → | 745 | 744 | 955 | 954 | 747 | 746 | 963 | 962 | 749 | 748 | 971 | 970 |
| 128 kHz | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 512 kHz | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 2.048 MHz | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 8.192 MHz | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

### 10.2 MODES OF OPERATION

In order to use any of the op amp macrocells in the GreenPAK Designer, the power up signal (PWR_UP) must be set to logic High. By default, all op amp macrocells are turned off after SLG47004 startup. During power-up, outputs of all op amps will remain in a Hi-Z state and then become valid (see parameter $t_{on}$ in Table 22).

Operational amplifiers turn-on time can be decreased by setting register bits [759:757] to 1. In this case op amps analog supporting blocks are always turned on. Note that current consumption of op amp will be increased when op amp is powered down and bits [759:757] is 1 (see Section 3.11).

See the list below for the op amp operation modes:

- Operational Amplifier mode;
- Instrumentation Amplifier mode;
- Analog Comparator mode;
- Voltage Regulator mode;
- Current Sink mode.

### 10.2.1 Operational Amplifier Mode

In this mode, the Programmable Op Amp operates as a conventional operational amplifier. Also, the Programmable Op Amp can source the corresponding non-inverting ACMP input (see ACMP macrocell settings). The output of the Programmable Op Amp macrocell is in a Hi-Z state while the macrocell is turned off.

Figure 63 shows the example of differential amplifier with input offset voltage compensation with help of digital rheostat and programmable trim block. Zero input voltage equal to output voltage $V_{OUT} = V_{DD}/2$.

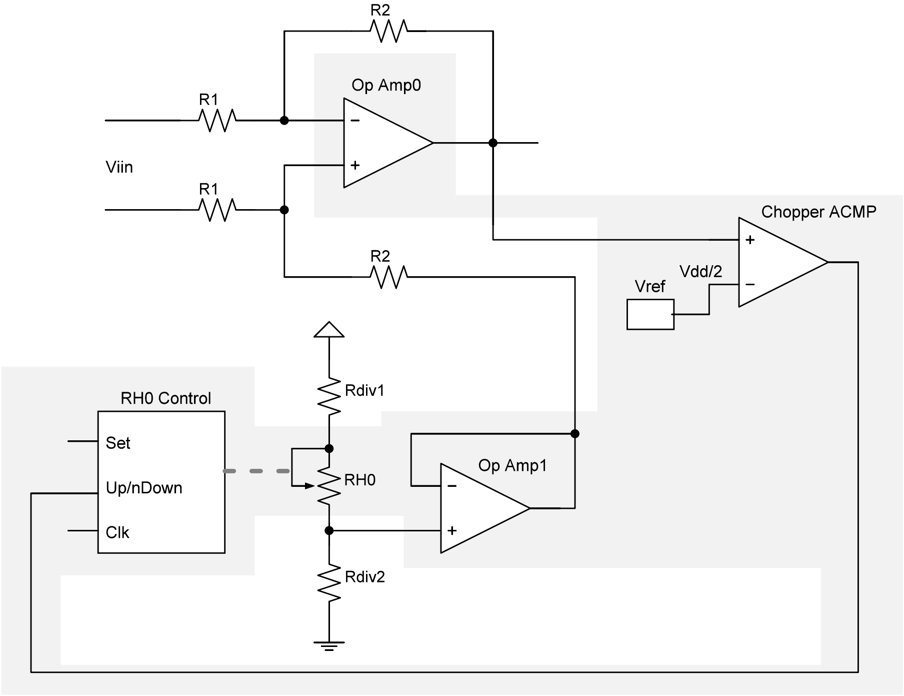


**Figure 63: Example of Input Offset Voltage Compensation**

### 10.2.2 Instrumentation Amplifier Mode

If this mode is active (Matrix Output [98] is High level), the two Programmable Op Amps and the single Internal Op Amp work together in Instrumentation Amplifier configuration, shown in Figure 64. When power up signal is logic LOW the output of In Amp is in Hi-Z state.

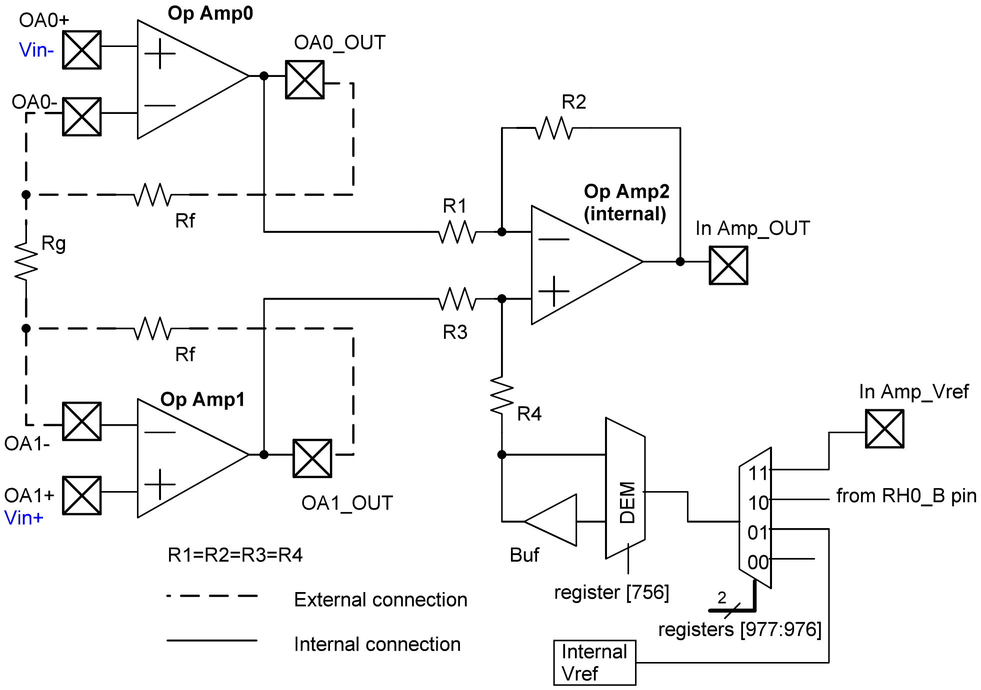


**Figure 64: Instrumentation Amplifier Structure**

The absolute value of internal resistors $R_1$, $R_2$, $R_3$, $R_4$ is <$R_{INT}$> kΩ ±20 %. The mismatch between resistors in one IC is <$R_{INT\_TL}$> %. The resistors $R_f$ and $R_g$ are user defined external resistors. The output voltage $V_{OUT}$ of the instrumentation amplifier shown in Figure 64 is

$$V_{OUT} = (1 + 2R_f / R_g)(V_{IN+} - V_{IN-}) + V_{REF}$$

The user can trim both the gain and the offset error of the instrumentation amplifier using two of the Rheostats from the SLG47004. Figure 65 shows the configuration of the instrumentation amplifier in this scenario.

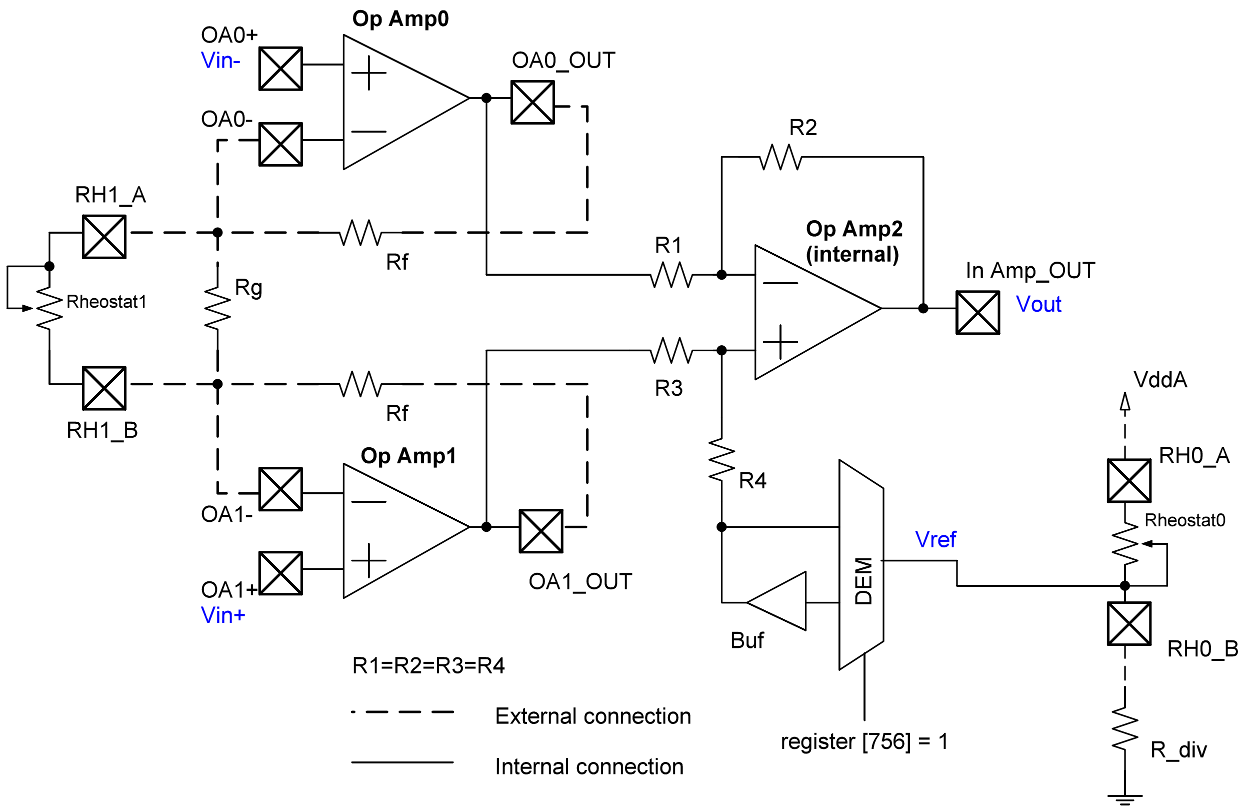


Figure 65: Instrumentation Operational Amplifier Configuration for Users Trim

Note that in Figure 65, the Demux connects to the Vref external input with an internal buffer (register [756] = 1). This allows us to eliminate the influence of resistor divider $R_{div}$ and Rheostat0 on instrumentation amplifier.

It is possible to use a built-in Auto-Trim function for either setting the zero point of the Wheatstone bridge sensor using the In Amp or tuning a system output voltage to the desired level. However, the following limitations exist for using the built-in Auto-Trim function to trim both total system offset and system gain errors:

- The Auto-Trim procedures of total offset compensation and system gain error must be done iteratively starting and finishing with the total offset compensation: 1st iteration - offset compensation, 2nd iteration - gain trim, 3rd iteration - offset compensation. Extra iterations can be added to achieve a better accuracy. The last iteration should be an offset compensation.
- Total system offset (sensor offset + Op Amp1 offset + Op Amp2 offset) must not be greater than Vsensor_output_range/2.

It's possible to power external components like bridge or ADC from internal HD Buffer of SLG47004 to improve accuracy of system.

### 10.2.3 Analog Comparator Mode

Both operational amplifiers have an Analog Comparator mode in which they work as conventional rail-to-rail comparators.

### 10.2.4 Voltage Regulator Mode

In this mode, the op amp output drives P-FET (part of Analog Switch). Note that FETs of Analog Switches have different resistances. Analog Switch 0 has Rds_PMOS << Rds_NMOS, while Analog Switch 1 has Rds_NMOS << Rds_PMOS. That's why it is recommended to implement voltage regulator mode using Analog Switch 0. In this mode the op amp output is High when the macrocell is turned off. Figure 66 (A) shows the typical implementation of the voltage source function. Optionally, the user can use this mode to implement a constant current source with load connected to ground (Figure 66, B, C). Note that op amp must operate in operational amplifier mode (register 750 = 0 for Op Amp0, register 751 = 0 for Op Amp1).

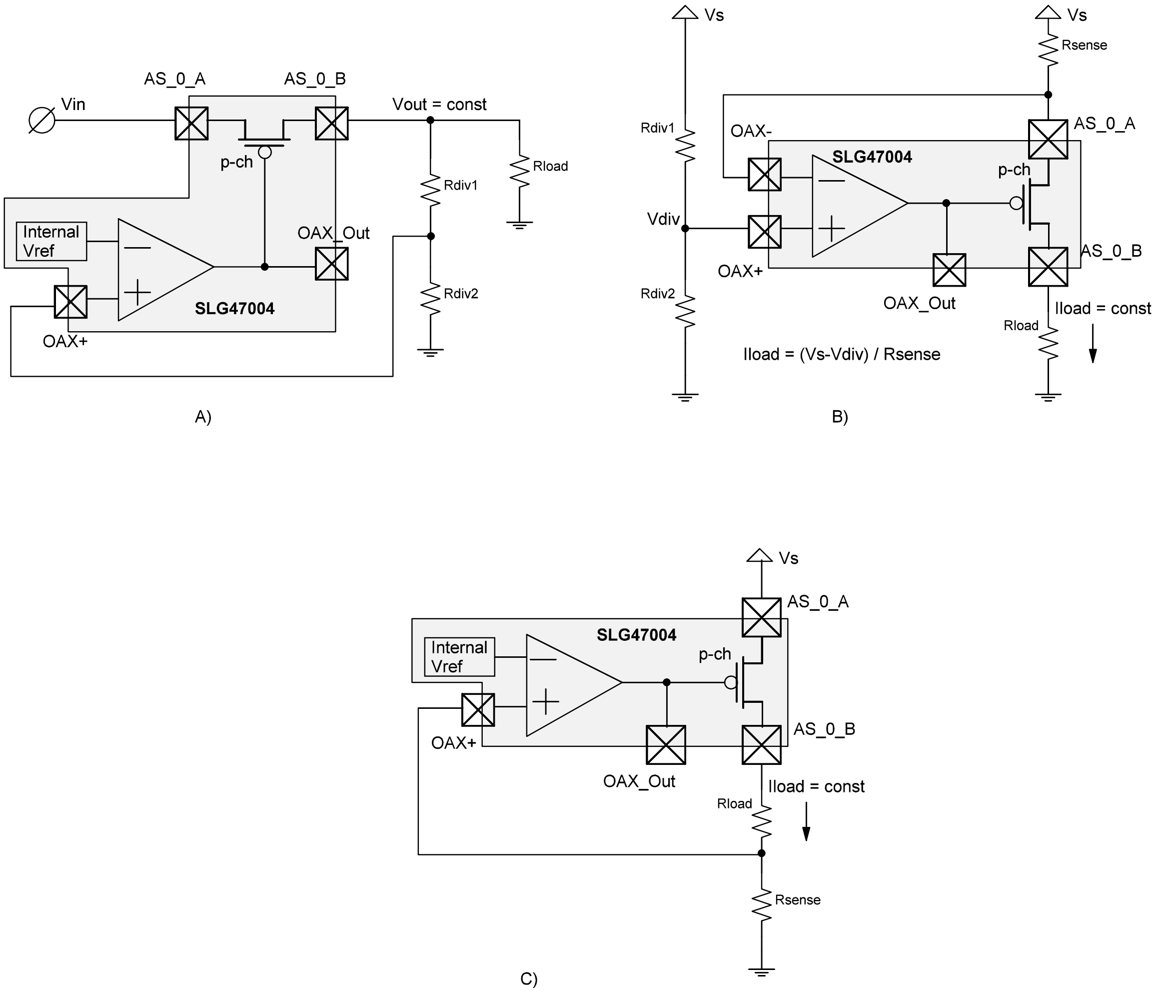


**Figure 66: Typical Implementation of Voltage Regulator (A) and Current Sources (B, C)**

Note that in this mode only an enhanced P channel FET of An_Sw_0 is used.

### 10.2.5 Current Sink Mode

Also, the op amp output can drive the N-FET (part of the Analog Switch) in order to implement a constant current sink. Note that FETs of Analog Switches have different resistances. Analog Switch 0 has Rds_PMOS << Rds_NMOS, while Analog Switch 1 has Rds_NMOS << Rds_PMOS. That's why it is recommended to implement current sink mode using Analog Switch 1. In this mode, the op amp output is LOW when the macrocell is turned off. Figure 67 (A) shows a typical implementation of this Current Sink Function. Note that op amp must operate in operational amplifier mode (register 750 = 0 for Op Amp0, register 751 = 0 for Op Amp1).

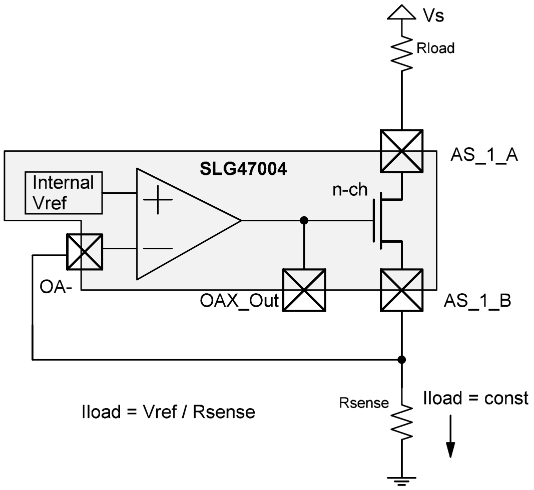


**Figure 67: Constant Current Sink**

Note that in this mode only an enhanced N channel FET of An_Sw_1 is used.

### 10.3 OP AMP TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

$T_A$ = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 5.0 V, $V_{SS}$ = GND, $V_{CM} = V_{DD}/2$, $V_{OUT} = V_{DD}/2$, $V_L = V_{DD}/2$, $R_L$ = 1 MΩ to $V_L$, $C_L$ = 80 pF, unless otherwise stated.

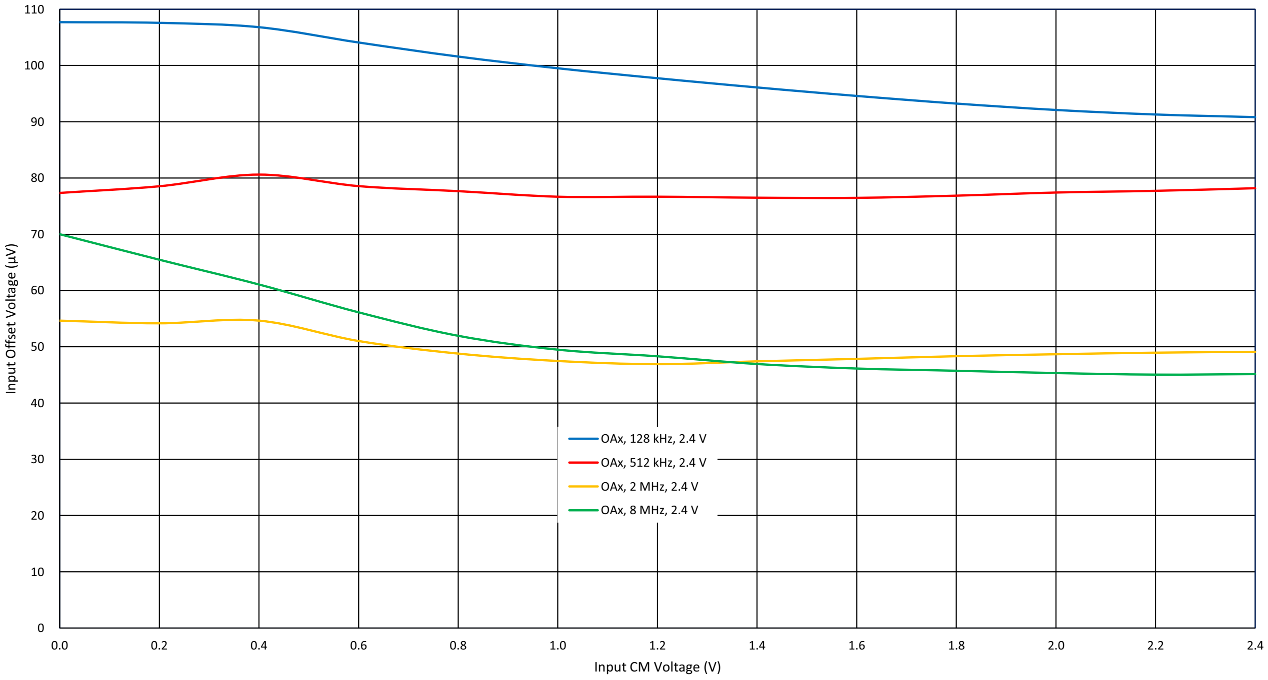


**Figure 68: OpAmp0, 1 Input Offset Voltage vs. Input CM Voltage at T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V**

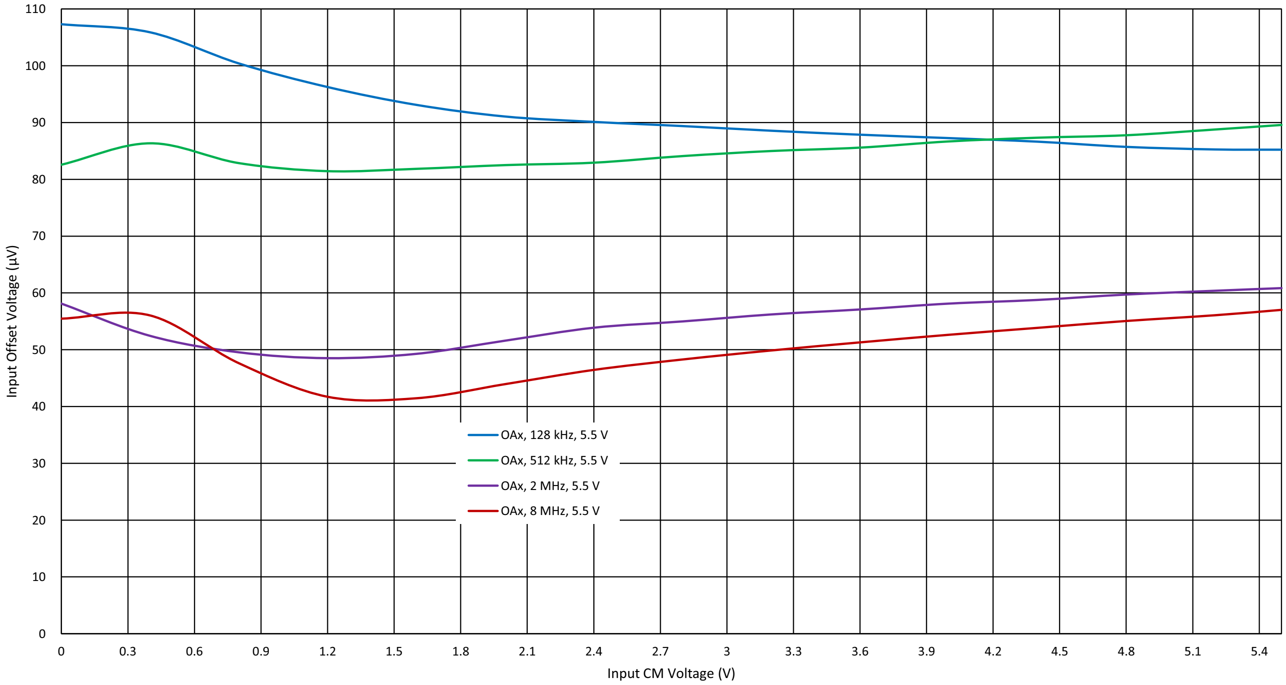


**Figure 69: OpAmp0, 1 Input Offset Voltage vs. Input CM Voltage at T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 5.5 V**

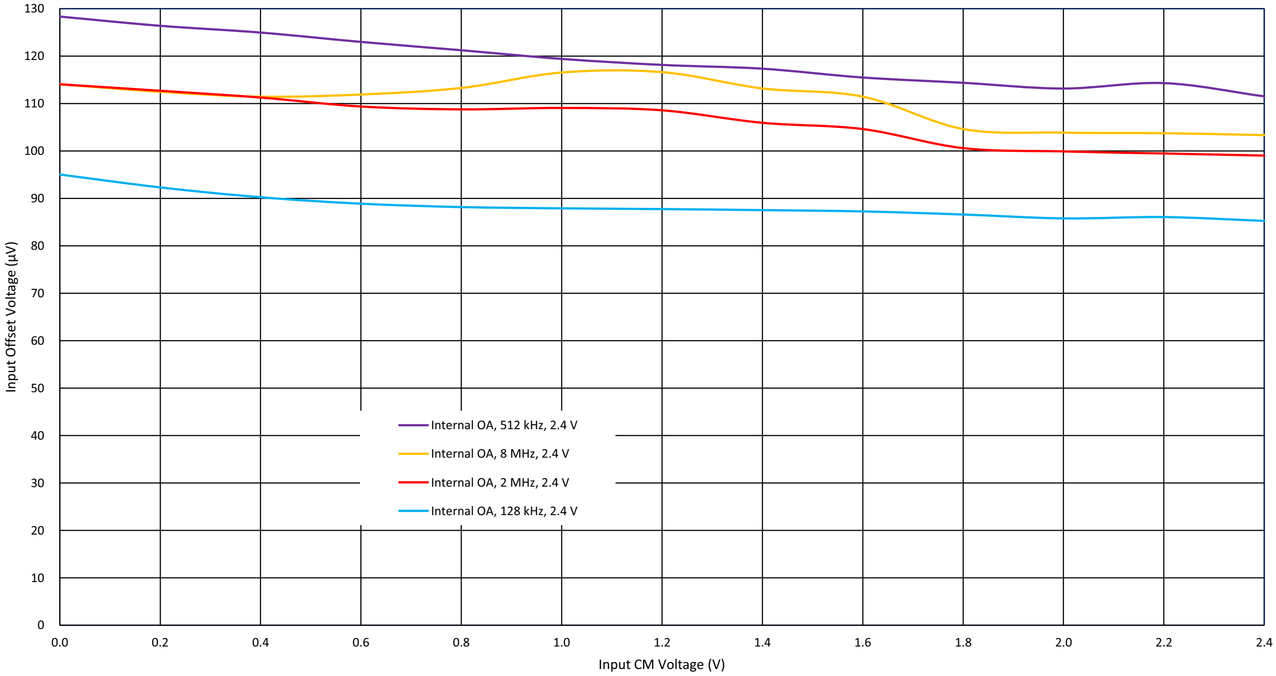


**Figure 70: Internal OpAmp Input Offset Voltage vs. Input CM Voltage at T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 2.4 V**

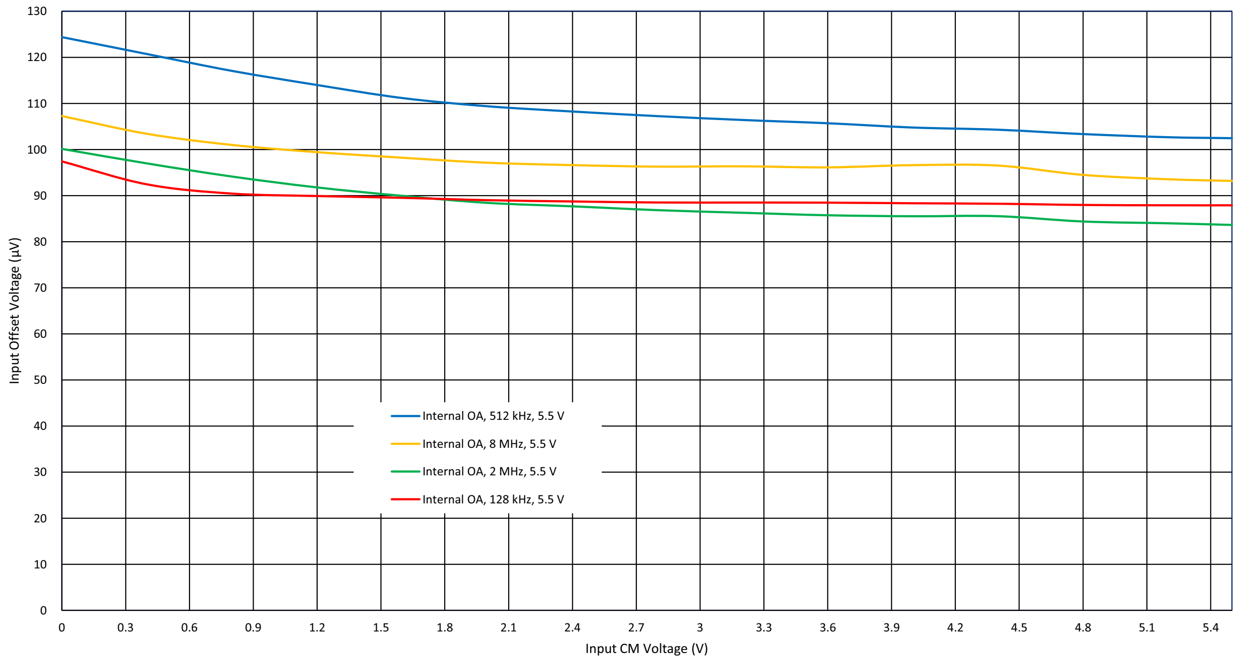


**Figure 71: Internal OpAmp Input Offset Voltage vs. Input CM Voltage at T = 25 °C, $V_{DDA}$ = 5.5 V**

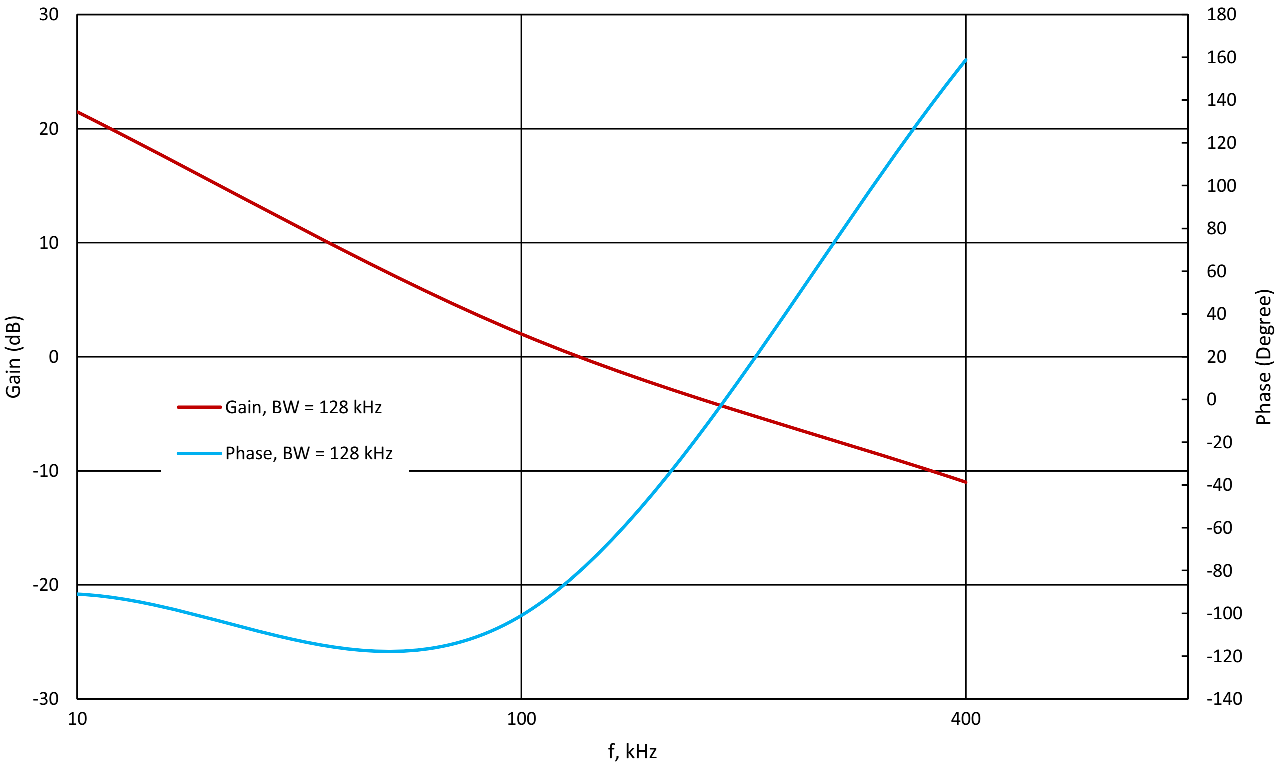


**Figure 72: Open Loop Gain and Phase vs. Frequency $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V for BW = 128 kHz**

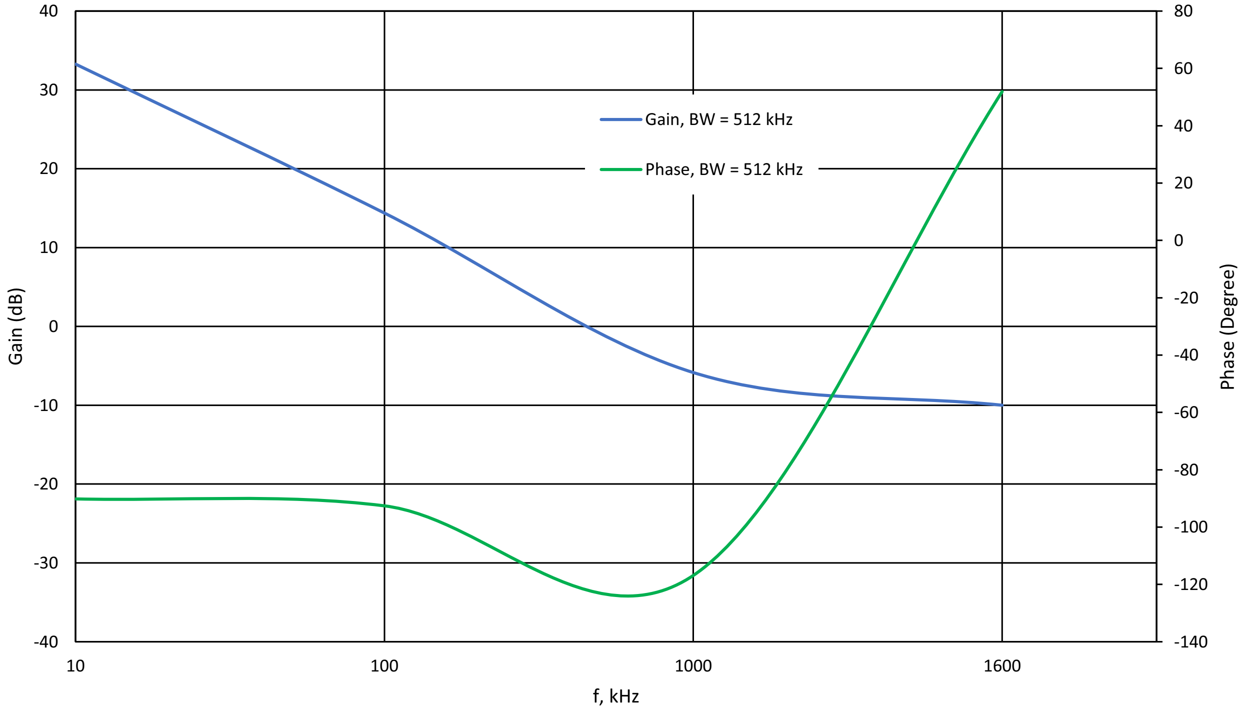


Figure 73: Open Loop Gain and Phase vs. Frequency $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V for BW = 512 kHz

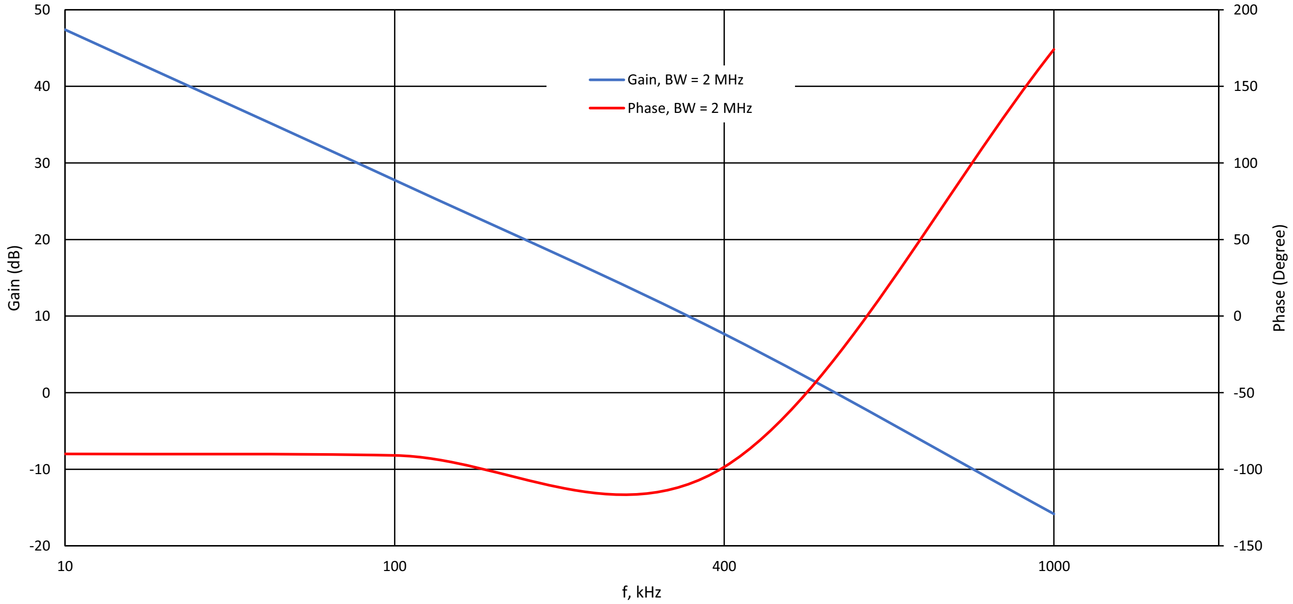


Figure 74: Open Loop Gain and Phase vs. Frequency $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V for BW = 2 MHz

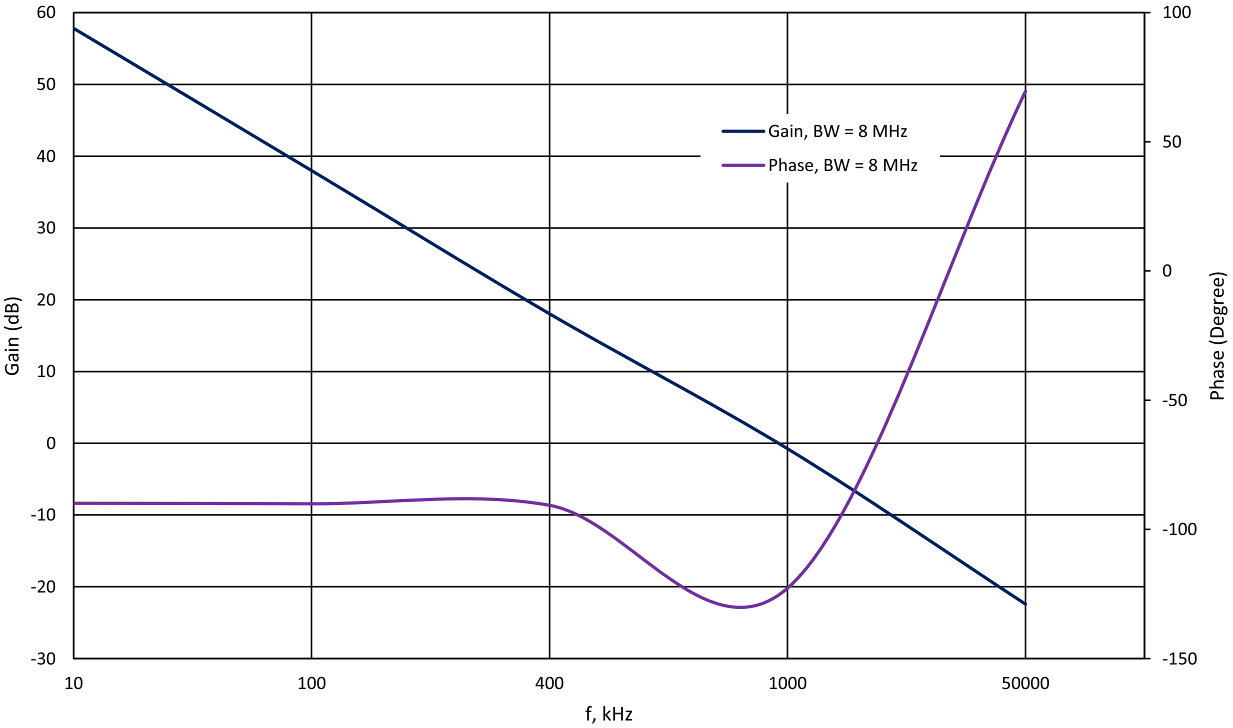


Figure 75: Open Loop Gain and Phase vs. Frequency $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V for BW = 8 MHz

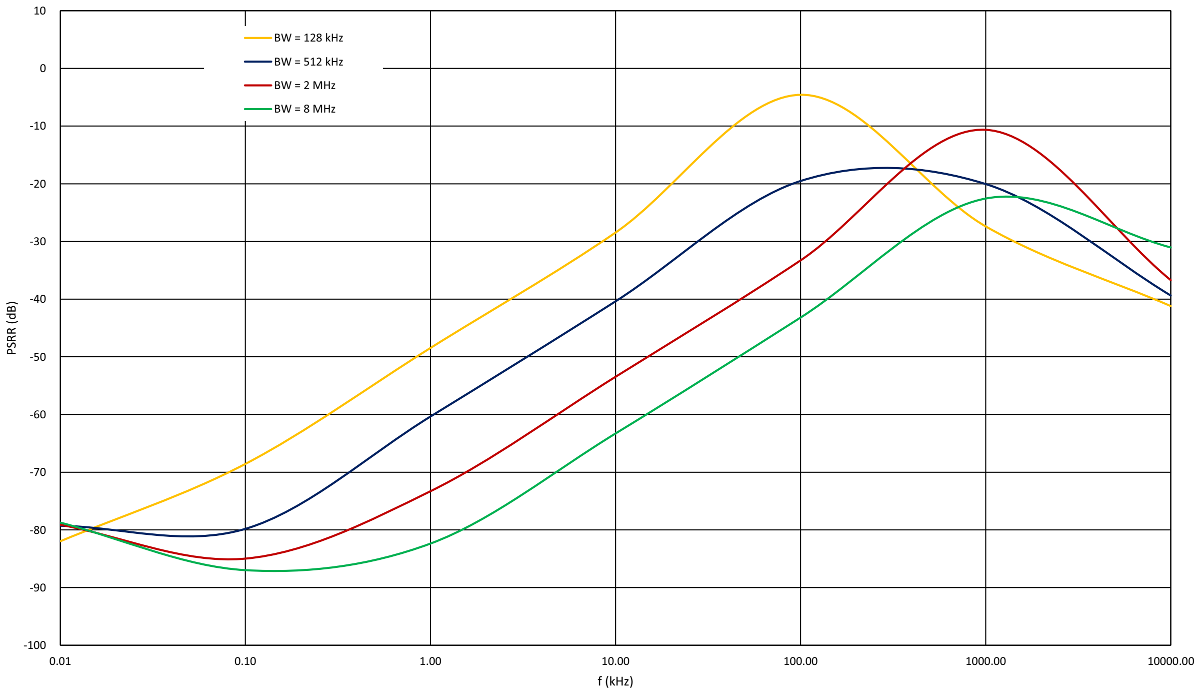


Figure 76: PSRR vs. Frequency $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V to 5.5 V

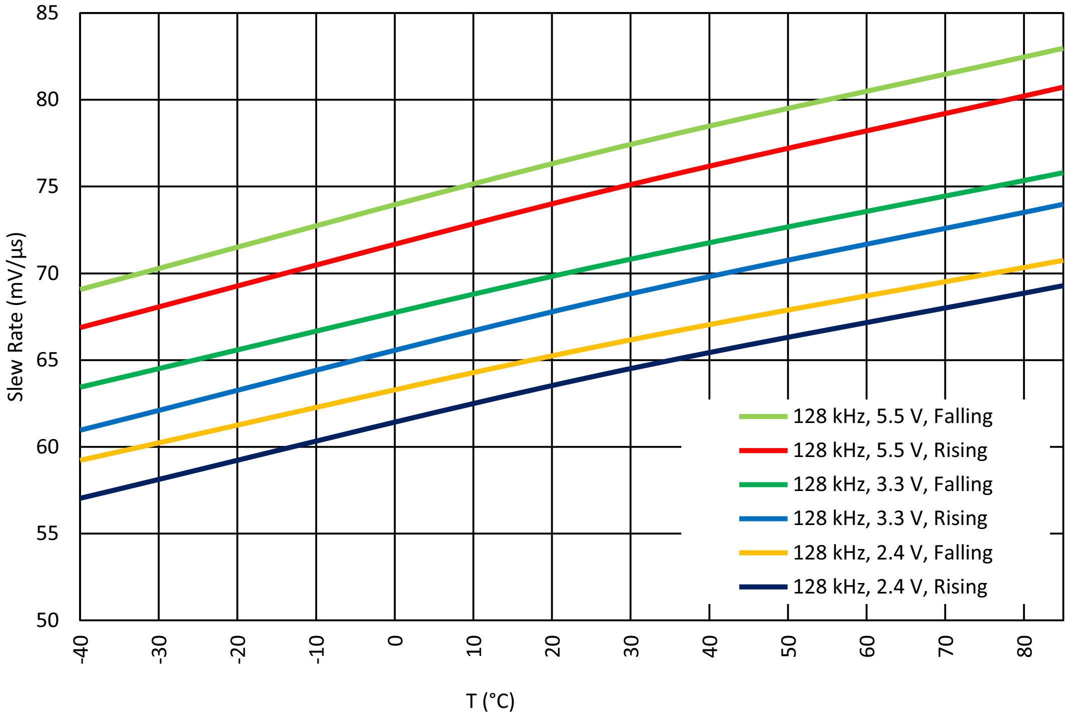


**Figure 77: Slew Rate vs. Ambient Temperature G = 1 V/V; $R_L$ = 50 kΩ for BW = 128 kHz**

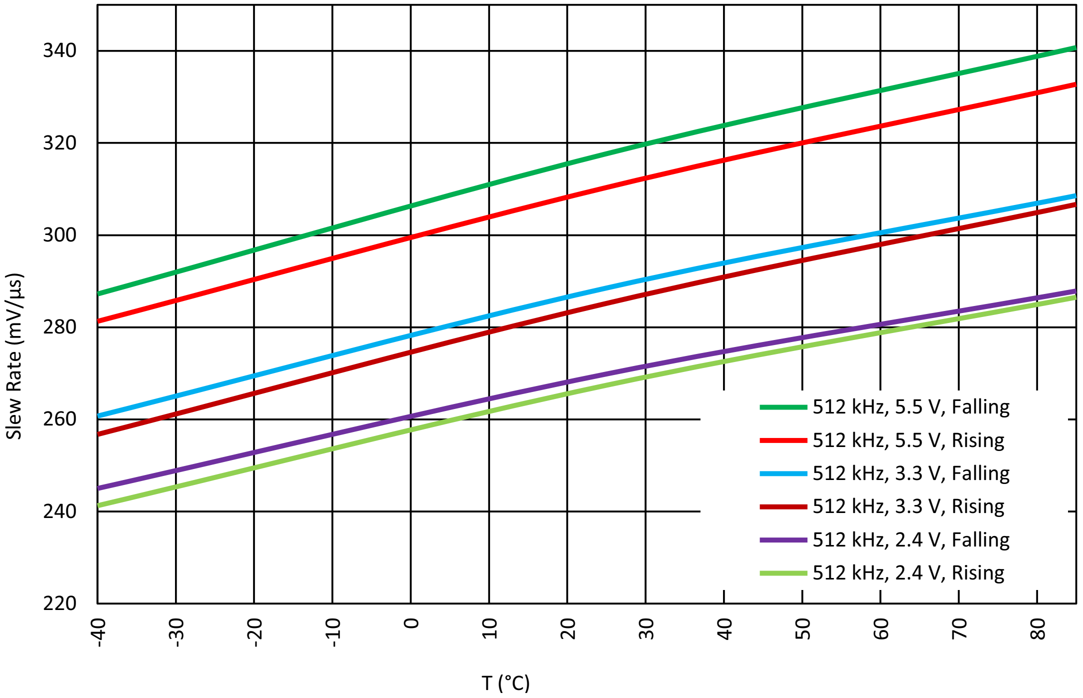


**Figure 78: Slew Rate vs. Ambient Temperature G = 1 V/V; $R_L$ = 50 kΩ for BW = 512 kHz**

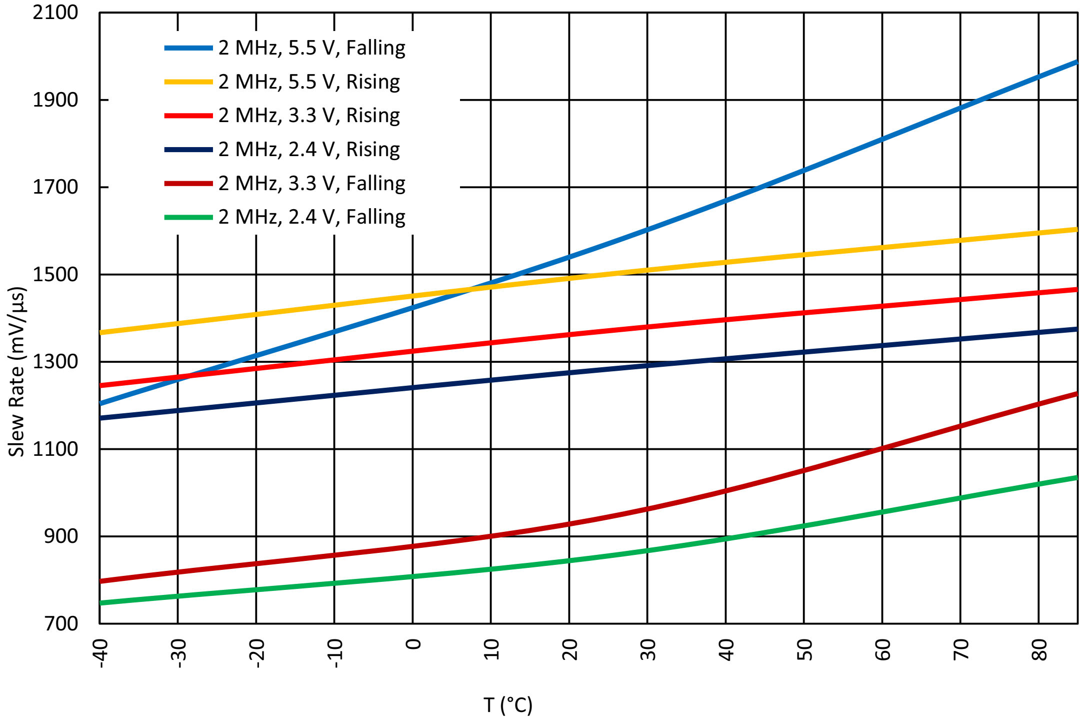


**Figure 79: Slew Rate vs. Ambient Temperature G = 1 V/V; $R_L$ = 50 kΩ for BW = 2 MHz**

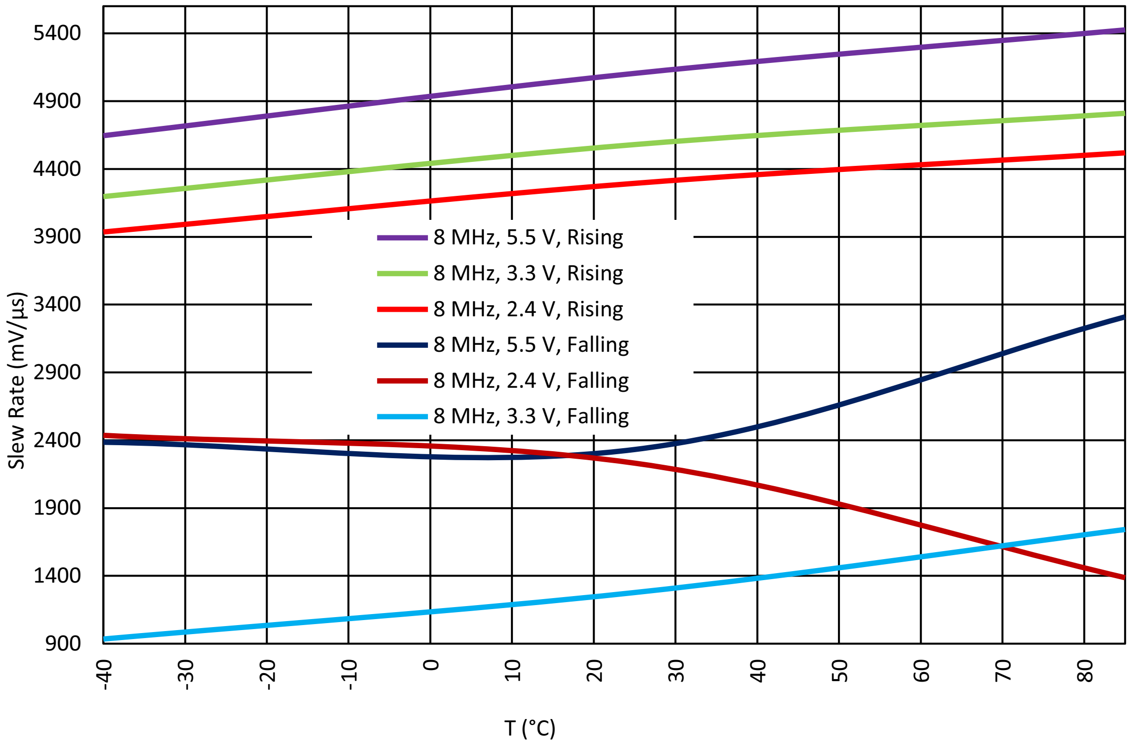


**Figure 80: Slew Rate vs. Ambient Temperature G = 1 V/V; $R_L$ = 50 kΩ for BW = 8 MHz**

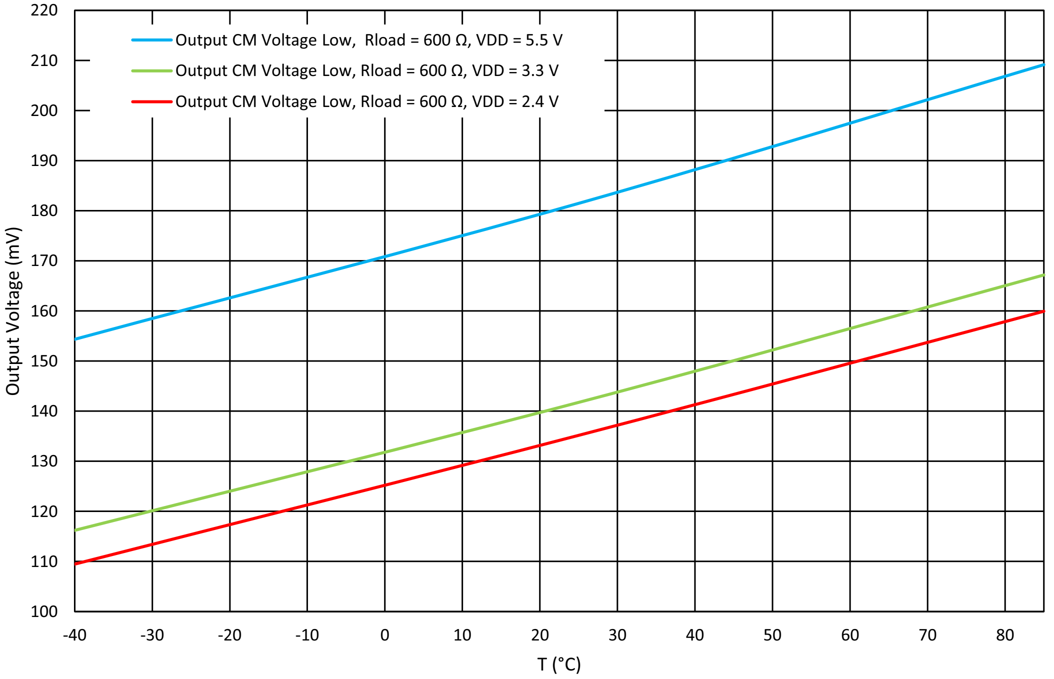


Figure 81: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 128 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω

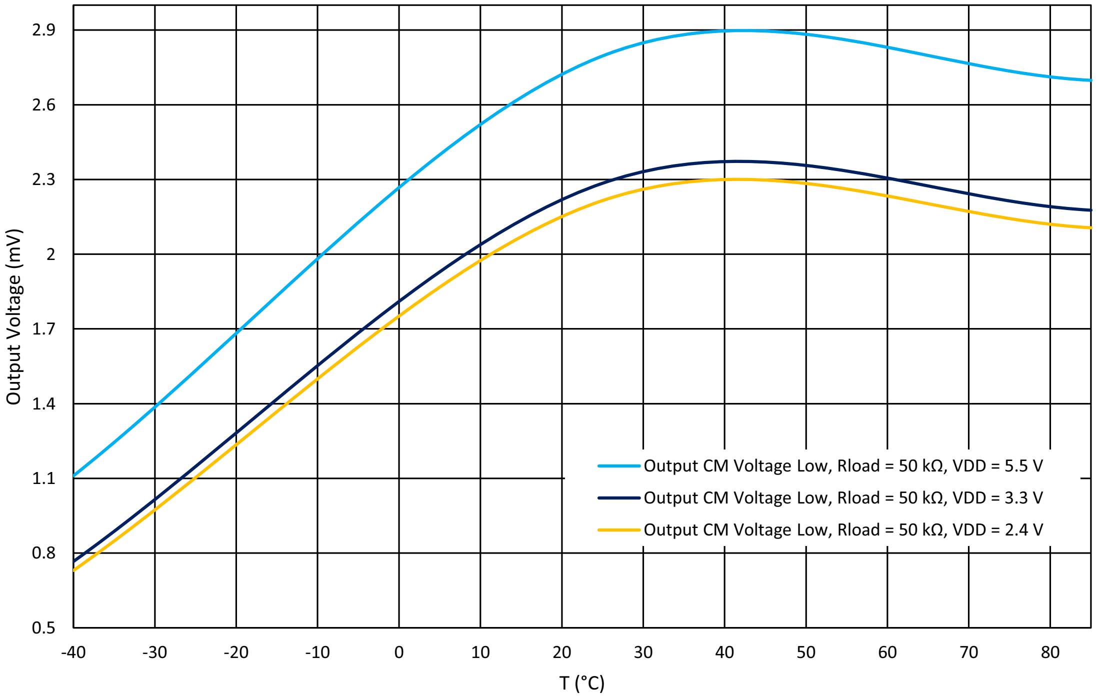


Figure 82: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 128 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ

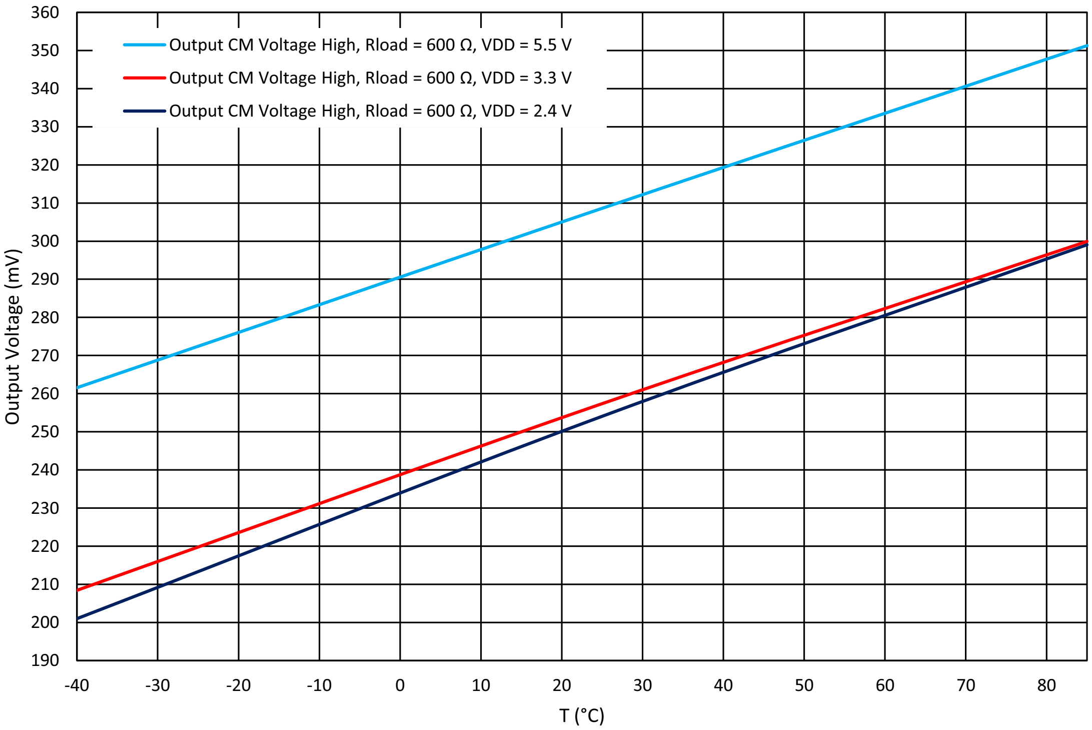


**Figure 83: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 128 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω**

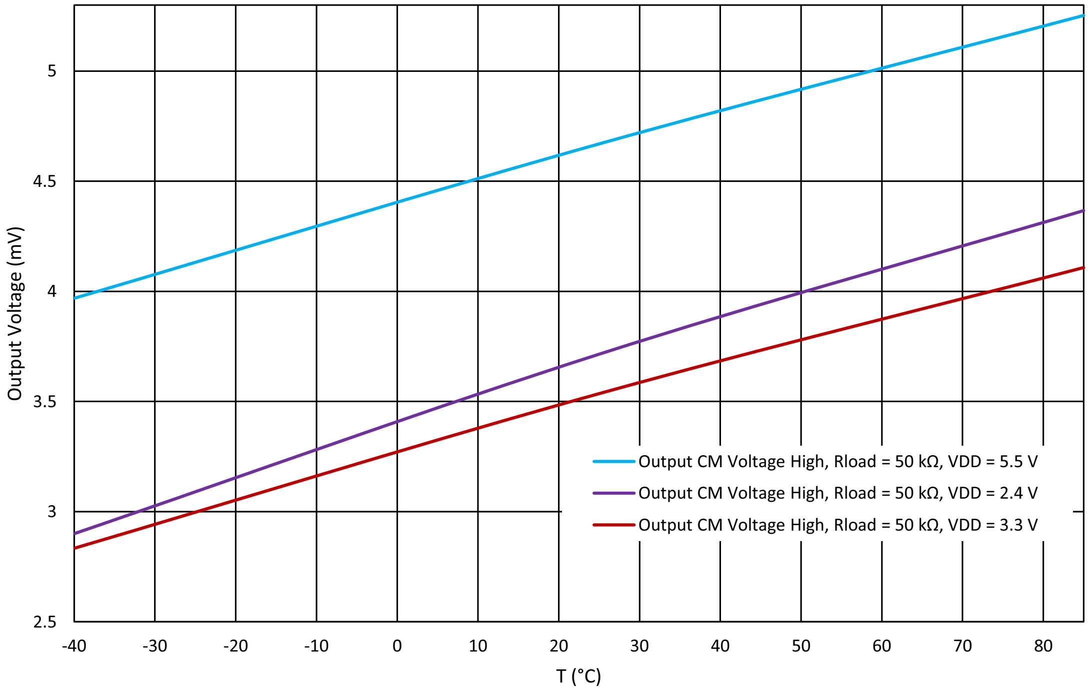


**Figure 84: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 128 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

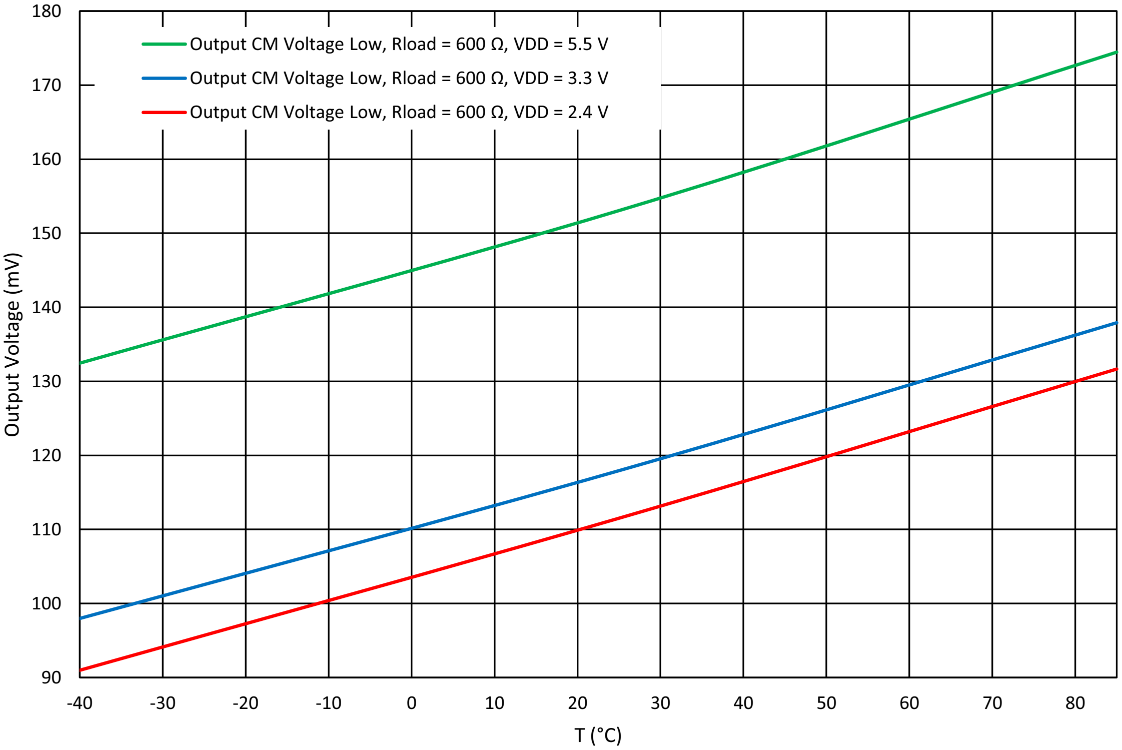


**Figure 85: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 512 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

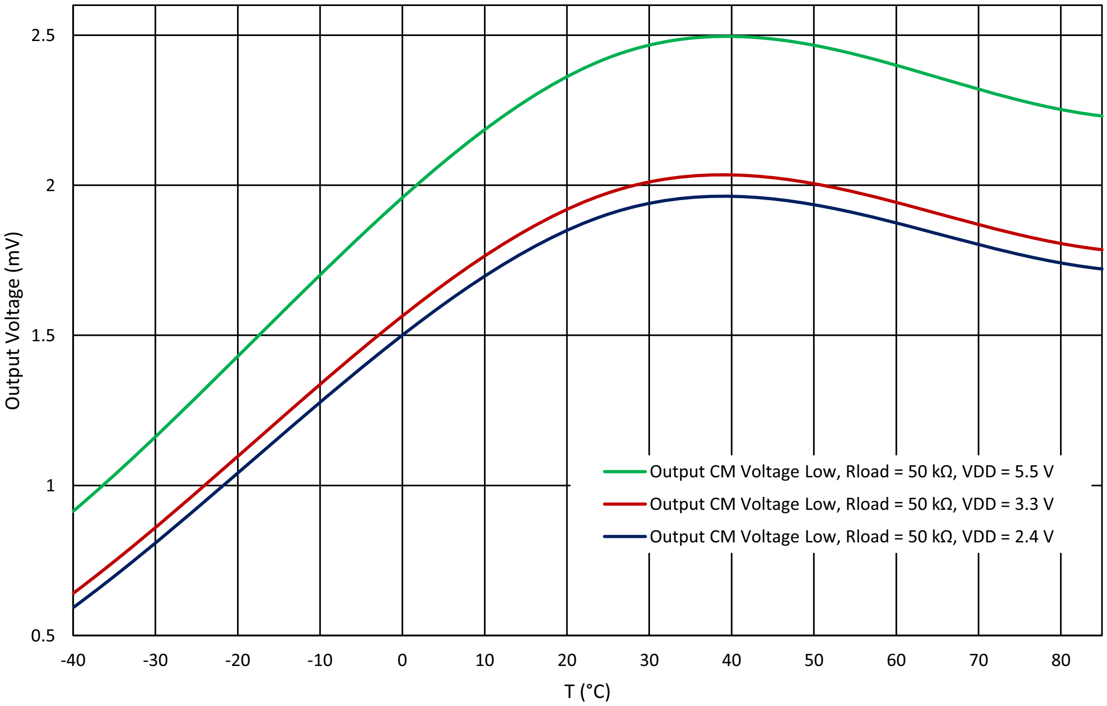


**Figure 86: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 512 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

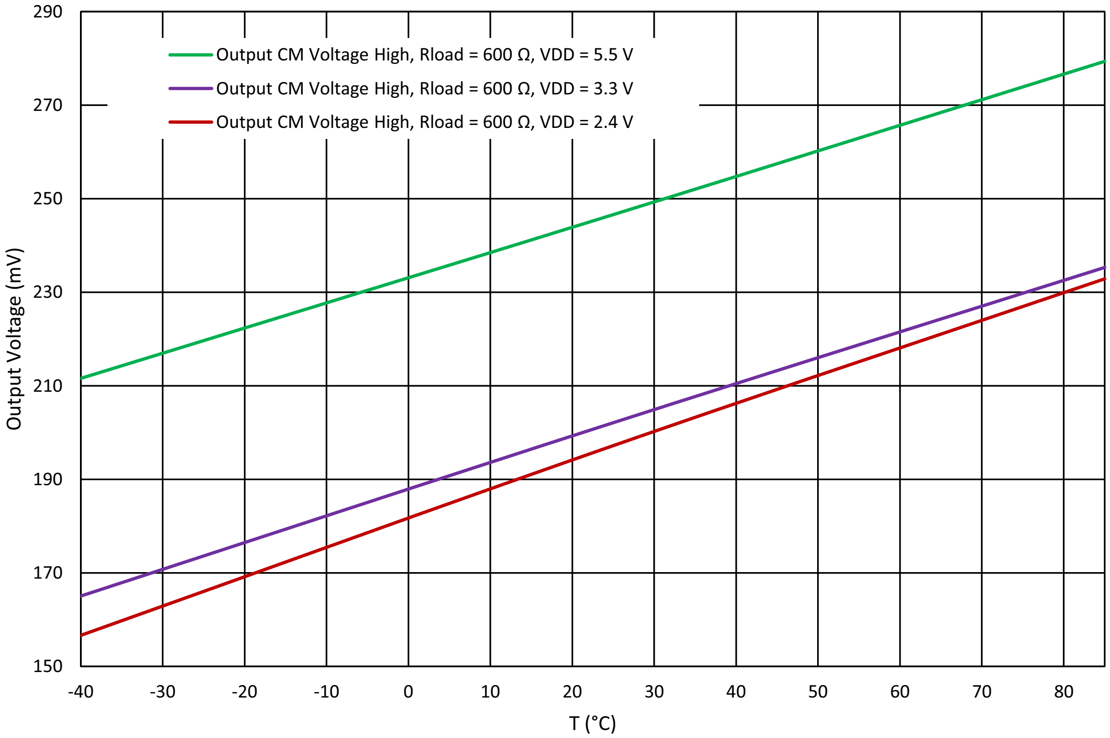


**Figure 87: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 512 kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω**

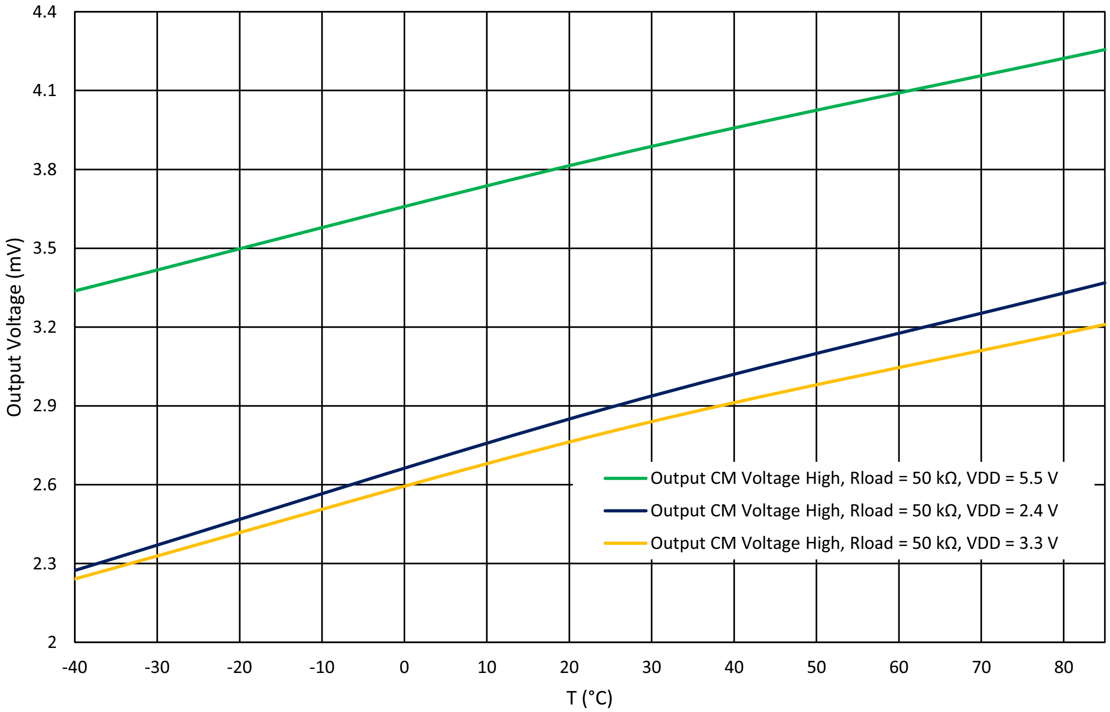


**Figure 88: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 512kHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

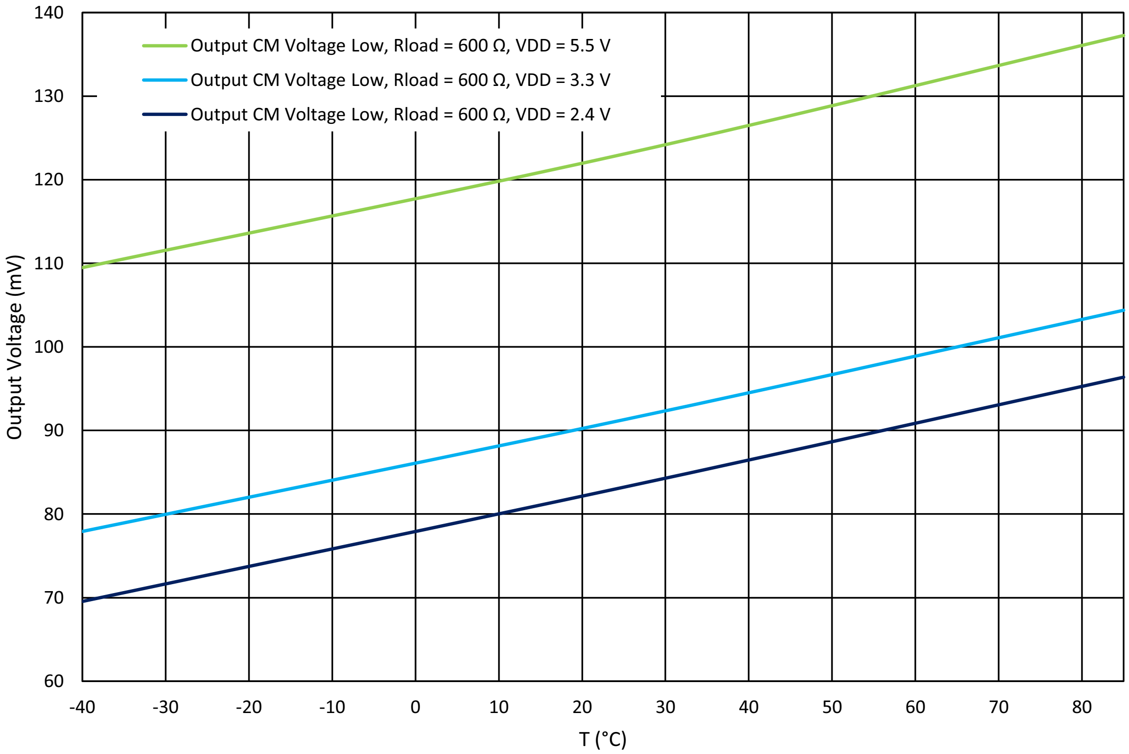


Figure 89: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 2 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω

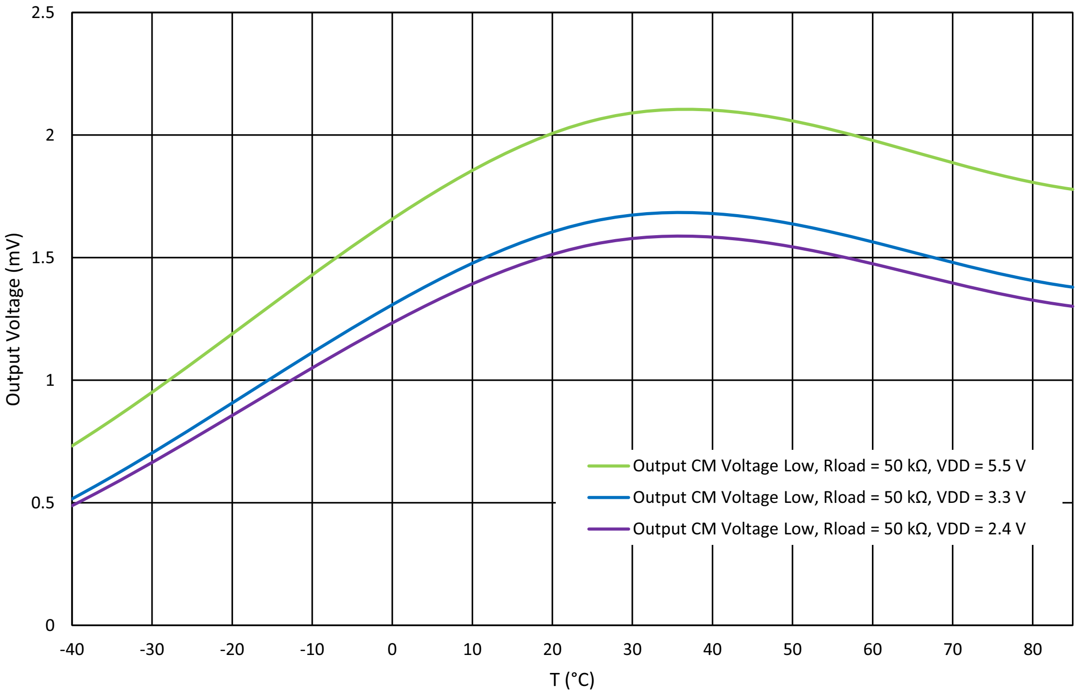


Figure 90: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 2 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ

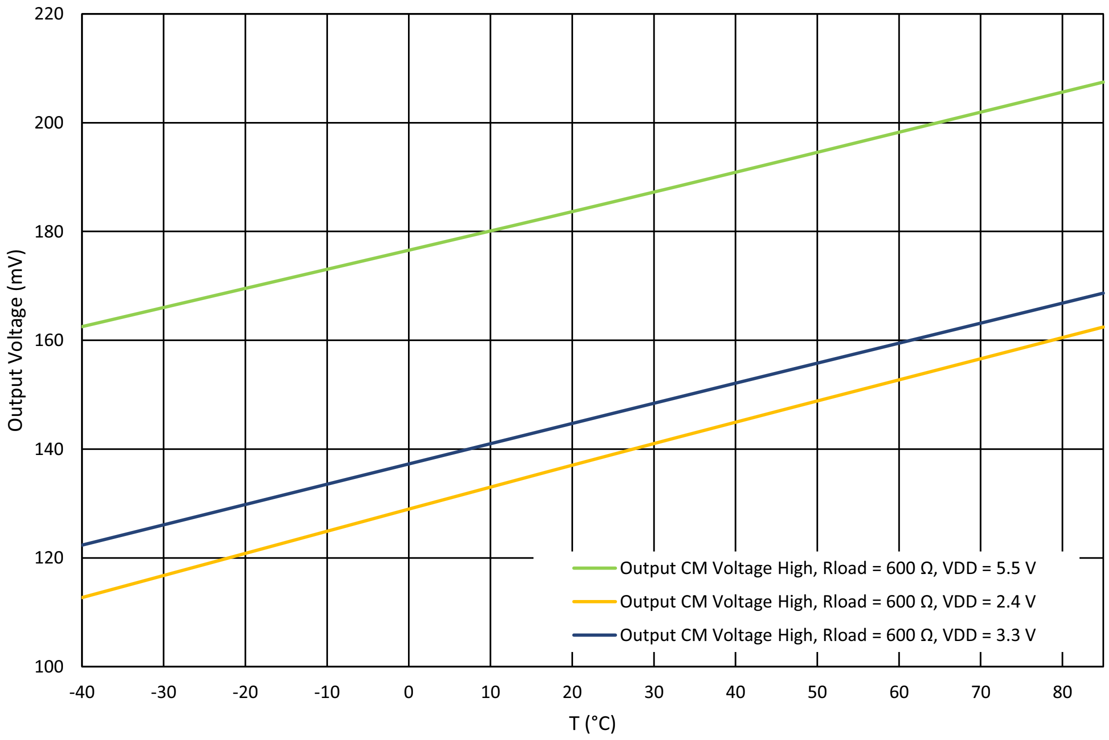


**Figure 91: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 2 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω**

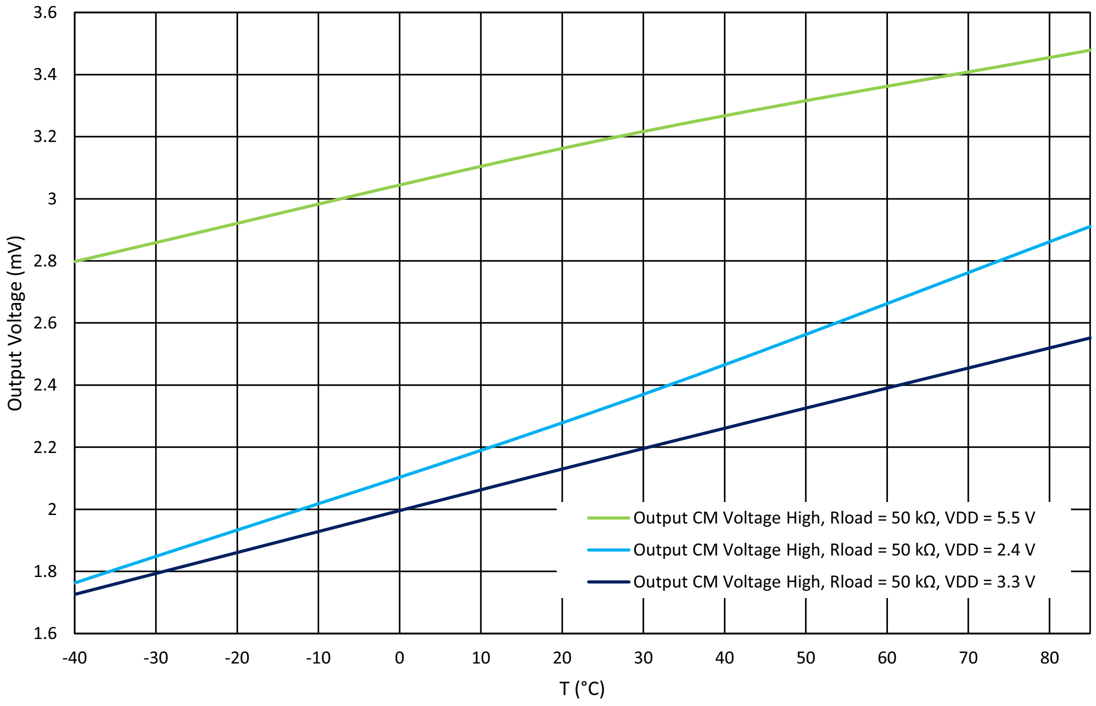


**Figure 92: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 2 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

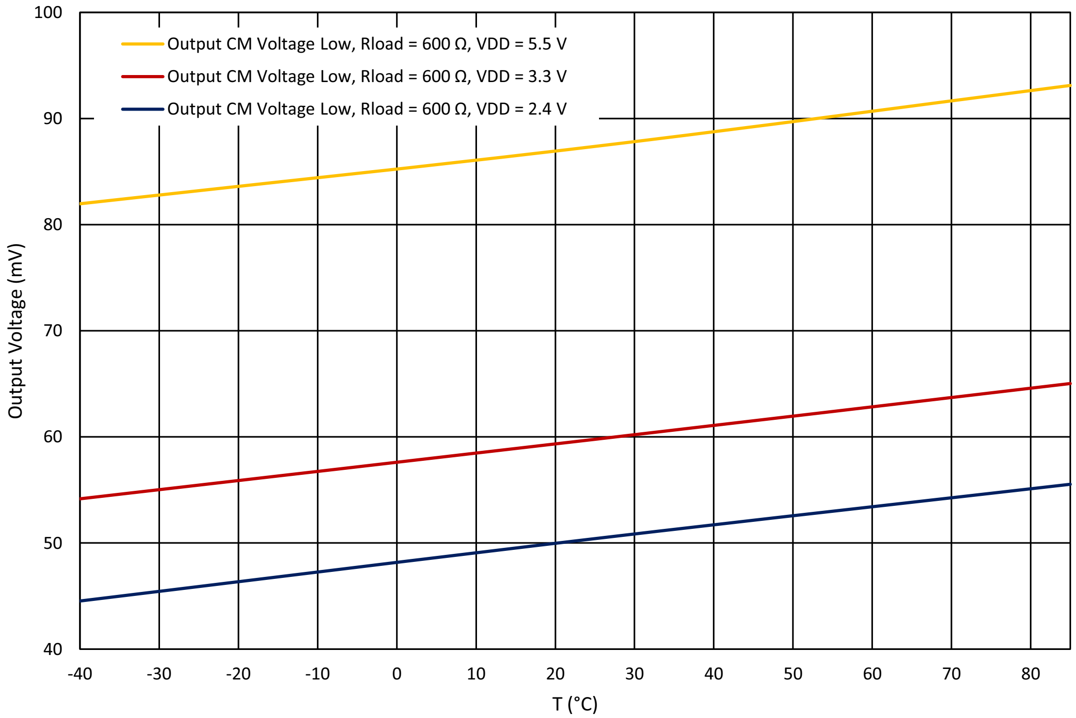


**Figure 93: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 8MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω**

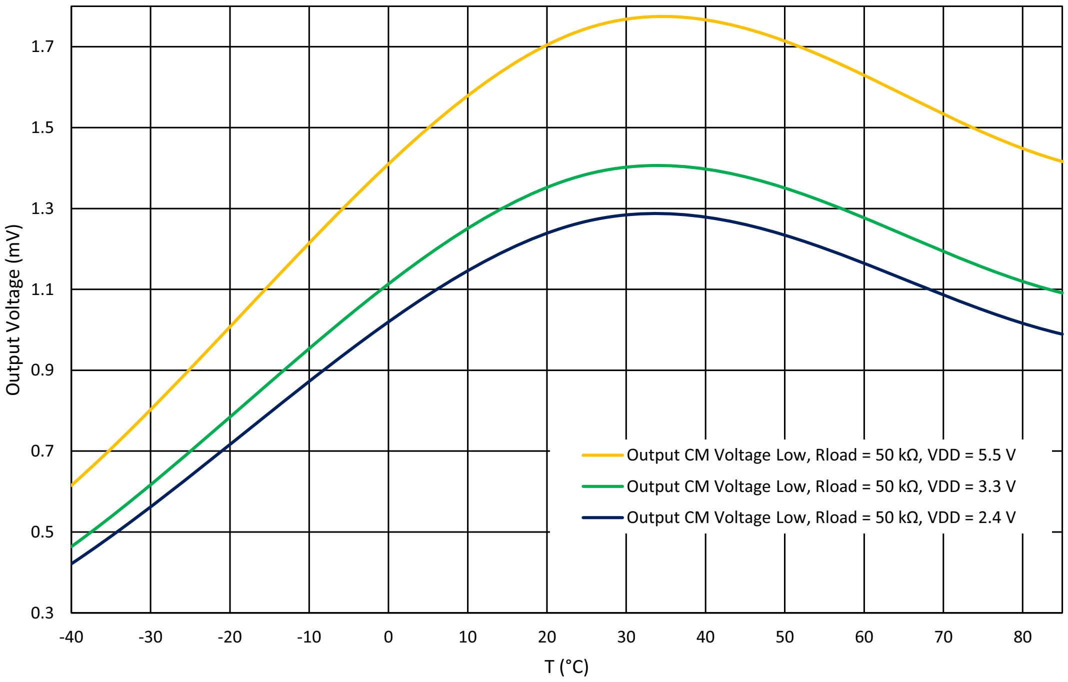


**Figure 94: Output Voltage Low ($V_{OUT}$ - GND) vs. Temperature at BW = 8 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

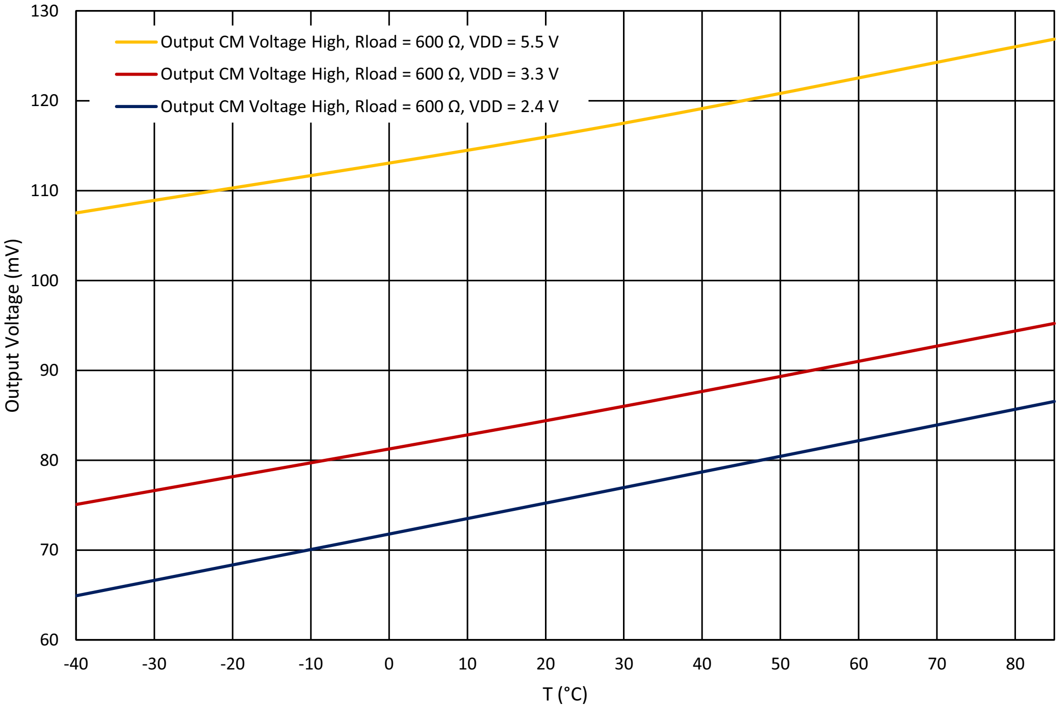


**Figure 95: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 8 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 600 Ω**

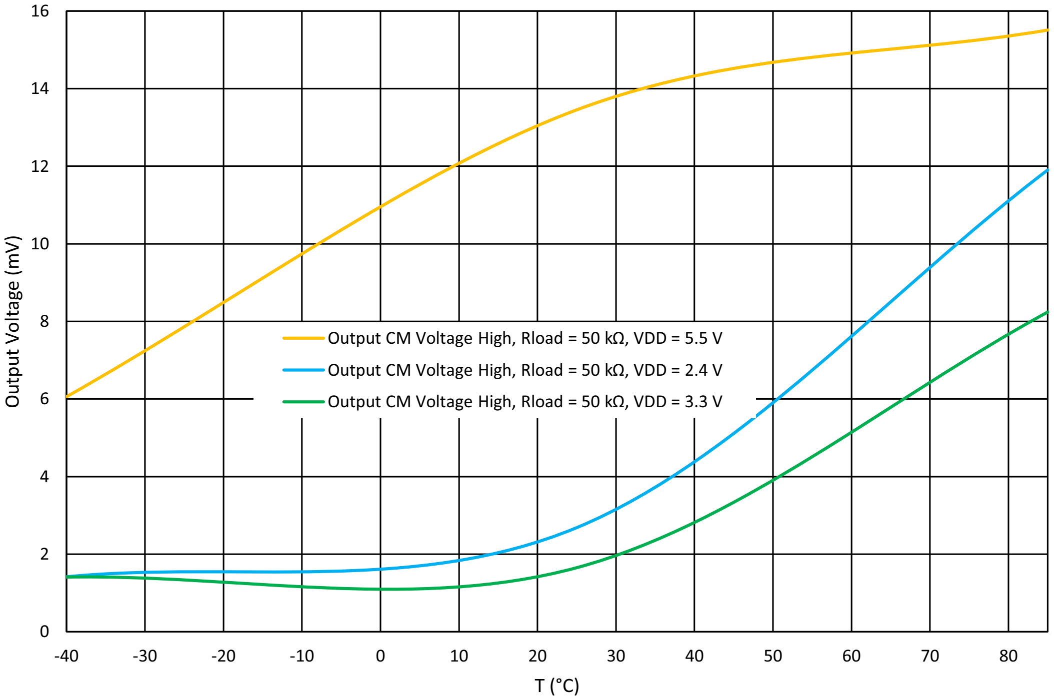


**Figure 96: Output Voltage High ($V_{DDA}$- $V_{OUT}$) vs. Temperature at BW = 8 MHz, $R_{LOAD}$ = 50 kΩ**

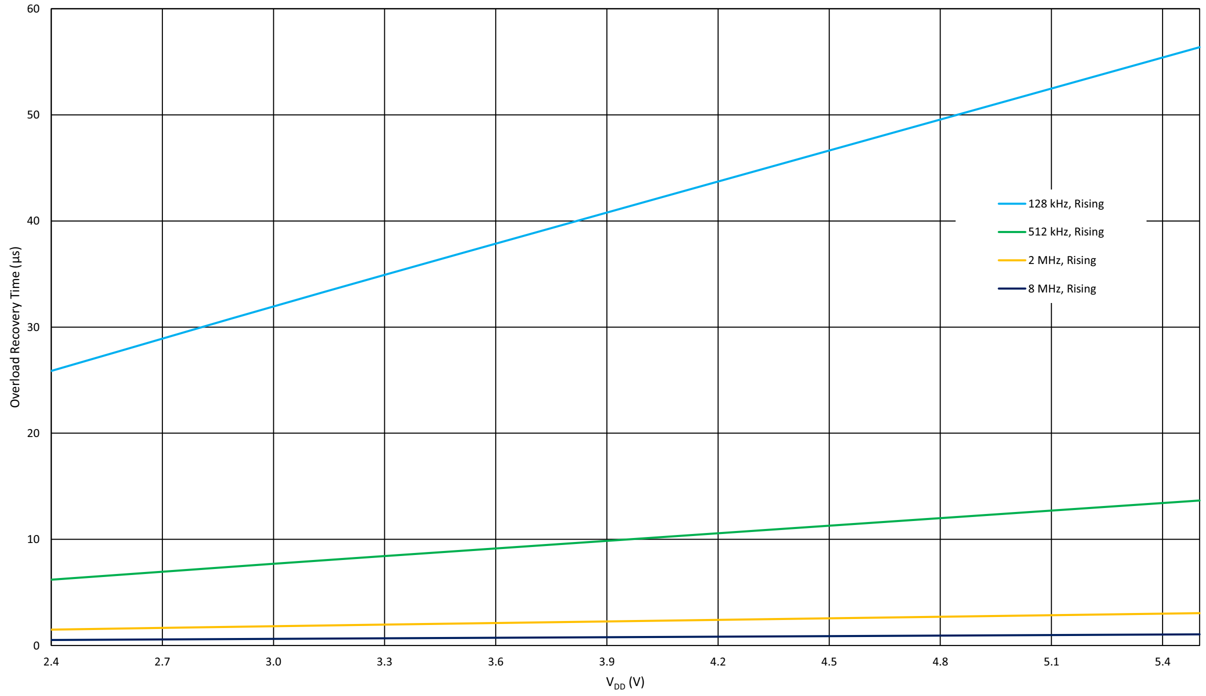


Figure 97: Overload Recovery Time vs. Power Supply Voltage $R_L$= 50 kΩ; G = 1 V/V, Rising

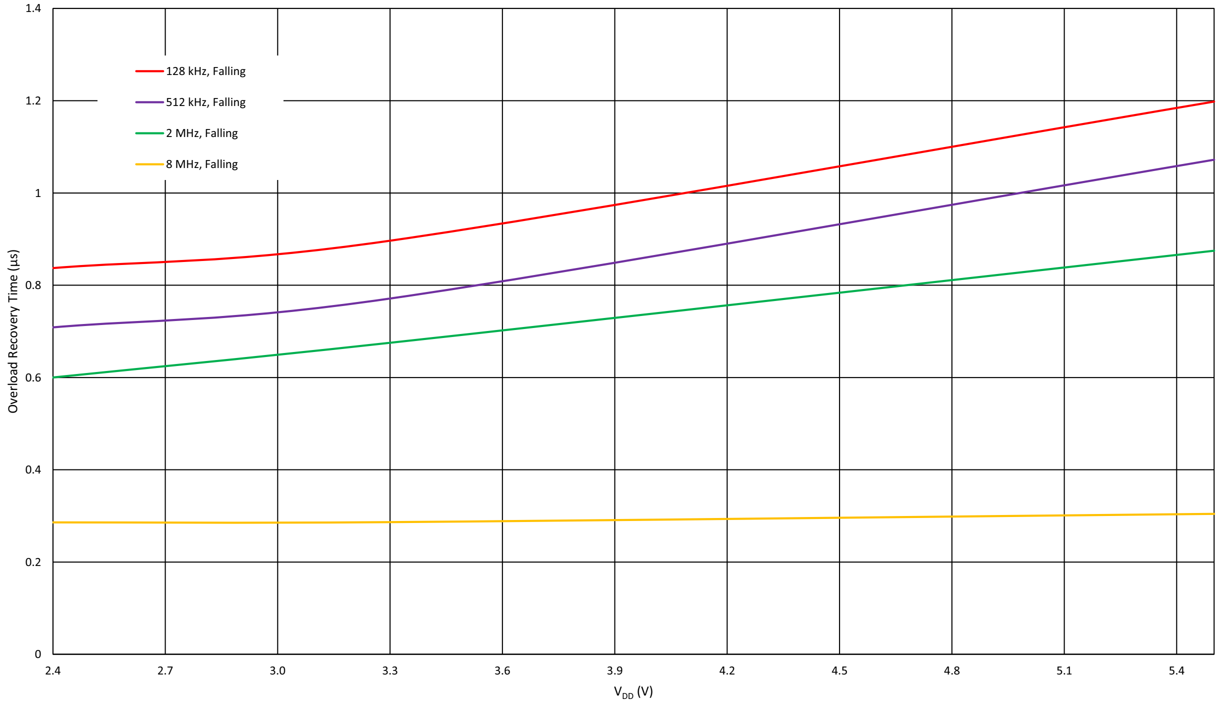


Figure 98: Overload Recovery Time vs. Power Supply Voltage $R_L$= 50 kΩ; G = 1 V/V, Falling

# 11 Analog Switch Macrocell

## 11.1 ANALOG SWITCH GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SLG47004 contains two single-pole/single throw (SPST) normally open analog switches (AS). The structure of the Analog Switches is shown in Figure 99 and Figure 100.

Each analog switch can be controlled from the following sources:

- Connection matrix
- Operational Amplifier macrocell.

Small NMOS (small PMOS) of Analog Switch must be enabled when macrocell is controlled by logic signal from connection matrix. Otherwise, small NMOS (small PMOS) must be disabled when macrocell is controlled by op amp.

Table 55 and Table 56 show possible operation modes of analog switches.

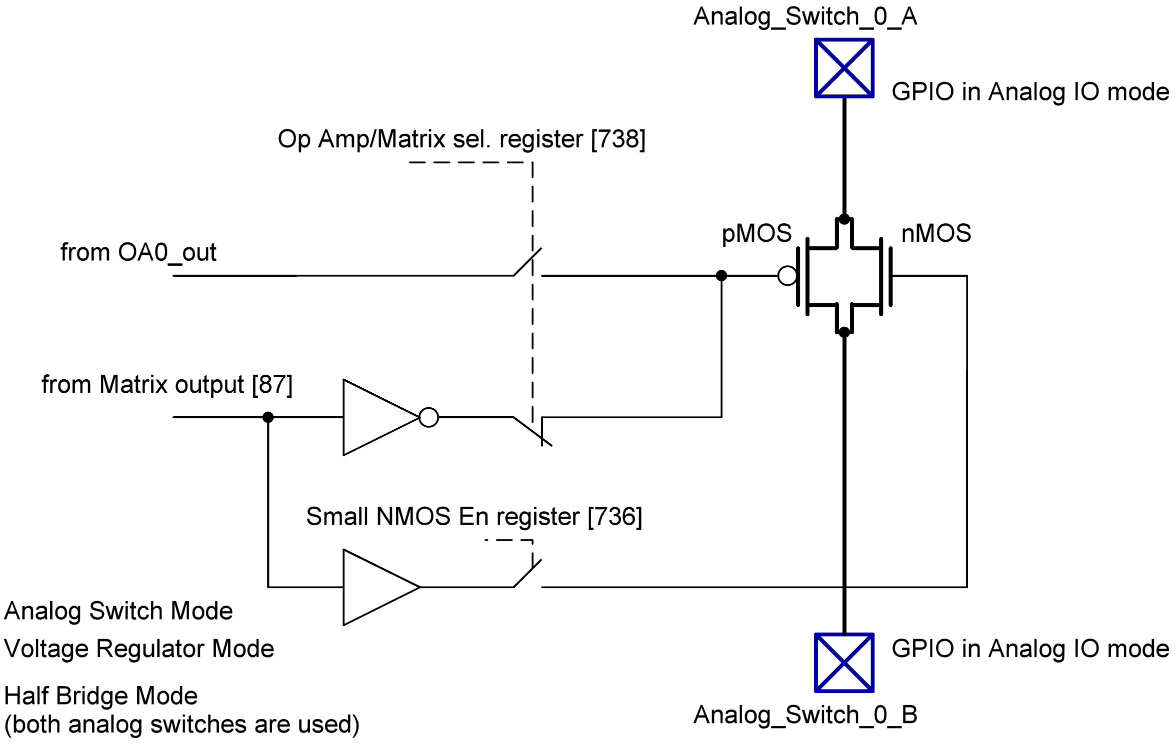


**Figure 99: Analog Switch 0 Control Circuit**

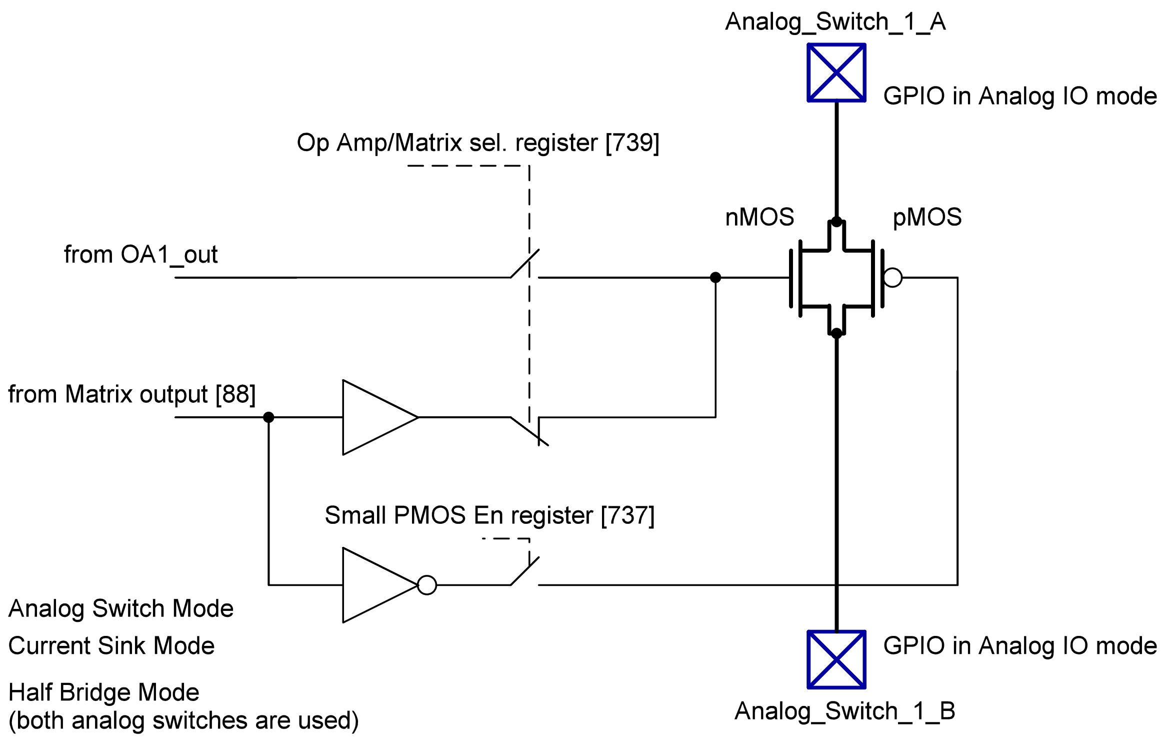


**Figure 100: Analog Switch 1 Control Circuit**

**Table 55: Analog Switch 0 Modes of Operation**

| Mode of Operation | Half Bridge Mode Enable Register [740] | Matrix/Op Amp Control Register [738] | Small nMOS Enable Register [736] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analog Switch mode with big pMOS only (control from connection matrix) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Analog Switch mode with all FETs enabled (control from connection matrix) | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Voltage Regulator mode | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Half Bridge mode with big pMOS only (control from connection matrix) | 1 | x | 0 |
| Half Bridge mode with all FETs enabled (control from connection matrix) | 1 | x | 1 |

**Table 56: Analog Switch 1 Modes of Operation**

| Mode of Operation | Half Bridge Mode Enable Register [740] | Matrix/Op Amp Control Register [739] | Small pMOS Enable Register [737] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analog Switch mode with big nMOS only (control from connection matrix) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Analog Switch mode with all FETs enabled (control from connection matrix) | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Current Sink mode | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Half Bridge mode with big nMOS only (control from connection matrix) | 1 | x | 0 |
| Half Bridge mode with all FETs enabled (control from connection matrix) | 1 | x | 1 |

## 11.2 HALF BRIDGE MODE

Two switches can be externally connected in series to create a half bridge. Please refer to tables Table 55 and Table 56 to enable half bridge mode. Additional logic will be connected to the analog switches to simplify control. Figure 101 shows the half bridge structure with two analog switches.

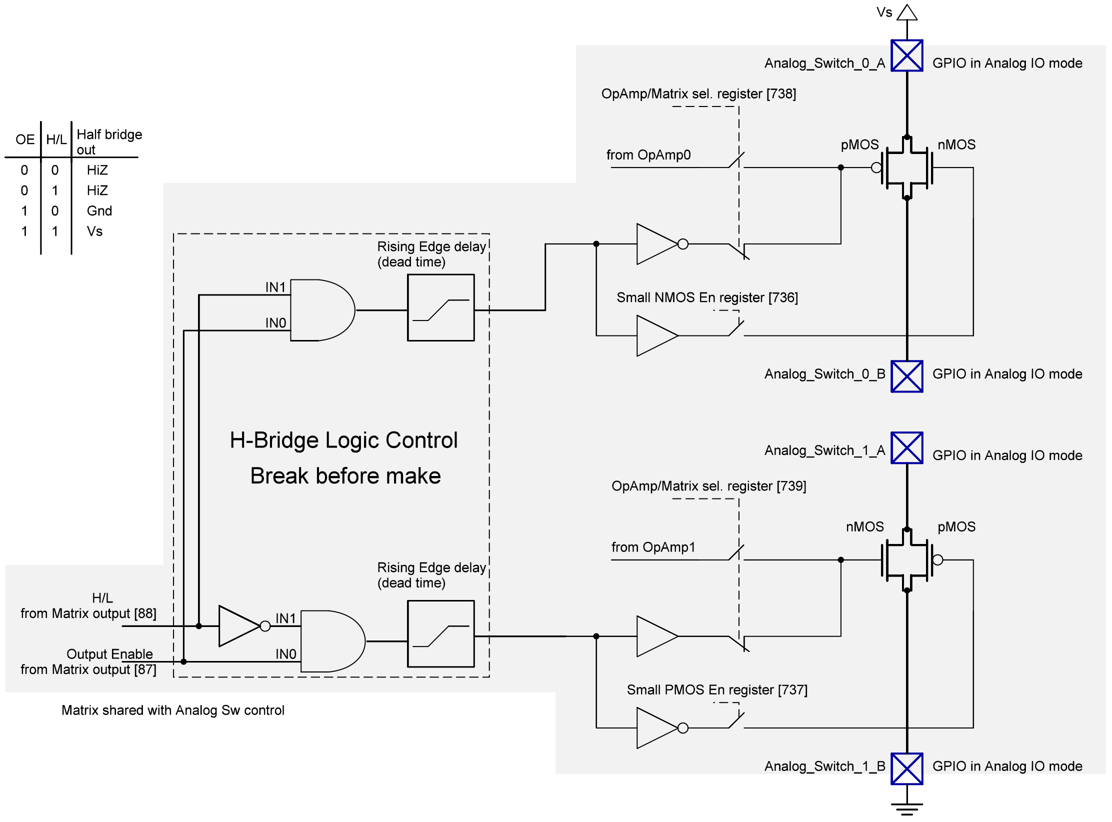


**Figure 101: Structure of Half Bridge**

## 12 Digital Rheostats and Programmable Trim Block

The SLG47004 contains two 10-bit Digital Rheostats. The structure of both macrocells is shown in Figure 102. The range of digital code that corresponds to the rheostat resistance ranges from 0 to 1023 (1024 taps). Code 0 corresponds to the minimum resistance between the RHx_A and RHx_B terminals. As the code value increases, the resistance between the RHx_A and RHx_B terminals monotonically increases. Consequently, when the code value decreases, the resistance between the RH0_A and RH0_B terminals decreases as well (see Section 12.2). The voltage on any rheostat pin can be in the range from AGND to $V_{DDA}$, as well as be dynamically changed during operation.

To guarantee proper operation of digital rheostats charge pump must be turned on (matrix input [86] must be logic High). Optionally user can turn off rheostats charge pump to decrease energy consumption. But it's strongly recommended to use the charge pump if $V_{DD}$ < 4.5 V.

It is possible to use the rheostat in the following different modes:

- Changing the Rheostat value using the $I^2C$ interface;
- Manually changing the rheostat value using clock and up/down signals, similar to the counter;
- Using the Built-in Auto-Trim mode, where the rheostat value change is done using a special logic based on the signal from the Chopper ACMP.

The Programmable Trim (PT) blocks of rheostats macrocell contain analog MUXs, digital MUXs, Chopper ACMP, and additional logic. The two analog MUXs (M1 and M2) and the Chopper ACMP are both shared between the two rheostats. All analog and digital MUXs are set by NVM bits and can be overwritten with $I^2C$.

The M_CK0 and M_CK1 MUXs select the clock source from internal pre-dividers of the internal oscillators or from the connection matrix. The internal clock sources for the rheostats are OSC0, OSC0/8, OSC0/64, OSC0/512, OSC0/4096, OSC0/32768, OSC0/262144, OSC1, OSC1/8, OSC1/64, and OSC1/512. The PT blocks of the rheostat use the same clock scheme as Counter/Delay Macrocells (refer to 16.5). M_CH0 and M_CH1 select the Chopper comparator or a matrix output as the signal source for the main rheostat up/down counter direction. The output of the Chopper ACMP is connected with the Up/Down inputs of the PT blocks by default. The output of the Chopper ACMP can be optionally inverted by setting register [882] to “1”.

M1 MUX selects the input for the Chopper comparator to be connected either internally to one of the integrated op amps or externally to a PIN. M2 MUX is simplified symbol of Chopper ACMP reference selection blocks. The Chopper ACMP reference ("-" input) can be: analog signal from pin, divided internal Vref voltage (6-bit divider), or divide $V_{DDA}$ voltage (6-bit divider). In Auto-Trim mode each of Rheostats has it own settings for Chopper ACMP inputs. For more information about Chopper ACMP Vref see Section 9.2.

The power-up signal for the Chopper ACMP can be handled either by matrix output signal or Set0/Set1 signal from the PT macrocell. In Auto-Trim mode (Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx NVM bit = 0) additional internal logic enables the clocking of the corresponding PT macrocell counter and disables clocking when one of the stop conditions is reached. See a detailed description in Section 12.4. In Figure 102 when Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx NVM bit = 0 (Auto-Trim mode is enabled), the clocking pulses for the internal PT macrocell counter are under control of additional logic. When Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx NVM bit = 1 (Auto-Trim mode is disabled), all additional logics (Set signal, internal Set signal, Idle/Active signal) operate the same way, but clock pulses are always enabled and generated externally by the user. Calibration channel can be selected automatically (1st channel is channel 0, second channel is channel 1) or can be set manually by registers [893:892].

The inputs of Chopper ACMP can be reconfigured while operating in Auto-Trim mode. There is one configuration of inputs (M1, M2 configuration, Figure 102) for the case when Set0 signal is latched, and another configuration of M1, M2 MUXs when Set1 signal is latched. For example, M1 MUX can be configured to operate with In Amp out when Set0 is latched and Chopper_ACMP+ pin when Set1 is latched. The same way, M2 can be configured to work with any of M2 inputs when Set0 or Set1 are latched. Note that the default configuration is the configuration for Set0 signal. When Chopper ACMP operates as separate ACMP and Auto-Trim function is disabled, M1 and M2 MUXs operates with configuration for Set0 signal.

Keep in mind that two Auto-Trim processes cannot be done simultaneously. When the Auto-Trim process for one rheostat is active, all signals on the Set input for another rheostat will be ignored. See a detailed description in 12.4.1. The initial user defined value of Digital Rheostat resistance can be programmed into the NVM. The initial value will be loaded during the Power-On event and this value will be used as the initial rheostat resistance, as well as a starting point for count down or count up.

Both read and write operations are allowed for rheostat resistance value, stored in NVM. Also, both read and write operations are allowed for current rheostat resistance value. RH0 read operation - registers [1561:1552], write operation - registers [1545:1536]. RH1 read operation - registers [1689:1680], write operation - registers [1673:1664].

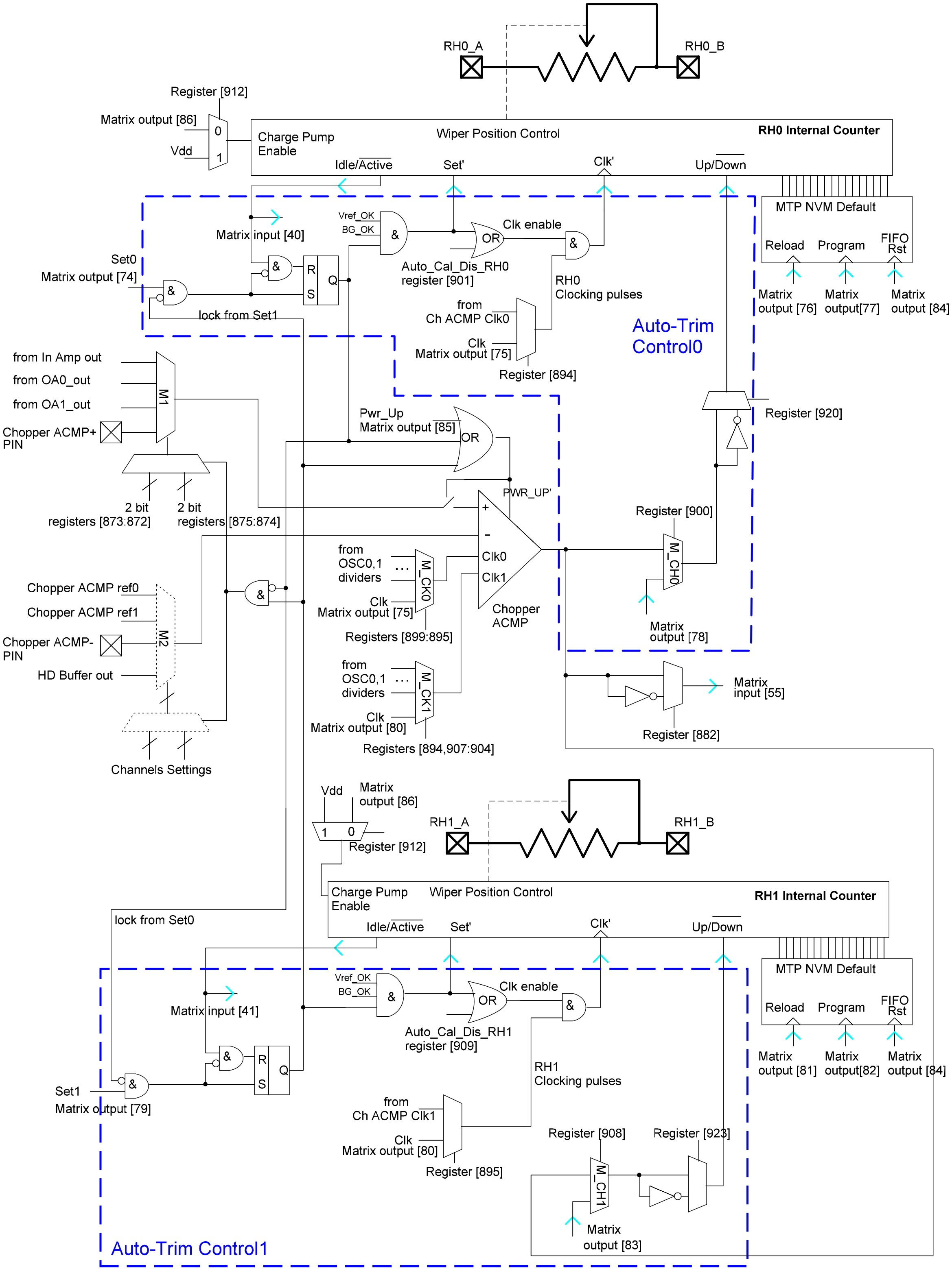


**Figure 102: Programmable Trim Blocks and Digital Rheostat's Internal Circuit**

PT macrocell signals:

- “Set”: external Set signal begins the Auto-Trim process when Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx bit is cleared (registers [901]). Otherwise, this signal has no effect. The behavior of the PT macrocell in Auto-Trim mode is described below.
- “Reload”: when Reload goes high the rheostat value stored in the MTP NVM will be loaded into the rheostat (Register and Counter) overwriting any current setting. This signal is edge sensitive. It has no effect while the Auto-Trim procedure is active. For detailed information see Section 12.3.
- “Program”: when Program goes high the Internal Counter value of the rheostat will be programmed into the MTP overwriting any current value in the NVM. This procedure can be done up to 1000 times. This signal is also edge sensitive. It has no effect while the Auto-Trim procedure is active. For detailed information see 12.3. To enable "Program" signal from connection matrix RH_PRB register must be cleared (RH_PRB [1796] = 0). If RH_PRB [1796] register is set to 1, the access to NVM is disabled for "Program" signal. Refer to Section 19.6 for more details.
- “Clock”: this input has the following options: the PT macrocell can be clocked internally or from matrix. When clocked internally, the clock is automatically enabled/disabled by the Set input logic in Auto-Trim mode. The internal clock is synchronized with the Chopper ACMP clock.
- “Up/Down”: the rheostat counter counts up when the signal is High and down when the signal is Low.
- “Idle/Active”: this is the connection matrix input, that is logic HIGH by default. It goes LOW with rising edge on SET input if Auto-Trim mode is enabled (Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx NVM bit = 0). After the end of Auto-Trim procedure (one of stop conditions occurs) this signal sets to logic HIGH again.
- “FIFO nReset”: low level at this input clears internal FIFO buffer for commands Reload and Program for both rheostats. User should provide high logic level at this input for the normal rheostat operation.

There is also an overflow protection option, for which the counter will stop counting up when the maximum value (0x3FF) is reached or stop counting down when the minimum value (0x00) is reached. The digital rheostat is initialized/powered in the first place. The rheostat value is Hi-Z (or highest resistance if it is impossible to disconnect the rheostat) during the Power-On sequence.

## 12.1 POTENTIOMETER MODE

This mode allows two 2-pin rheostats to work as one 3-pin potentiometer. When this mode is active (register [917] = 1), user changes the value of RH0 internal counter. In this mode, the value of RH1 counter is the inverted value of RH0 counter (Figure 103). Note that the RH0_B pin and the RH1_A pin must be connected externally. Also, note that the Auto-Trim function isn't allowed in Potentiometer Mode.

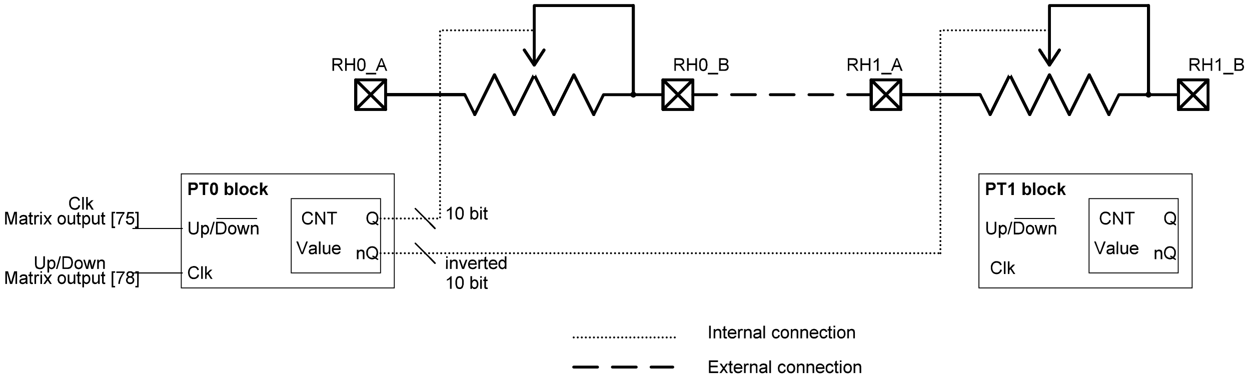


Figure 103: Rheostats in Potentiometer Mode

## 12.2 CALCULATING ACTUAL RESISTANCE

In applications where the absolute rheostat resistance is critical, the user can calculate it using the rheostat tolerance data, the minimum rheostat resistance, and the desired code.

The 16-bit tolerance data for both rheostats has been programmed into registers 0xE6 to 0xE9. These registers can be used to calculate the total rheostat resistance. The 16th bit defines the sign (0 = +, 1 = -) of the tolerance. The other fifteen bits correspond to the absolute value of the rheostat tolerances variation from 100 kΩ measured at 25 °C.

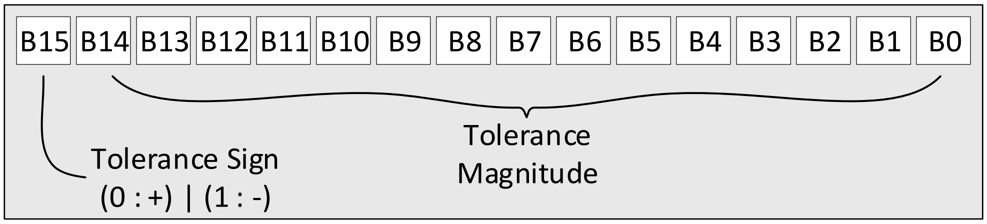


**Figure 104: Rheostat Tolerance Registers**

Note that the rheostat tolerance data is programmed into registers 0xE6 to 0xE9. To avoid losing this tolerance data, special attention must be paid when erasing and reprogramming page 14 in the NVM.

The rheostat value at a given code depends on the total digital rheostat resistance. The equations below can be used to calculate the rheostat resistance.

$$R_{Code} = (R_{DR} - R_{DR\ MIN}) \times (code/1023) + R_{DR\ MIN}$$

$$R_{DR} = 100 \times 10^{3} + (sign_{RH\_Tolerance} \times R_{RH\_Tolerance})$$

where:

$R_{Code}$ - Rheostat Resistance at a Given Code;

$R_{DR}$ - Total Digital Rheostat Resistance;

$R_{DR\ MIN}$ - Minimum Rheostat Resistance;

*code* - Rheostat Position Ranging from 0x000 to 0x3FF;

$sign_{RH\_Tolerance}$ - the MSB of the Rheostat’s Tolerance Data;

$R_{RH\_Tolerance}$ - the 15 LSBs of the Rheostat’s Tolerance Data.

For example, let's say that 0x2B67 has been written into the rheostat tolerance registers within the GreenPAK's NVM. B15 corresponds to a positive sign while B14:0 translates into a decimal value of 11111. $R_{DR}$ calculates to approximately 111,111 Ω and can be used with the minimum rheostat resistance to calculate the resistance at a given code. Note that the minimum rheostat resistance must be measured to obtain precise results, but a range is provided in Table 6.

## 12.3 DIGITAL RHEOSTAT VALUE SELF-PROGRAMMING INTO THE NVM

The current value of rheostat is stored in the Internal Counter. This value can be programmed into the MTP by setting logic HIGH at "Program" input. In this case, SLG47004 will generate a specific memory control sequence to rewrite a new value into the NVM. There is a separate NVM page that is dedicated for the Digital Rheostat value.

There is a dedicated bit RH_PRB, that enables/disables "Program" signal of PT block to change NVM rheostats resistance values. If RH_PRB[1796] = 0, "Program" signal is enabled. If RH_PRB[1796] = 1, "Program" signal is disabled. Note that RH_PRB bit has no effect on $I^2C$ access to NVM. To enable/disable $I^2C$ access to rheostat resistance value, stored in NVM, user must change NPRB0, NPRB1 bits. Refer to Section 18.5.

SLG47004 can latch up to four "Program" and "Reload" signals of RH0 and RH1 (Reload RH0, Program RH0, Reload RH1, Program RH1). The same signal can't be latched second time, until it is processed. All latched signals will be processed in the order of arrival (FIFO buffer), since only one signal can access NVM at the same time. If Auto-Trim process of RH0 or RH1 is active and one or more "Reload", "Program" signals for corresponding rheostat come, SLG47004 will wait until the end of Auto-Trim process and then process will latch "Reload", "Program" signals. Set0 or Set1 signal can be latched at any time and processed when rheostat clocking isn't disabled by "Program" or "Reload" signals.

User can clear the FIFO buffer by setting low logic level at FIFO nReset input of PT blocks.

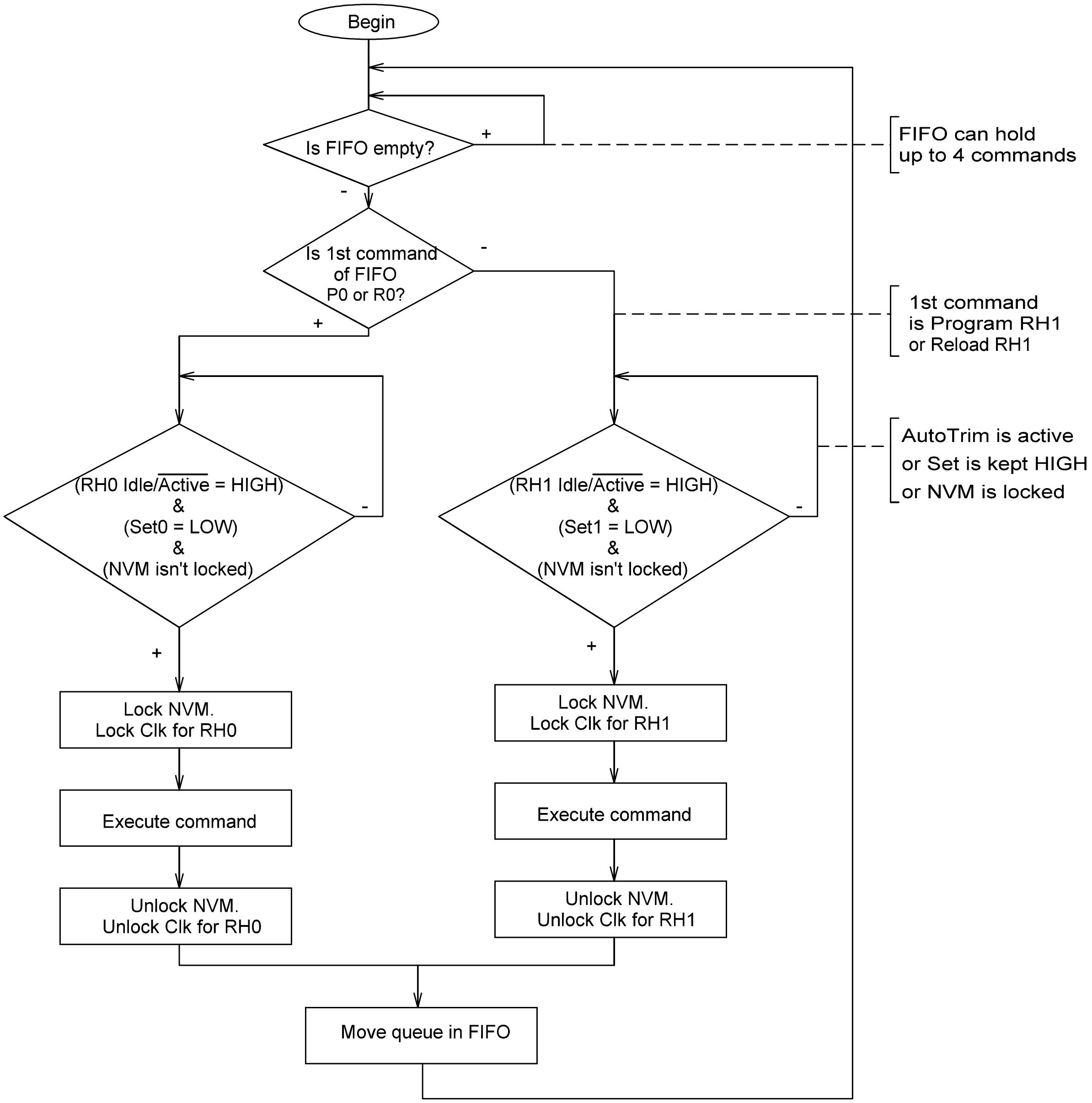


**Figure 105: Flowchart of "Program" and "Reload" Signals**

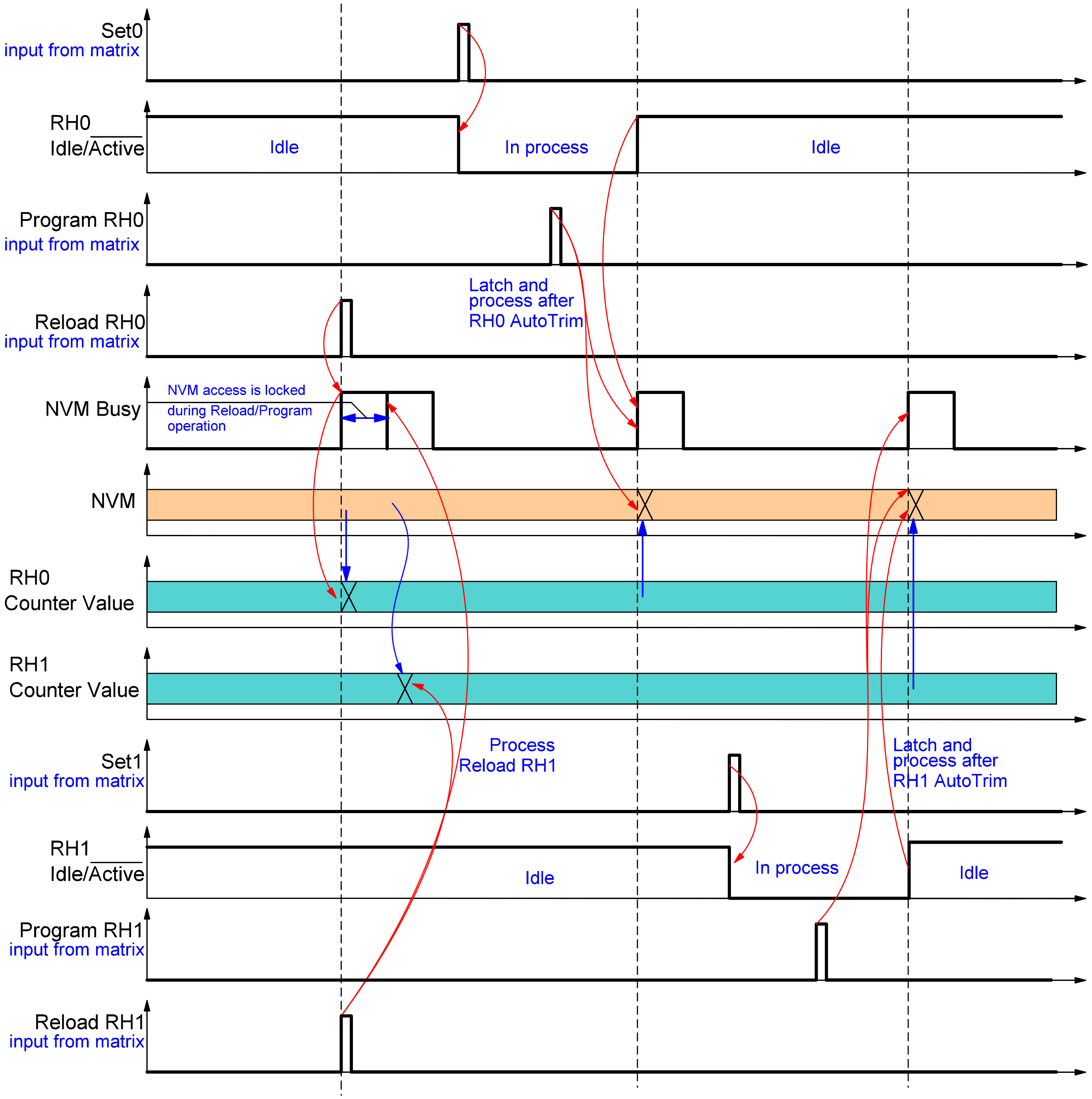


**Figure 106: Example of Latching and Processing "Program" and "Reload" Signals**

Since the access to the MTP NVM is disabled during NVM self-programming procedure, the device will not acknowledge it via $I^2C$ interface. This can be used to determine when the erase/programming cycle is completed (this feature can be used to maximize bus throughput). ACK polling can be used in this case.

If the device is still busy during the write cycle, then no ACK will be returned. If no ACK is returned, then the Start bit and control byte must be re-sent. Once the cycle is complete, then the device will return the ACK and the master can proceed with the next Read or Write command.

## 12.4 TRIMMING PROCESS USING PROGRAMMABLE TRIM BLOCK

There are several ways of implementing the trimming process using the PT block. One of the essential features of the PT macrocell is the Auto-Trim function described below. It allows the user to design simple calibration circuits for a wide variety of applications.

### 12.4.1 Trimming Process with Auto-Trim Option Enabled

For using the Auto-Trim function the following preliminary steps must be taken:

- Clear Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx NVM bit (0 is default value). This enables Auto-Trim function.
- Configure M1 MUX (registers [875:872]). It can be user system voltage feedback. If Auto-Trim function is used for two rheostats, M1 MUX must be configured for both rheostats (for cases when Set0 is latched and when Set1 is latched).
- Configure M2 MUX. It can be user desired set point threshold. If Auto-Trim function is used for two rheostats, M2 MUX must be configured for both rheostats (for cases when Set0 is latched and when Set1 is latched). Remember, that M2 MUX is simplified symbol of Chopper ACMP reference selection blocks.
- Configure M_CH0 (M_CH1) MUX to work with Chopper ACMP (M_CH0,1 MUXs are configured to work with Chop ACMP by default).
- Configure inverting or non-inverting Chopper ACMP output (registers [923], [920] and [882]);
- Select clock source (internal clock from internal pre-dividers or from connection matrix). Note that in Auto-Trim mode clock source frequency for the PT Block is limited by the Chopper Comparator time response. Therefore, the clock source frequency must not be greater than <$f_{ChACMP}$> kHz.
- Start the Auto-Trim process by setting the Set0 (Set1) input of PT block to a High level. The Auto-Trim process stops if one of three stop conditions occur:

  1) 2nd time change on Up/Down input at the moment of rising edge on Clock input (see Figure 107).

  2) the value of rheostat reaches its maximum (1023).

  3) the value of rheostat reaches its minimum (0).

  Stop conditions result in a change of the Idle/Active signal, which resets the internal Auto-Trim logic.

  Note that the Set input is edge sensitive, but if the user keeps a High logic level at this input after reaching the set point, the PT block will continue to operate and continue to switch rheostat around the set point.

- To start new Auto-Trim process user should reapply a High level on Set input.

The detailed flow of Auto-Trim process is shown in Figure 107, Figure 108, Figure 109.

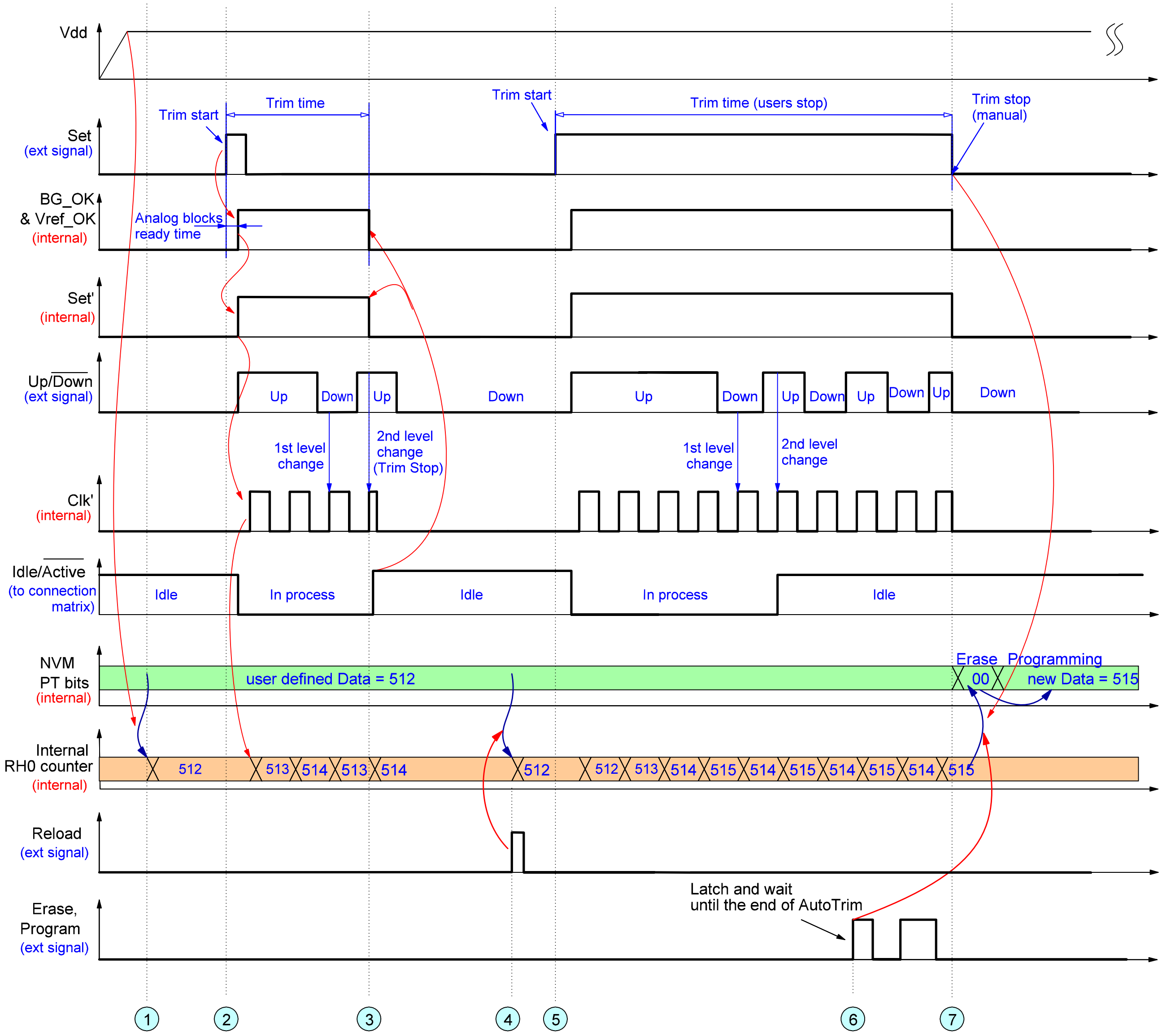


**Figure 107: Example of Auto-Trim Process for a Single Rheostat**

The key events of the Auto-Trim process are the following (see Figure 107):

1. During the startup event the SLG47004 loads the rheostat value from NVM to Internal Counter. In this example this value is 512.

2. The Trim process starts with a rising edge on Set input. This Set signal is latched until the end of the Auto-Trim process. The Set signal will enable the Chopper ACMP and the Vref, if they were not enabled earlier. After a ready signal from analog blocks (BG_OK & Vref_OK), the clock pulses for the internal counter are enabled. The counter starts to count up or down depending on the level at the Up/Down input. If user selected the “Internal Clock” option for Clock input, these clock pulses are generated automatically during trim time. Each rising edge of the Clock pulse changes the value of the counter and, consequently, the value of the rheostat.

3. There are three stop conditions for the Auto-Trim process:

   1) A subsequent change on Up/Down input at the moment of rising edge on Clock input.

2) The value of the rheostat reaches its maximum (1023).

3) The value of the rheostat reaches its minimum (0).

If the Set input signal is shorter than the trim time, the Auto-Trim process stops automatically after a stop condition occurs (event 3, Figure 107). However, if a stop condition comes and High logic level holds on the Set input, the rheostat value will be switched near the set point until a Low level on the Set input occurs (event 7, Figure 107). Note that the Idle/Active signal changes its level to High (Auto-Trim is done) even if the user keeps a High logic level at the Set input.

After the end of the Auto-Trim process, Chopper ACMP powers down and its output goes to a Low logic level.

4. After a rising edge at the “Reload” signal, the value from NVM is copied to the rheostat Internal Counter overwriting current rheostat settings.

5. During this event user starts Auto-Trim process, but holds High logic level at Set input for a time longer than Auto-Trim process.

6. A “Program” signal comes. The “Program” command is latched and will be executed at the end of the Auto-Trim process.

7. The Auto-Trim process stops when the signal at the Set input goes to Low level. Note that a logic High level at the Set input was held longer than the time that was needed for the Auto-Trim process. At the end of the Auto-Trim process, the SLG47004 starts the NVM self-programming routine to copy the rheostat value from Reg LATCH to MPT NVM.

Figure 108 shows a similar Auto-Trim example. The only difference is that the user defined clock source as “External clock” from connection matrix. The clock pulses are present at the Clock input all the time, but have effect (rheostat value changes) during Trim time only. The stop condition for this case is the following: PT block reaches boundary value of 1023 and the logic level at change Set input is Low.

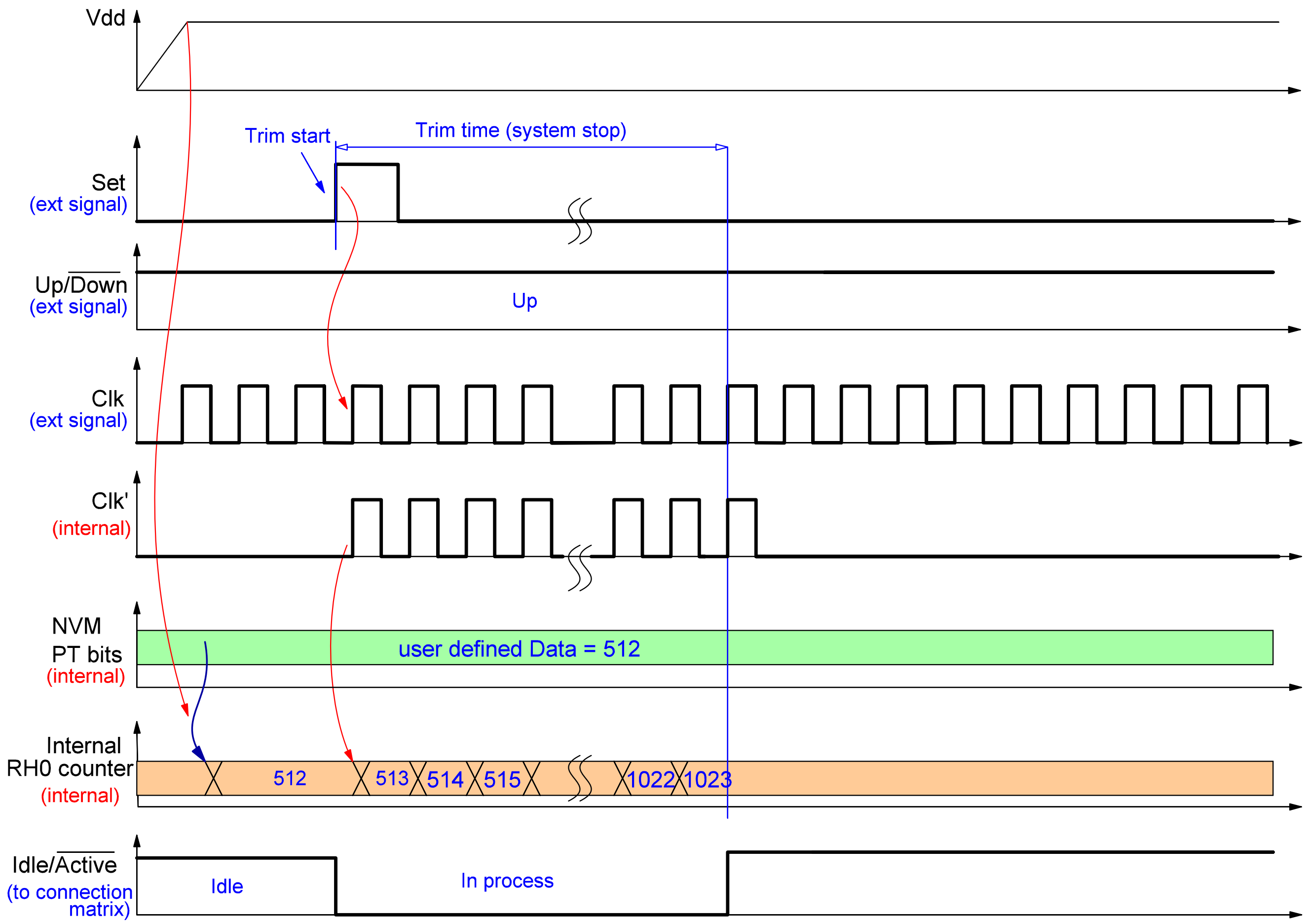


Figure 108: Example of Auto-Trim Process with External Clock Signal

Figure 109 shows Auto-Trim process flow for two rheostats.

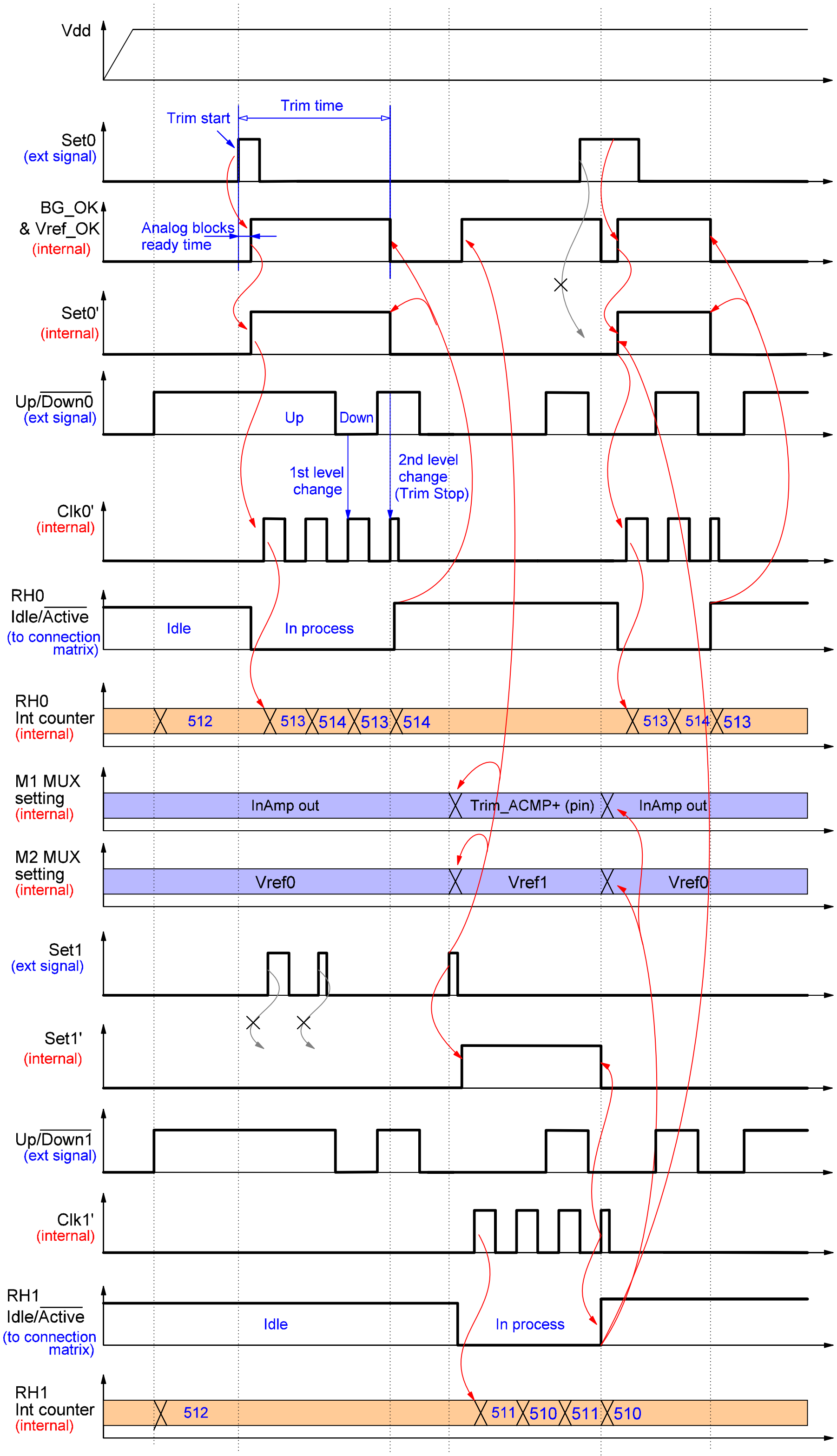


Figure 109: Example of Auto-Trim Process for Two Rheostats

### 12.4.2 I$^2$C Controlled Trimming Process with Auto-Trim Option Enabled

It's possible to start the Auto-Trim process via I$^2$C interface. In this case the user must configure the SLG47004 PT macrocell as described in Section 12.4.1. To start the Auto-Trim process via I$^2$C interface the user can use I$^2$C virtual inputs.

Also, an external I$^2$C master device can force the SLG47004 to reload the rheostat value from NVM ("Reload" command) or to copy rheostat value to NVM ("Program" command) using I$^2$C virtual inputs.

See Figure 110 for an example of the Auto-Trim process under external I$^2$C master control.

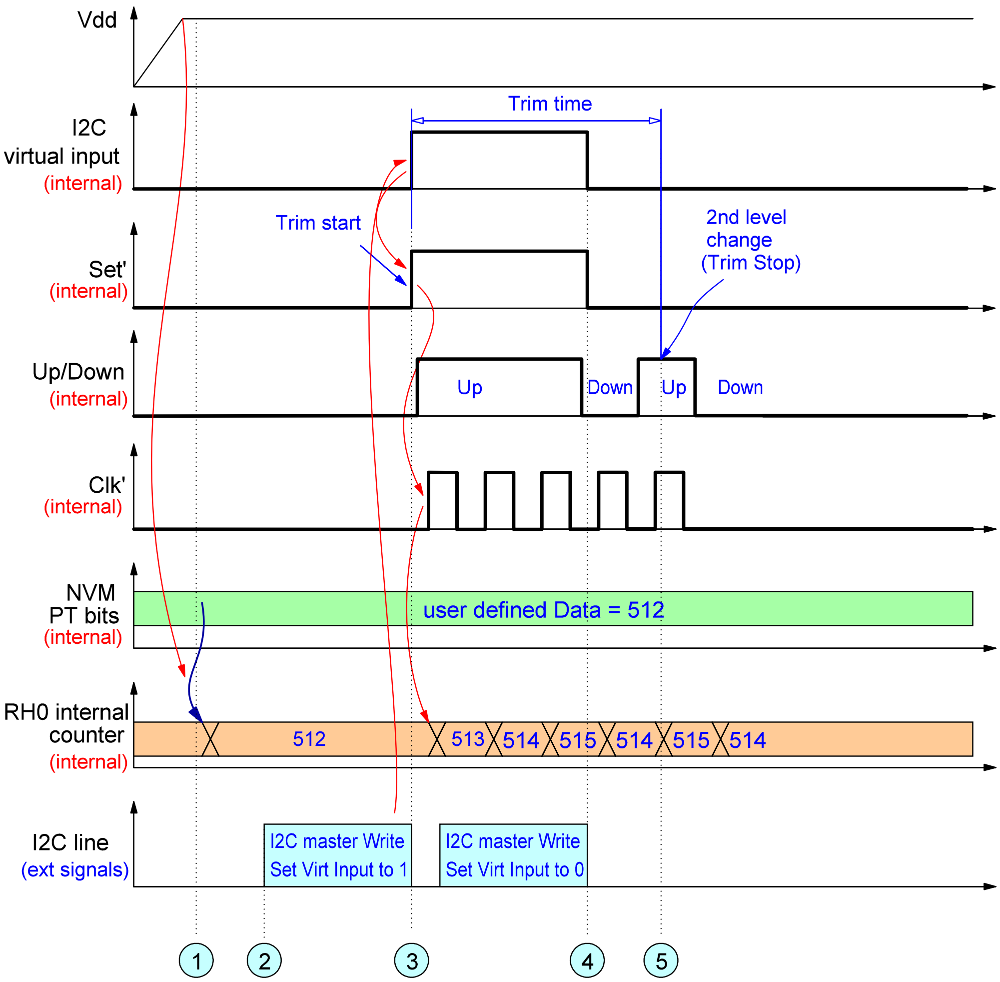


**Figure 110: Example of Auto-Trim Process via I$^2$C**

The key events of the Auto-Trim process under external I$^2$C master control are as follows:

1. During the startup event the SLG47004 loads the rheostat value from the NVM to the Internal Counter. In the example this value is 512.

2. I$^2$C master sends the message to set High one of the I$^2$C virtual inputs that is connected with Set input of the PT macrocell.

3. After the I$^2$C message is received and processed, the I$^2$C virtual input and the Set input will be at a High logic level. The Auto-Trim process begins.

4. I$^2$C master clears the virtual input and, consequently, the Set input. The Auto-Trim process goes on until a trim stop condition occurs.

5. The Auto-Trim process ends. The stop condition in this example is a 2nd change on Up/Down input at the moment of rising edge on the Clock input and Low level at the Set input.

### 12.4.3 Changing Rheostat Value Directly via I$^2$C

The user can perform their own trim algorithm setting the rheostat value directly via I$^2$C interface. In the example below, a microcontroller uses a user defined trim algorithm to change SLG47004's rheostat via I$^2$C interface (Figure 111). Note that during Auto-Trim process SLG47004 will return nACK, if master tries to get access (both read and write) to rheostats registers via I$^2$C.

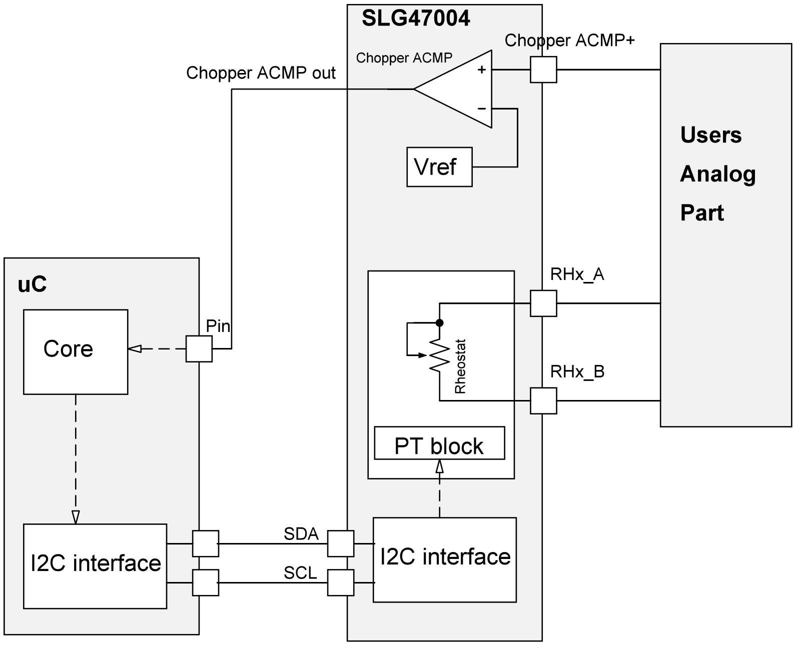


Figure 111: Example of Hardware Configuration

Note that the PT Registers are allowed to read and write via communication interface, if not protected.

The preliminary configuration of system shown in Figure 111 is the following:

- Auto_Cal _Dis_RHx bit is set to 1 (disable Auto-Trim mode);
- M1 MUX (registers [875:872])) is configured to work with user system voltage feedback (pin Chop_ACMP+);
- M2 MUX is configured to work with SLG47004 programmable Vref. Note that M2 MUX is simplified symbol of Chopper ACMP reference selection blocks (see Section 9.2);
- Chopper ACMP is powered up from connection matrix. Chopper ACMP out is connected to output pin;
- No Clock source for PT block.

The example of a system trim via I$^2$C is shown in the figure below. In this example the I$^2$C master uses a simple approximation algorithm for reaching the set point. Every next step the rheostat code is changed by ±(Previous rheostat code step value/2). The sign depends on the Chopper ACMP output. The algorithm steps are as follows:

- Set rheostat code to 1024/2 = 512;
- Wait until the system settles down and check if Chopper ACMP output = 1, then Next_rheostat_code = 512 + (512/2). If Chopper ACMP output = 0, then Next_rheostat_code = 512 - (512/2);
- Repeat previous step until Next_rheostat_code = Prev_rheostat_code ± 1;

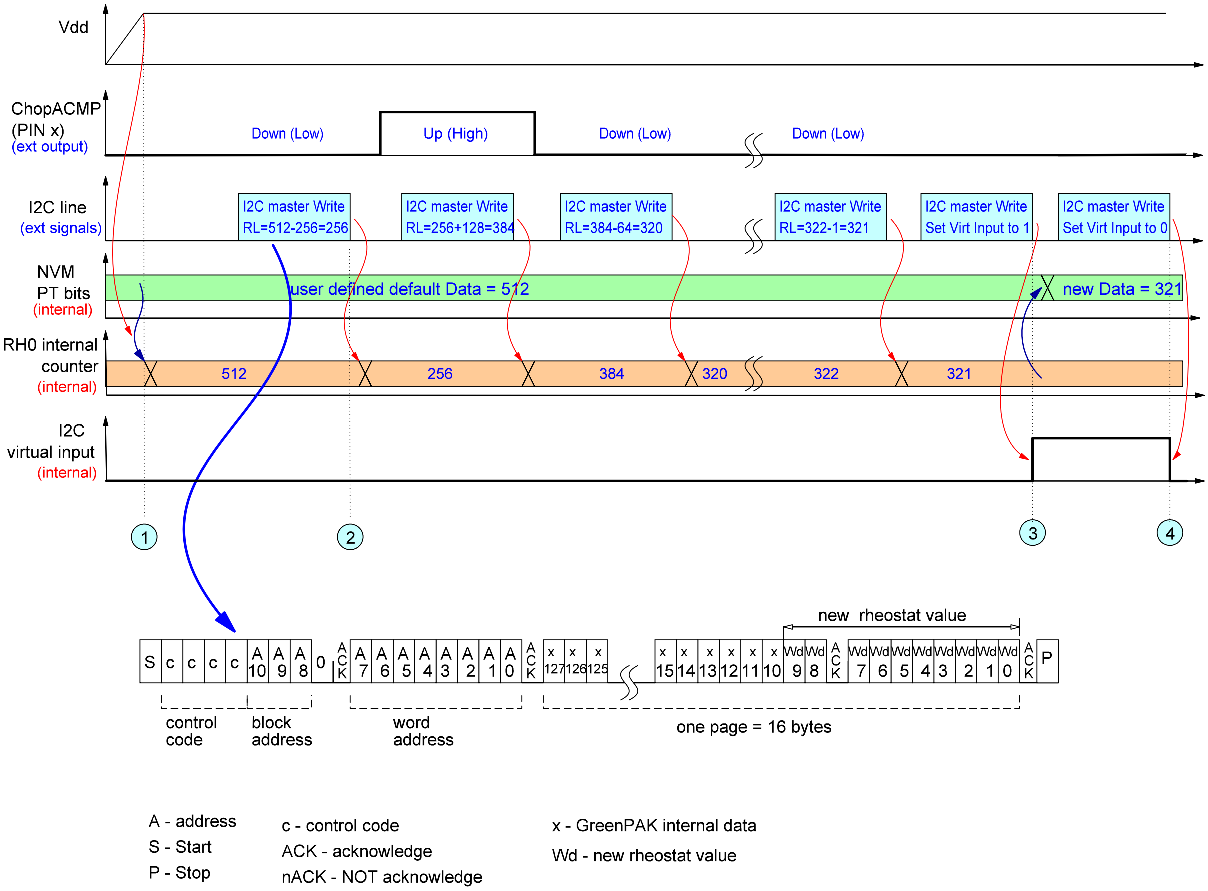


**Figure 112: Example of User Specific Trimming Process under I$^2$C Master Control**

The key events of a user specific trimming process under I$^2$C master control are as follows:

1. During the startup event the SLG47004 loads the rheostat value from NVM to Internal Counter. In the example this value is 512.

2. I$^2$C master writes a new value to the Rheostat's Internal Counter according to Chopper ACMP output. Note that the minimum time for changing the rheostat code depends on the time response of the user system.

3. After the trim process is completed, the I$^2$C master sets the I$^2$C virtual input to logic "1". This input is connected to the "Reload" signal of the PT macrocell. The rising edge on this input starts the NVM self-programming routine.

4. The I$^2$C master clears the I$^2$C virtual input.

Additionally, the I$^2$C Master macrocell can use internal resources such as an ADC to read the system data, find the error, and then adjust the Rheostat value. Also, it is possible to change the Rheostat value for different conditions. For example, the I$^2$C Master macrocell can change the Rheostat value based on the temperature change to reduce the system error.

## 12.5 USING CHOPPER ACMP

When the Auto-Trim Function is disabled, the Chopper comparator can be used as a standalone analog comparator. Inputs of the Chopper ACMP are selected by the M1 and M2 analog MUXs. Output of the Chopper ACMP can be optionally inverted by register [882]. This comparator output is the input [55] of the connection matrix. In case of a disabled Auto-Trim Function, the power up source for the Chopper ACMP comes from connection matrix. Please refer to Section 9 for more details.

## 13 Programmable Delay/Edge Detector

The SLG47004 has a programmable time delay logic cell available, that can generate a delay that is selectable from one of four timings (time 2) configured in the GreenPAK Designer. The programmable time delay cell can generate one of four different delay patterns, rising edge detection, falling edge detection, both edge detection, and both edge delay. These four patterns can be further modified with the addition of delayed edge detection, which adds an extra unit of delay, as well as glitch rejection during the delay period. See Figure 114 for further information.

**Note:** The input signal must be longer than the delay, otherwise it will be filtered out.

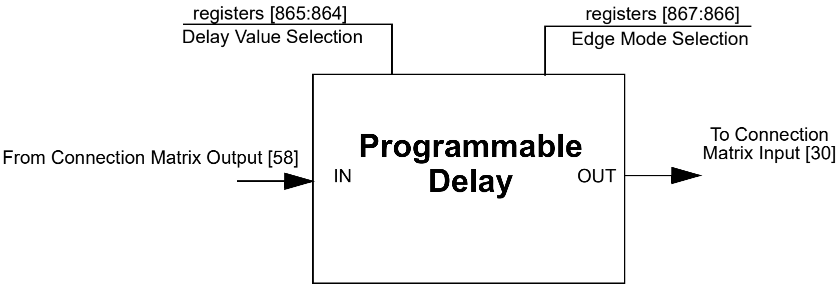


Figure 113: Programmable Delay

### 13.1 PROGRAMMABLE DELAY TIMING DIAGRAM - EDGE DETECTOR OUTPUT

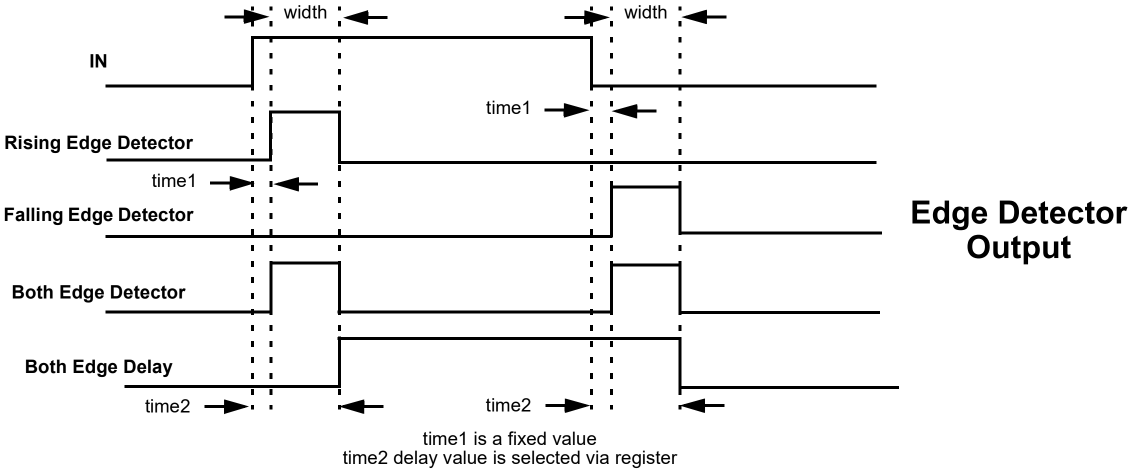


Figure 114: Edge Detector Output

Please refer to Table 11.

## 14 Additional Logic Function. Deglitch Filter

The SLG47004 has one Deglitch Filter macrocell with inverter function that is connected directly to the Connection Matrix inputs and outputs. In addition, this macrocell can be configured as an Edge Detector, with the following settings:

- Rising Edge Detector
- Falling Edge Detector
- Both Edge Detector
- Both Edge Delay

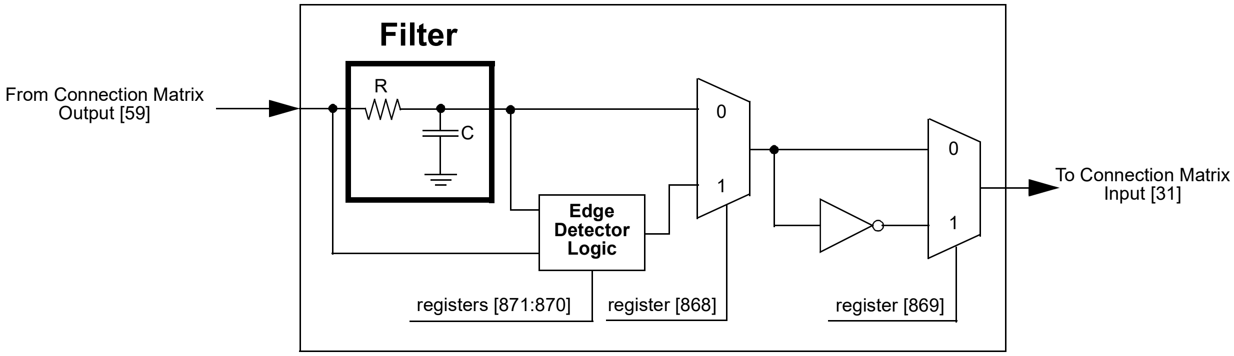


**Figure 115: Deglitch Filter or Edge Detector**

# 15 Voltage Reference

## 15.1 VOLTAGE REFERENCE OVERVIEW

The SLG47004 has a Voltage Reference (Vref) Macrocell to provide reference to analog comparators and operational amplifiers. The macrocell also has the option to output reference voltages on external pins (see Table 1). Vref0 and Vref1 share output buffers with Temperature sensor. Note that user can use any of output buffers, but Temperature sensor is calibrated for Vref1 output buffer. See Table 57 for the available selections for each analog comparator. Also, see Figure 116, Figure 117, and Figure 118, which show the reference output structure.

Also there is a high drive voltage reference macrocell called HD Buffer. The purpose of this macrocell is to provide stable voltage to the relatively high-power load (Please refer to the Table 18). HD Buffer has shared voltage reference source with the Op Amp0 Vref. User can select output voltage in the range from $V_{DD}/64$ to $V_{DD}$ with a step $V_{DD}/64$, or output voltage in a range from 32 mV to 2.048 V with a step 32 mV (see Figure 118).

## 15.2 VREF SELECTION TABLE

**Table 57: Vref Selection Table**

| SEL[5:0] | Vref | SEL[5:0] | Vref |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0.032 | 33 | 1.088 |
| 1 | 0.064 | 34 | 1.12 |
| 2 | 0.096 | 35 | 1.152 |
| 3 | 0.128 | 36 | 1.184 |
| 4 | 0.16 | 37 | 1.216 |
| 5 | 0.192 | 38 | 1.248 |
| 6 | 0.224 | 39 | 1.28 |
| 7 | 0.256 | 40 | 1.312 |
| 8 | 0.288 | 41 | 1.344 |
| 9 | 0.32 | 42 | 1.376 |
| 10 | 0.352 | 43 | 1.408 |
| 11 | 0.384 | 44 | 1.44 |
| 12 | 0.416 | 45 | 1.472 |
| 13 | 0.448 | 46 | 1.504 |
| 14 | 0.48 | 47 | 1.536 |
| 15 | 0.512 | 48 | 1.568 |
| 16 | 0.544 | 49 | 1.6 |
| 17 | 0.576 | 50 | 1.632 |
| 18 | 0.608 | 51 | 1.664 |
| 19 | 0.64 | 52 | 1.696 |
| 20 | 0.672 | 53 | 1.728 |
| 21 | 0.704 | 54 | 1.76 |
| 22 | 0.736 | 55 | 1.792 |
| 23 | 0.768 | 56 | 1.824 |
| 24 | 0.8 | 57 | 1.856 |
| 25 | 0.832 | 58 | 1.888 |
| 26 | 0.864 | 59 | 1.92 |
| 27 | 0.896 | 60 | 1.952 |
| 28 | 0.928 | 61 | 1.984 |
| 29 | 0.96 | 62 | 2.016 |

**Table 57: Vref Selection Table**(Continued)

| SEL[5:0] | Vref | SEL[5:0] | Vref |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | 0.992 | 63 | 2.048 |
| 31 | 1.024 | 64 | External |
| 32 | 1.056 | | |

### 15.3 VREF BLOCK DIAGRAM

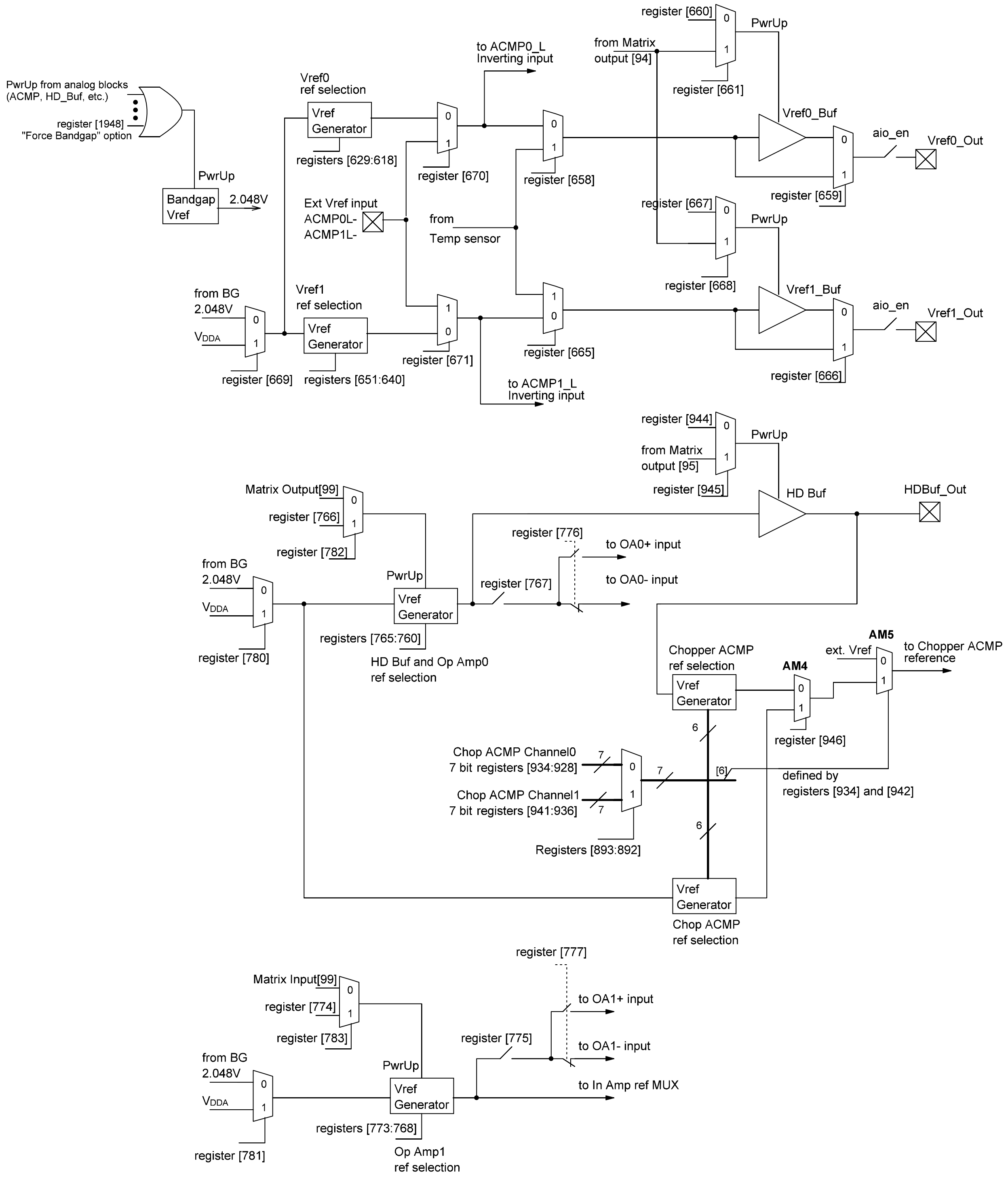


**Figure 116: Generalized Vref Structure**

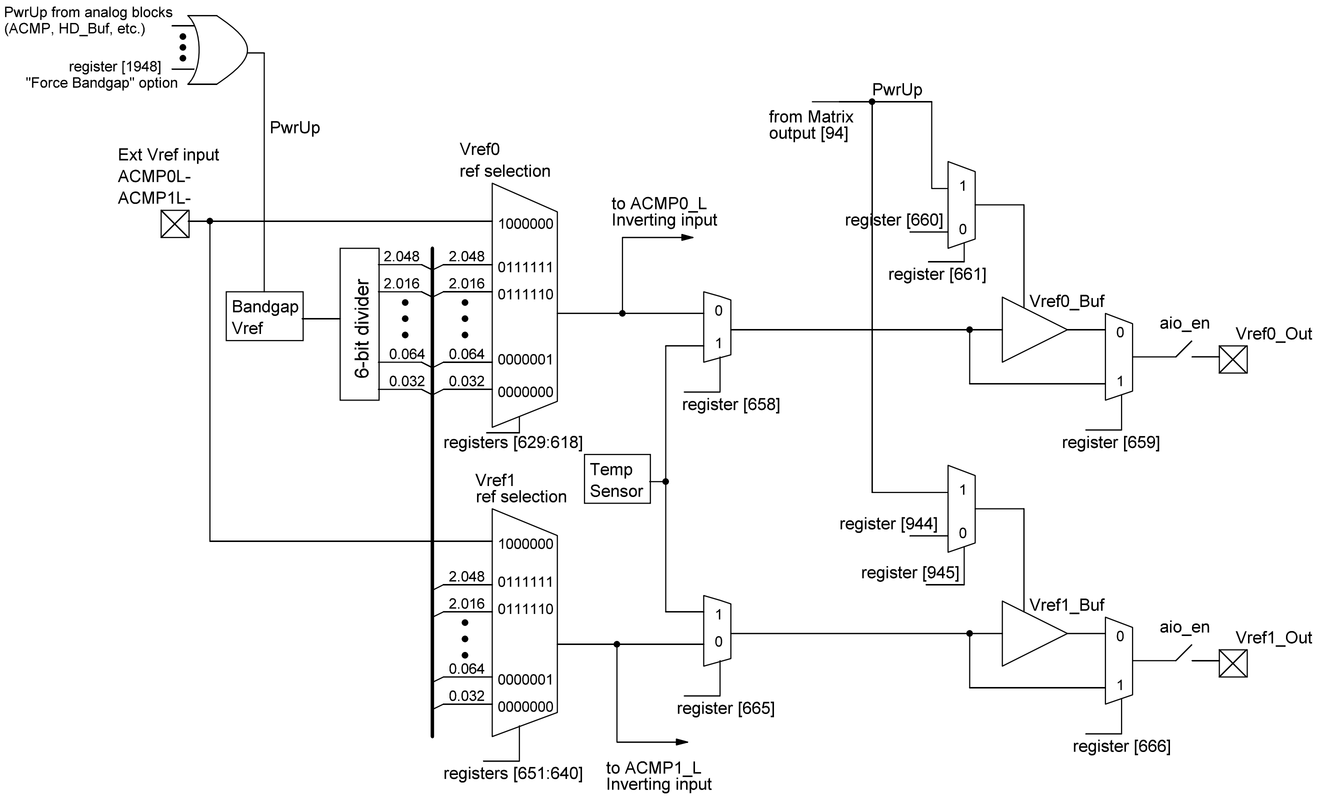


Figure 117: ACMP0L, ACMP1L Voltage Reference Block Diagram

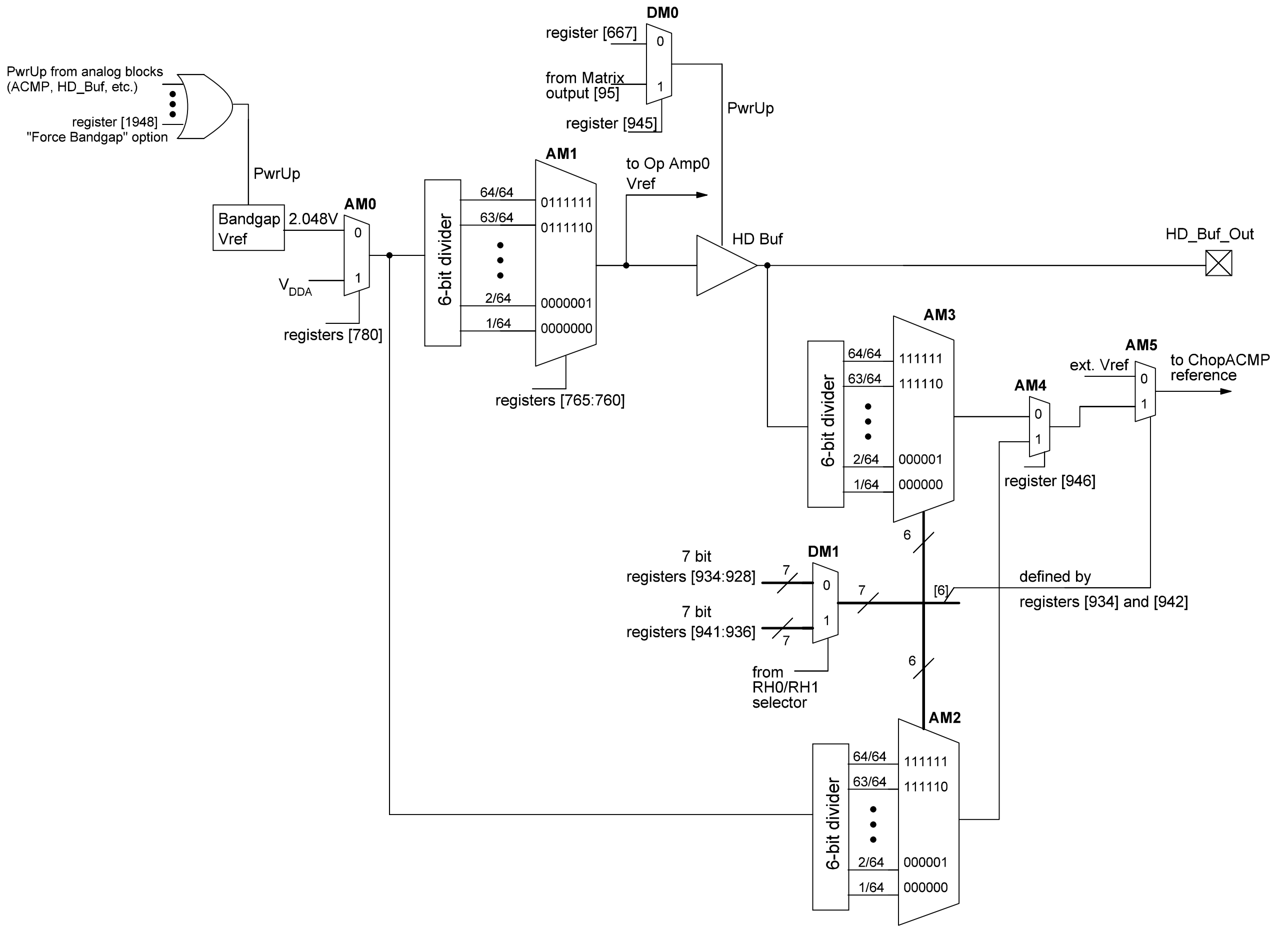


Figure 118: HD Buffer and Chopper ACMP Reference Block Diagram

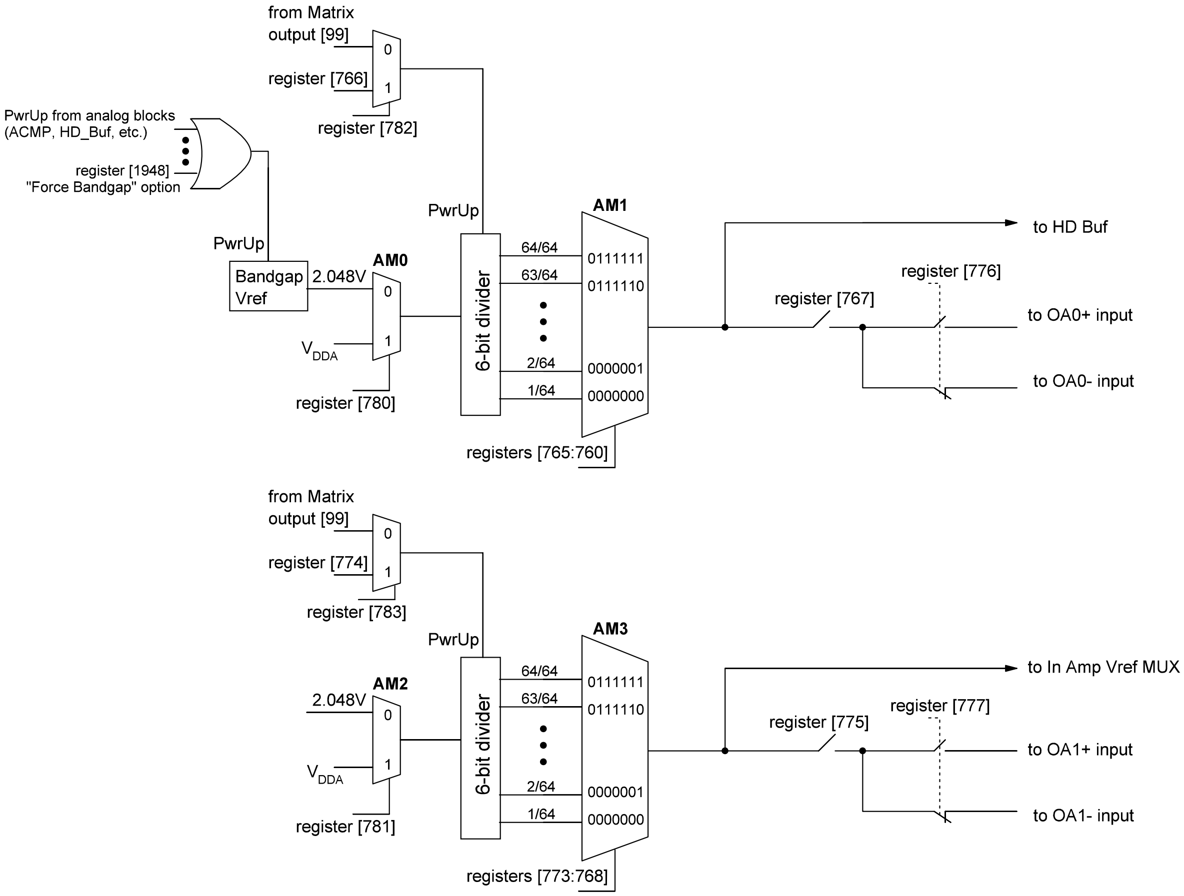


**Figure 119: Operational Amplifiers Voltage Reference Block Diagram**

# 16 Clocking

## 16.1 OSC GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SLG47004 has three internal oscillators to support a variety of applications:

- Oscillator0 (2.048 kHz)
- Oscillator1 (2.048 MHz)
- Oscillator2 (25 MHz)

There are two divider stages for each oscillator that give the user flexibility for introducing clock signals to connection matrix, as well as various other Macrocells. The pre-divider (first stage) for Oscillator allows the selection of /1, /2, /4, or /8 to divide down frequency from the fundamental. The second stage divider has an input of frequency from the pre-divider, and outputs one of eight different frequencies divided by /1, /2, /3, /4, /8, /12, /24, or /64 on Connection Matrix Input lines [52], [53], and [54]. Please see Figure 123 for more details on the SLG47004 clock scheme.

Oscillator2 (25 MHz) has an additional function of 100 ns delayed startup, which can be enabled/disabled by register [713]. This function is recommended to use when analog blocks are used along with the Oscillator.

The Matrix Power-down/Force On function allows switching off or force on the oscillator using an external pin. The Matrix Power-down/Force On (Connection Matrix Output [91], [92], [93]) signal has the highest priority. The OSC operates according to the Table 58.

**Table 58: Oscillator Operation Mode Configuration Settings**

| POR | External Clock Selection | Signal From Connection Matrix | Register: Power-Down or Force On by Matrix Input | Register: Auto Power-On or Force On | OSC Enable Signal from CNT/DLY Macrocells | OSC Operation Mode |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | X | X | X | X | X | OFF |
| 1 | 1 | X | X | X | X | Internal OSC is OFF, logic is ON |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | X | X | OFF |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | X | X | ON |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | X | 1 | X | ON |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | CNT/DLY requires OSC | ON |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | CNT/DLY does not require OSC | OFF |
| **Note 1** The OSC will run only when any macrocell that uses OSC is powered on. | | | | | | |

### 16.2 OSCILLATOR0 (2.048 KHZ)

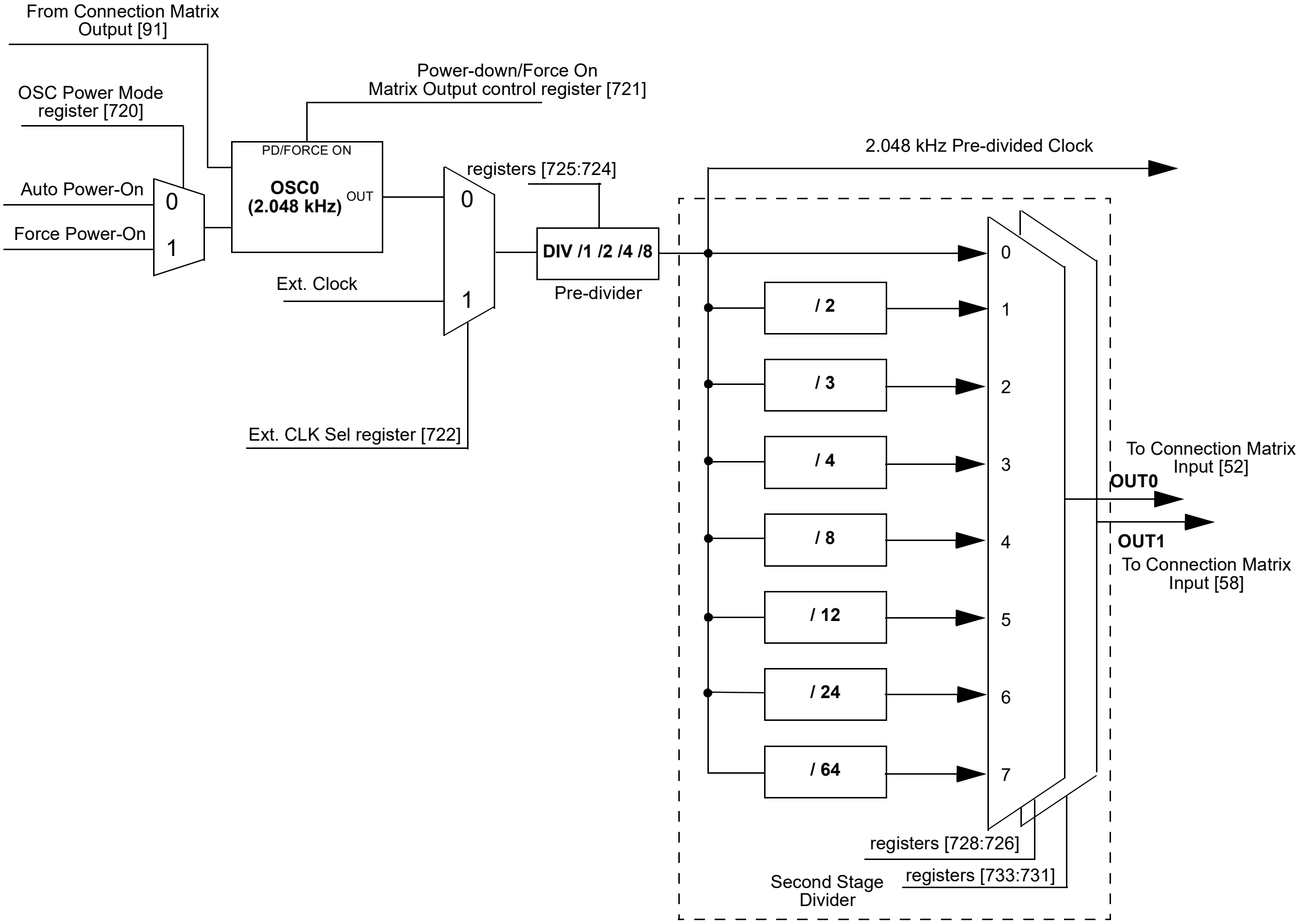


**Figure 120: Oscillator0 Block Diagram**

### 16.3 OSCILLATOR1 (2.048 MHZ)

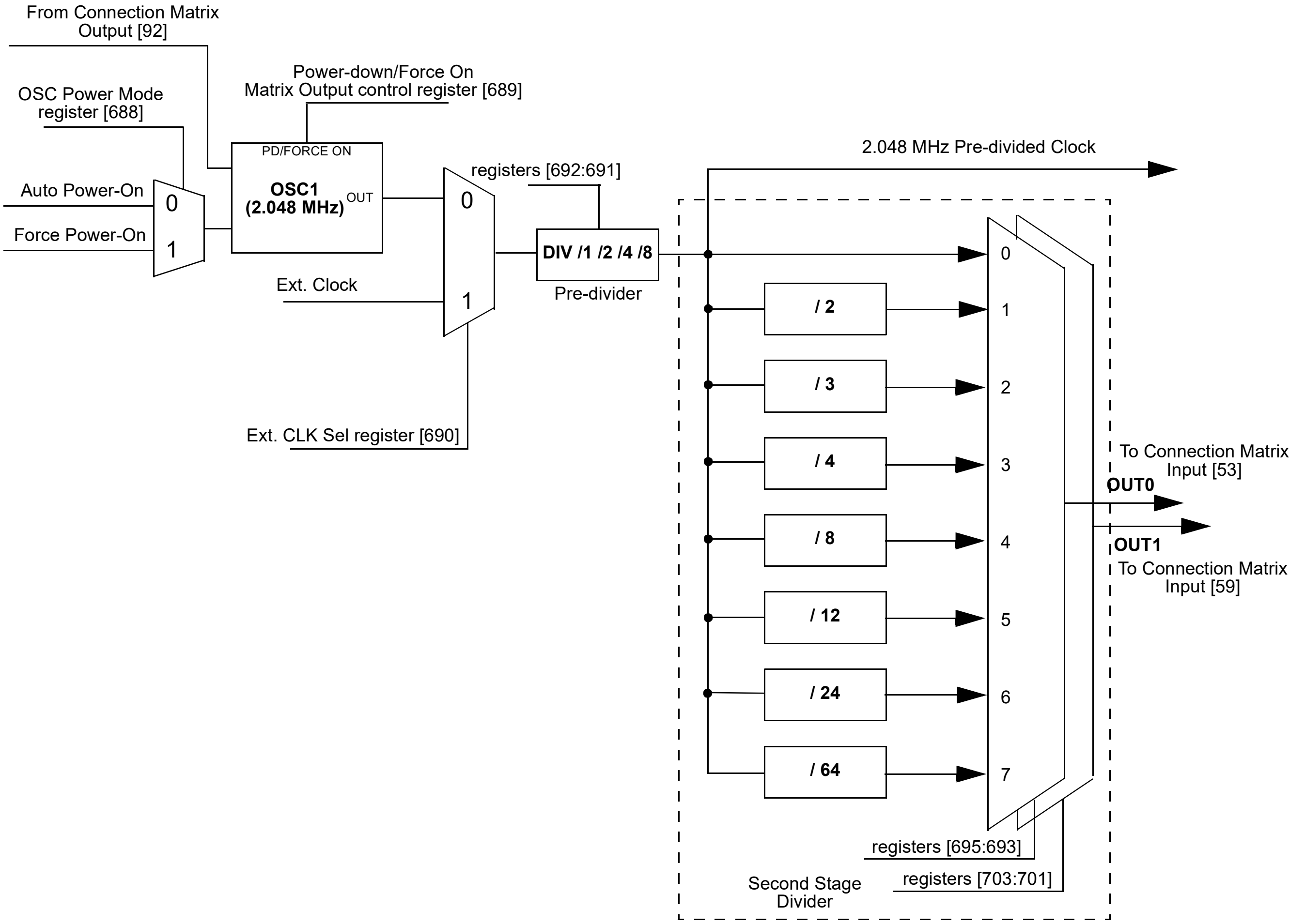


**Figure 121: Oscillator1 Block Diagram**

### 16.4 OSCILLATOR2 (25 MHZ)

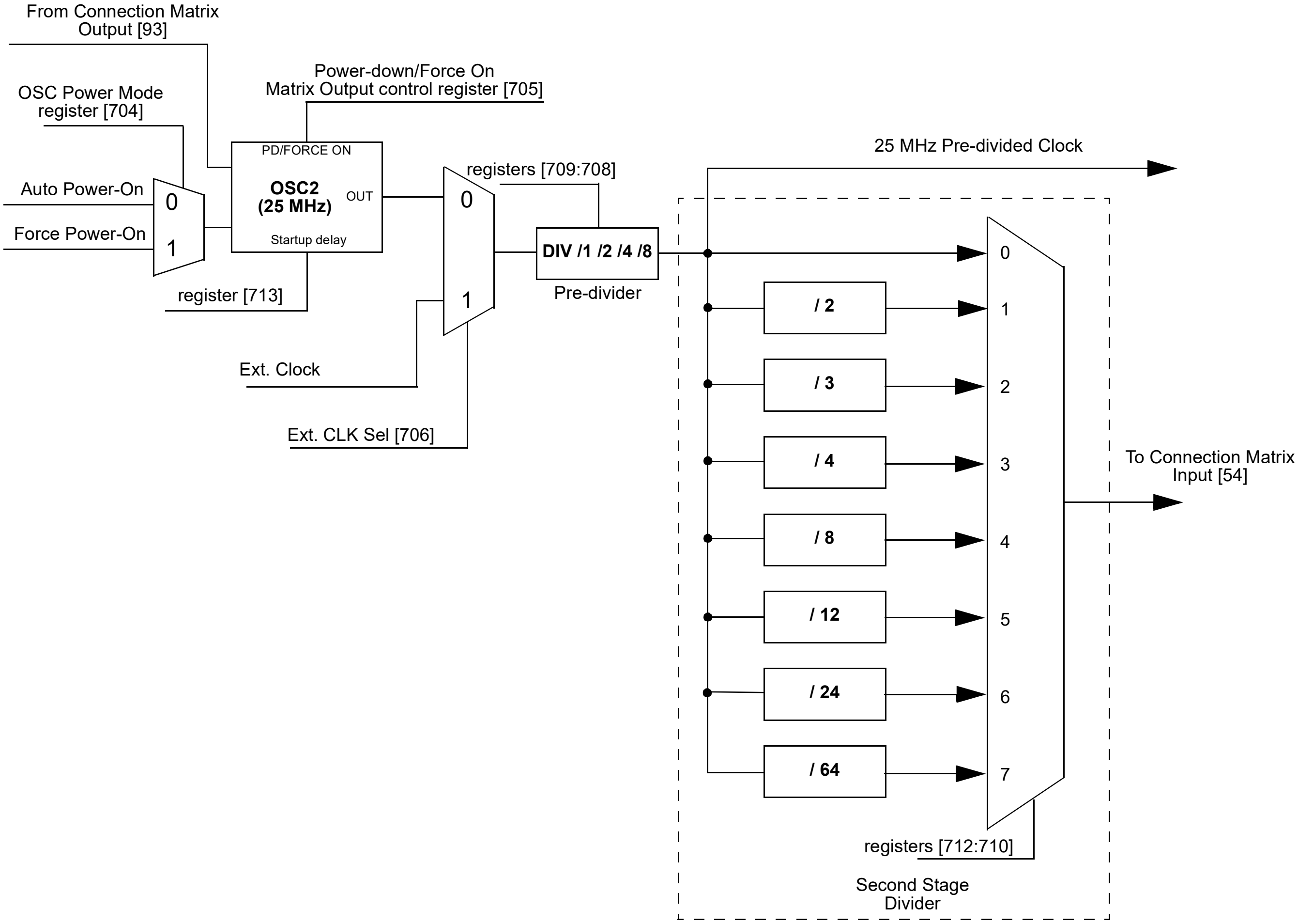


**Figure 122: Oscillator2 Block Diagram**

### 16.5 CNT/DLY CLOCK SCHEME

Each CNT/DLY within Multi-Function macrocell has its own additional clock divider connected to oscillators pre-divider. Available dividers are:

- OSC0/1, OSC0/8, OSC0/64, OSC0/512, OSC0/4096, OSC0/32768, OSC0/262144
- OSC1/1, OSC1/8, OSC1/64, OSC1/512
- OSC2/1, OSC2/4

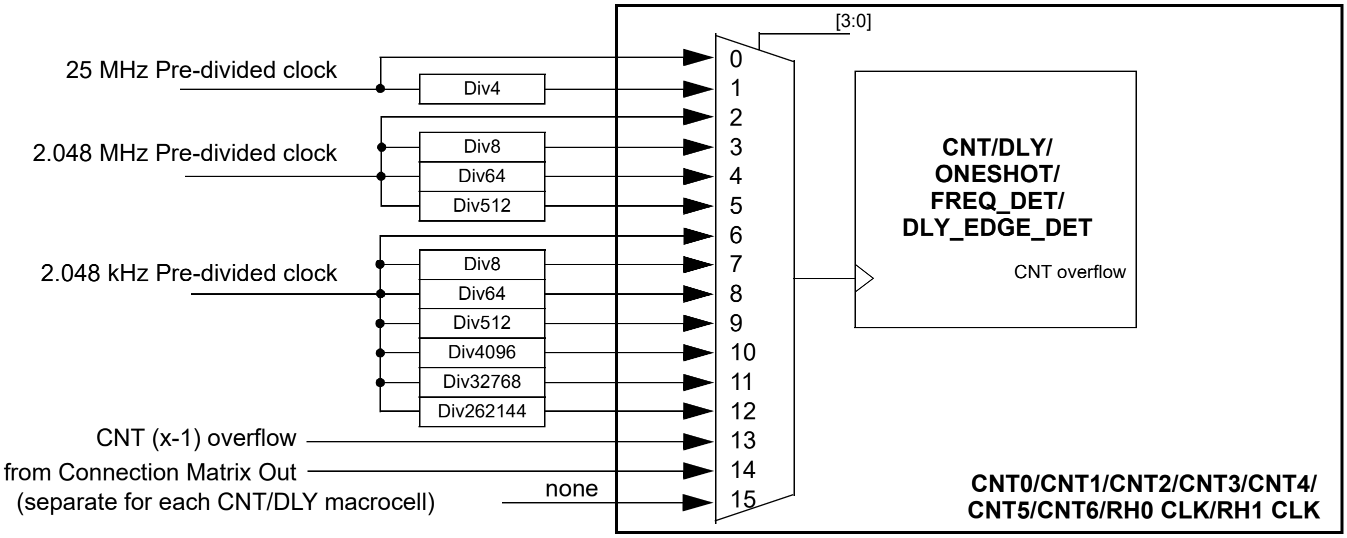


**Figure 123: Clock Scheme**

## 16.6 EXTERNAL CLOCKING

The SLG47004 supports several ways to use an external, higher accuracy clock as a reference source for internal operations.

### 16.6.1 IO1 Source for Oscillator0 (2.048 kHz)

When register [722] is set to 1, an external clocking signal on IO0 will be routed in place of the internal oscillator derived 2.048 kHz clock source. See Figure 120. The high and low limits for frequency that can be selected are 0 MHz and 10 MHz.

### 16.6.2 IO3 Source for Oscillator1 (2.048 MHz)

When register [690] is set to 1, an external clocking signal on IO1 will be routed in place of the internal oscillator derived 2.048 MHz clock source. See Figure 121. The high and low limits for frequency that can be selected are 0 MHz and 10 MHz.

### 16.6.3 IO2 Source for Oscillator2 (25 MHz)

When register [706] is set to 1, an external clocking signal on IO2 will be routed in place of the internal oscillator derived 25 MHz clock source. See Figure 122. The external frequency range is 0 MHz to 20 MHz at $V_{DD}$ = 2.4 V, 0 MHz to 30 MHz at $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V, 0 MHz to 50 MHz at $V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V.

## 16.7 OSCILLATORS POWER-ON DELAY

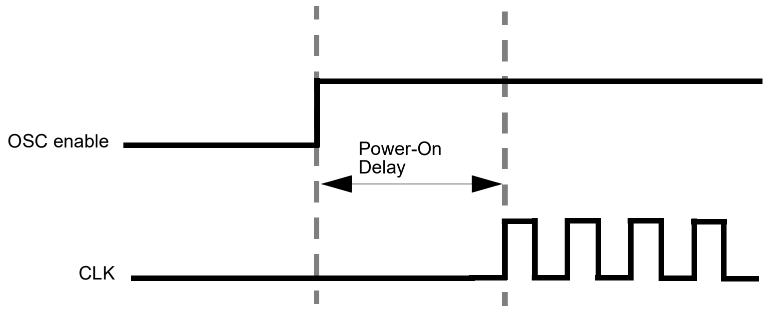


Figure 124: Oscillator Startup Diagram

**Note 1** OSC power mode: “Auto Power-On”.

**Note 2** “OSC enable” signal appears when any macrocell that uses OSC is powered on

## 16.8 OSCILLATORS ACCURACY

**Note:** OSC power setting: Force Power-On; Clock to matrix input - enable; Bandgap: turn on by register - enable.

**Note:** For more information see Section 3.6.

# 17 Power-On Reset

The SLG47004 has a Power-On Reset (POR) macrocell to ensure correct device initialization and operation of all macrocells in the device. The purpose of the POR circuit is to have consistent behavior and predictable results when the $V_{DD}$ power is first ramping to the device, and also while the $V_{DD}$ is falling during Power-down. To accomplish this goal, the POR drives a defined sequence of internal events that trigger changes to the states of different macrocells inside the device, and finally to the state of the IOs.

## 17.1 GENERAL OPERATION

The SLG47004 is guaranteed to be powered down and non-operational when the $V_{DD}$ voltage (voltage on PIN13) is less than Power-Off Threshold (see in Table 6), but not less than -0.6 V. Another essential condition for the chip to be powered down is that no voltage higher (Note) than the $V_{DD}$ voltage is applied to any other PIN. For example, if $V_{DD}$ voltage is 0.3 V, applying a voltage higher than 0.3 V to any other PIN is incorrect, and can lead to incorrect or unexpected device behavior.

**Note:** There is a 0.6 V margin due to forward drop voltage of the ESD protection diodes.

To start the POR sequence in the SLG47004, the voltage applied on the $V_{DD}$ should be higher than the Power-On Threshold (Note). The full operational $V_{DD}$ range for the SLG47004 is 2.4 V to 5.5 V. This means that the $V_{DD}$ voltage must ramp up to the operational voltage value, but the POR sequence will start earlier, as soon as the $V_{DD}$ voltage rises to the Power-On Threshold. After the POR sequence has started, the SLG47004 will have a typical Startup Time (see in Table 6) to go through all the steps in the sequence, and will be ready and completely operational after the POR sequence is complete.

**Note:** The Power-On Threshold is defined in Table 6.

To power down the chip, the $V_{DD}$ voltage should be lower than the operational and to guarantee that chip is powered down, it should be less than Power-Off Threshold.

All PINs are in high impedance state when the chip is powered down and while the POR sequence is taking place. The last step in the POR sequence releases the IO structures from the high impedance state, at which time the device is operational. The pin configuration at this point in time is defined by the design programmed into the chip. Also, as it was mentioned before, the voltage on PINs can't be bigger than the $V_{DD}$, this rule also applies to the case when the chip is powered on.

### 17.2 POR SEQUENCE

The POR system generates a sequence of signals that enable certain macrocells. The sequence is shown in Figure 125.

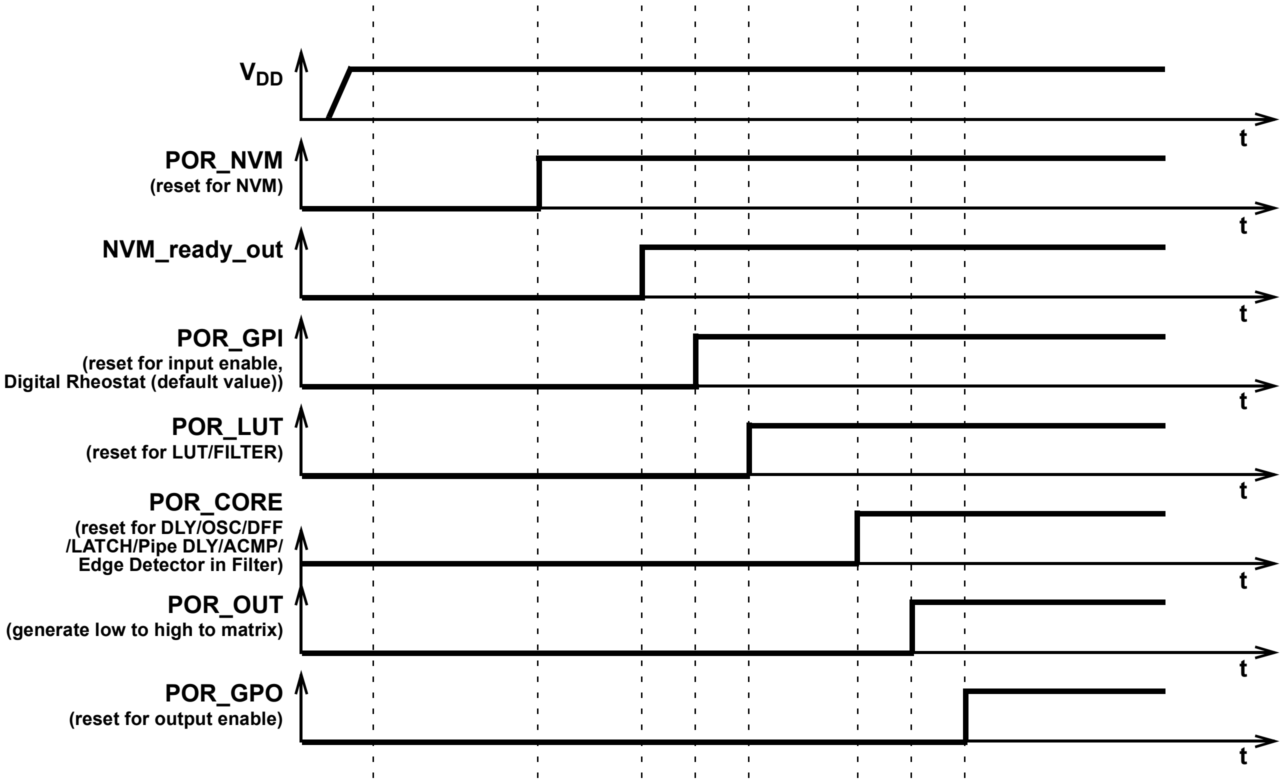


**Figure 125: POR Sequence**

As can be seen from Figure 125 after the $V_{DD}$ has started ramping up and crossed the Power-On Threshold, first, the on-chip NVM memory is reset. Next, the chip reads the data from NVM and transfers this information to a CMOS LATCH, that serves to configure each macrocell, and the Connection Matrix, which routes signals between macrocells. The third stage causes the reset of the input pins, and then enables them. At that time Digital Rheostats value is set to its default value. After that, the LUTs are reset and become active. After LUTs, the Delay cells, OSCs, DFFs, LATCHES, and Pipe Delay are initialized. Only after all macrocells are initialized, internal POR signal (POR macrocell output) goes from LOW to HIGH (POR_OUT in Figure 125). The last portion of the device to be initialized is the output pins, which transition from high impedance to active at this point.

The typical time that takes to complete the POR sequence varies by device type in the GreenPAK family. It also depends on many environmental factors, such as: slew rate, $V_{DD}$ value, temperature, and even will vary from chip to chip (process influence).

### 17.3 MACROCELLS OUTPUT STATES DURING POR SEQUENCE

To have a full picture of SLG47004 operation during powering and POR sequence refer to Figure 126, which describes the macrocell output states during the POR sequence.

First, before the NVM has been reset, all macrocells have their output set to logic LOW (except the output pins which are in high impedance state). On the next step, some of the macrocells start initialization: input pins output state becomes LOW; Digital Rheostats value is set to its default value; LUTs also output LOW. After that input pins are enabled. Next, only LUTs are configured. Then, all other macrocells are initialized. After macrocells are initialized, internal POR matrix signal switches from LOW to HIGH. The last are output pins that become active and determined by the input signals.

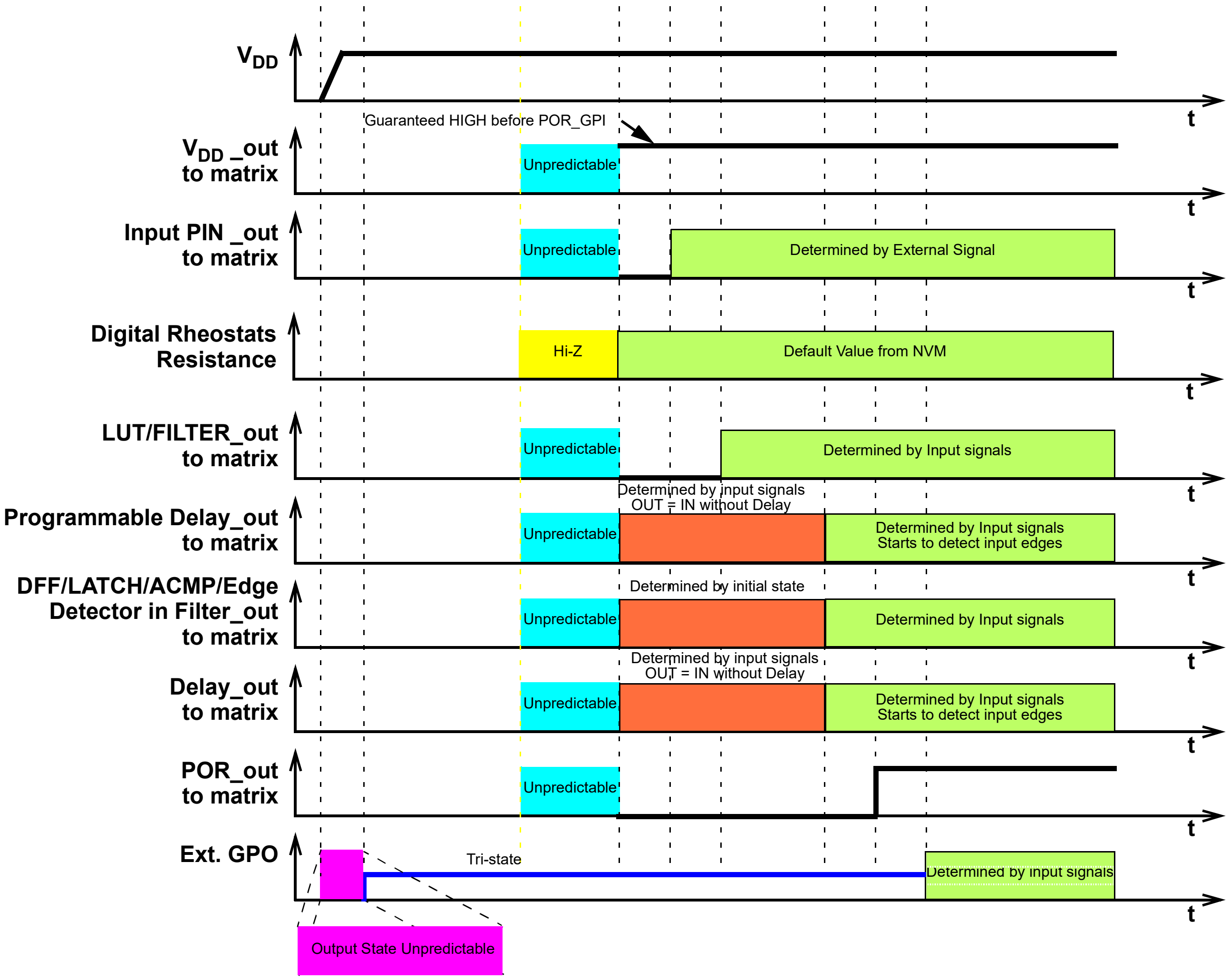


**Figure 126: Internal Macrocell States During POR Sequence**

### 17.3.1 Initialization

All internal macrocells by default have initial low level. Starting from indicated power-up time of 1.6 V to 2.07 V, macrocells in SLG47004 are powered on while forced to the reset state. All outputs are in Hi-Z and chip starts loading data from NVM. Then the reset signal is released for internal macrocells and they start to initialize according to the following sequence:

1. Input pins, Pull-up/down, Digital Rheostats, Op Amps.
2. LUTs.
3. DFFs, Delays/Counters, Pipe Delay, OSCs, ACMPs.
4. POR output to matrix.
5. Output pin corresponds to the internal logic.

The Vref output pin driving signal can precede POR output signal going high by 3 µs to 5 µs. The POR signal going high indicates the mentioned power-up sequence is complete.

**Note:** The maximum voltage applied to any pin should not be higher than the $V_{DD}$ level. There are ESD Diodes between pin →

$V_{DD}$ and pin → GND on each pin. Exceeding $V_{DD}$ results in leakage current on the input pin, and $V_{DD}$ will be pulled up, following the voltage on the input pin.

### 17.3.2 Power-Down

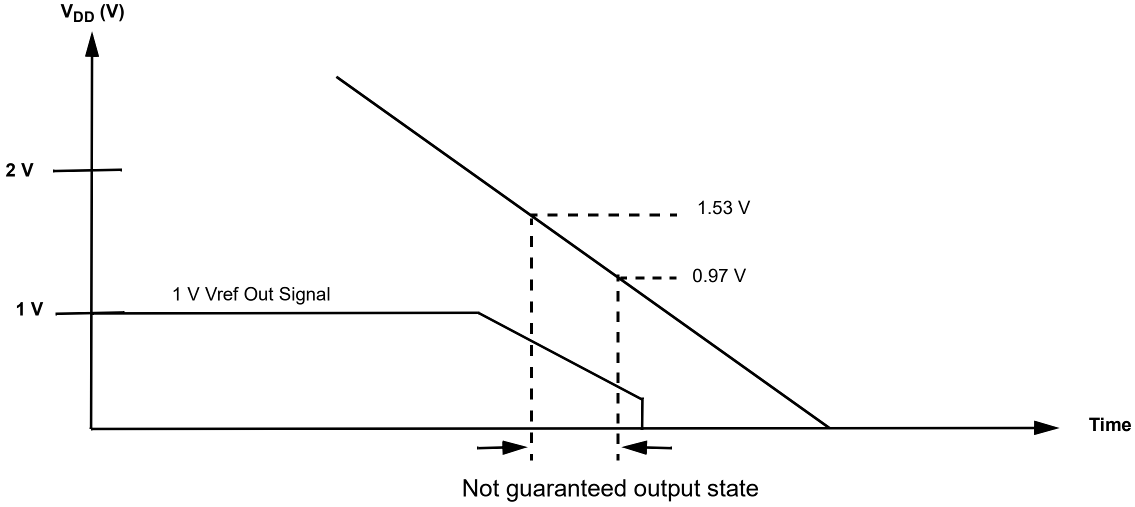


**Figure 127: Power-Down**

During Power-down macrocells in SLG47004 are powered off after $V_{DD}$ falling down below Power-Off Threshold. Please note, that during a slow rampdown outputs can possibly switch state.

# 18 $I^2C$ Serial Communications Macrocell

## 18.1 $I^2C$ SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS MACROCELL OVERVIEW

In the standard use case for the GreenPAK devices, the configuration choices made by the user are stored as bit settings in the Non-Volatile Memory (NVM), and this information is transferred at startup time to volatile RAM registers that enable the configuration of the macrocells. Other RAM registers in the device are responsible for setting the connections in the Connection Matrix to route signals in the manner most appropriate for the user's application.

The $I^2C$ Serial Communications Macrocell in this device allows an $I^2C$ bus Master to read and write this information via a serial channel directly to the RAM registers, allowing the remote re-configuration of macrocells, and remote changes to signal chains within the device.

The $I^2C$ bus Master is also able to read and write other register bits that are not associated with NVM memory. As an example, the input lines to the Connection Matrix can be read as digital register bits. These are the signal outputs of each of the macrocells in the device, giving the $I^2C$ bus Master the capability to remotely read the current value of any macrocell.

The user has the flexibility to control read access and write access via registers bits registers [1795:1792]. See Section 19 for more details on $I^2C$ read/write memory protection.

## 18.2 $I^2C$ SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS DEVICE ADDRESSING

Each command to the $I^2C$ Serial Communications macrocell begins with a Control Byte. The bits inside this Control Byte are shown in Figure 128. After the Start bit, the first four bits are a control code. Each bit in a control code can be sourced independently from the register or by value defined externally by IO1, IO2, IO3, and IO4. The LSB of the control code is defined by the value of IO1, while the MSB is defined by the value of IO4. The address source (either register bit or PIN) for each bit in the control code is defined by registers [1019:1016]. This gives the user flexibility on the chip level addressing of this device and other devices on the same $I^2C$ bus.The default control code is 0001. The Block Address is the next three bits (A10, A9, A8), which will define the most significant bits in the addressing of the data to be read or written by the command. The last bit in the Control Byte is the R/W bit, which selects whether a read command or write command is requested, with a "1" selecting for a Read command, and a "0" selecting for a Write command. This Control Byte will be followed by an Acknowledge bit (ACK), which is sent by this device to indicate successful communication of the Control Byte data.

In the $I^2C$-bus specification and user manual there are two groups of eight addresses (0000 xxx and 1111 xxx) that are reserved for the special functions, such as a system General Call address. If the user of this device choses to set the Control Code to either "1111" or "0000" in a system with other slave device, please consult the $I^2C$-bus specification and user manual to understand the addressing and implementation of these special functions, to ensure reliable operation.

In the read and write command address structure, there are a total of 11 bits of addressing, each pointing to a unique byte of information, resulting in a total address space of 2K bytes. The valid addresses are shown in the memory map in Figure 138.

With the exception of the Current Address Read command, all commands will have the Control Byte followed by the Word Address.

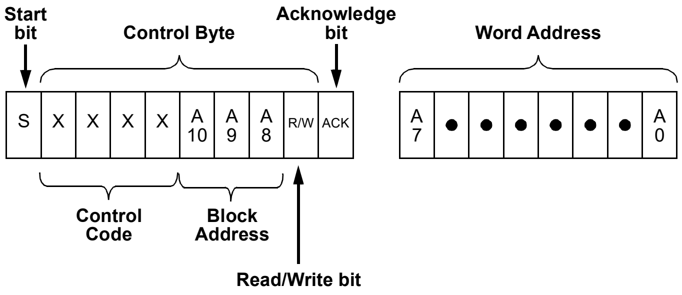


**Figure 128: Basic Command Structure**

## 18.3 I²C SERIAL GENERAL TIMING

General timing characteristics for the I²C Serial Communications macrocell are shown in Figure 129. Timing specifications can be found in the AC Characteristics, section 3.4.

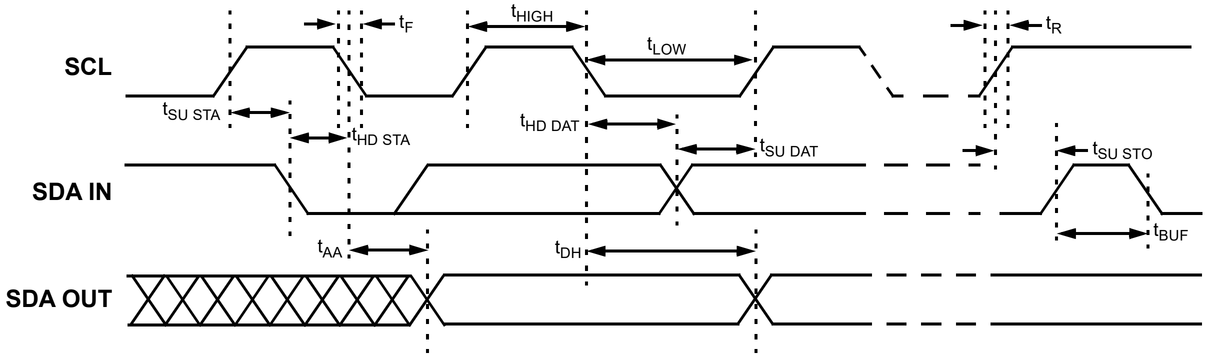


Figure 129: I²C General Timing Characteristics

## 18.4 I²C SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMANDS

### 18.4.1 Byte Write Command

Following the Start condition from the Master, the Control Code [4 bits], the Block Address [3 bits], and the R/W bit (set to "0") are placed onto the I²C bus by the Master. After the SLG47004 sends an Acknowledge bit (ACK), the next byte transmitted by the Master is the Word Address. The Block Address (A10, A9, A8), combined with the Word Address (A7 through A0), together set the internal address pointer in the SLG47004, where the data byte is to be written. After the SLG47004 sends another Acknowledge bit, the Master will transmit the data byte to be written into the addressed memory location. The SLG47004 again provides an Acknowledge bit and then the Master generates a Stop condition. The internal write cycle for the data will take place at the time that the SLG47004 generates the Acknowledge bit.

It is possible to latch all IOs during I²C write command to the register configuration data (block address A10, A9, A8 = 000), register [985] = 1 - Enable. It means that IOs will remain their state until the write command is done.

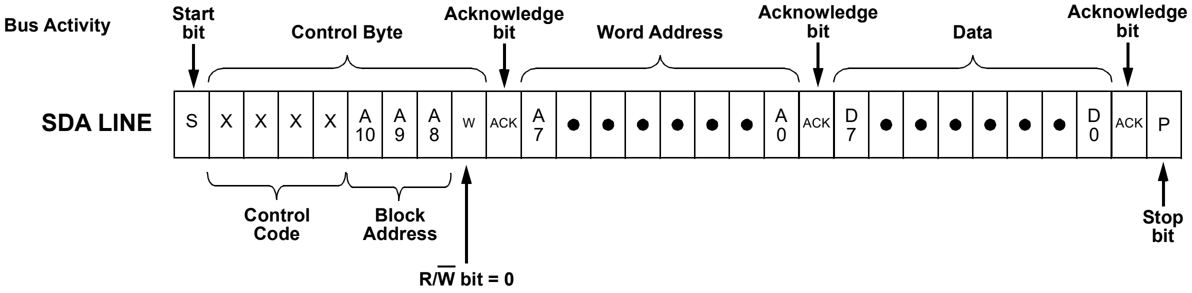


Figure 130: Byte Write Command, R/W = 0

### 18.4.2 Sequential Write Command

The write Control Byte, Word Address, and the first data byte are transmitted to the SLG47004 in the same way as in a Byte Write command. However, instead of generating a Stop condition, the Bus Master continues to transmit data bytes to the SLG47004. Each subsequent data byte will increment the internal address counter, and will be written into the next higher byte in the command addressing. As in the case of the Byte Write command, the internal write cycle will take place at the time that the SLG47004 generates the Acknowledge bit.

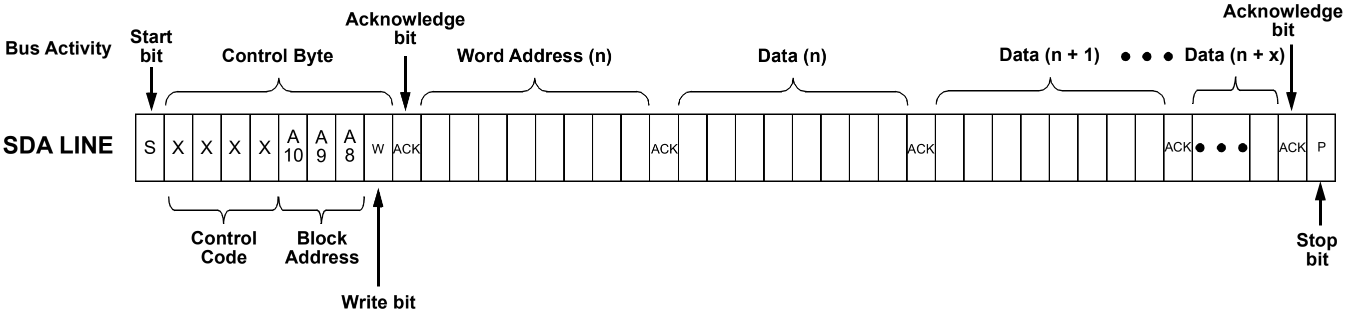


Figure 131: Sequential Write Command

### 18.4.3 Current Address Read Command

The Current Address Read Command reads from the current pointer address location. The address pointer is incremented at the first STOP bit following any write control byte. For example, if a Sequential Read command (which contains a write control byte) reads data up to address n, the address pointer would get incremented to n + 1 upon the STOP of that command. Subsequently, a Current Address Read that follows would start reading data at n + 1. The Current Address Read Command contains the Control Byte sent by the Master, with the R/$\overline{W}$ bit = “1”. The SLG47004 will issue an Acknowledge bit, and then transmit eight data bits for the requested byte. The Master will not issue an Acknowledge bit, and follow immediately with a Stop condition

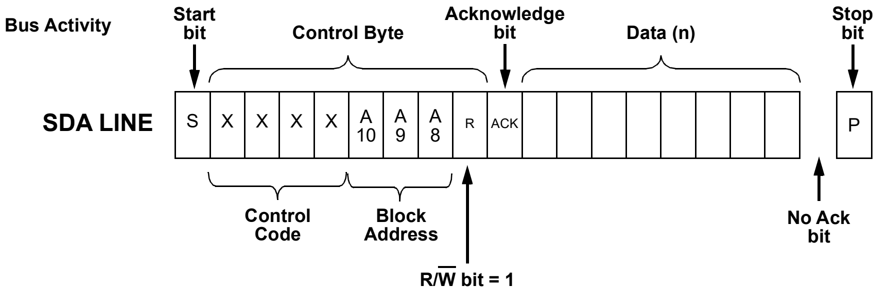


Figure 132: Current Address Read Command, R/$\overline{W}$ = 1

### 18.4.4 Random Read Command

The Random Read command starts with a Control Byte (with R/W bit set to “0”, indicating a write command) and Word Address to set the internal byte address, followed by a Start bit, and then the Control Byte for the read (exactly the same as the Byte Write command). The Start bit in the middle of the command will halt the decoding of a Write command, but will set the internal address counter in preparation for the second half of the command. After the Start bit, the Bus Master issues a second control byte with the R/W bit set to “1”, after which the SLG47004 issues an Acknowledge bit followed by the requested eight data bits.

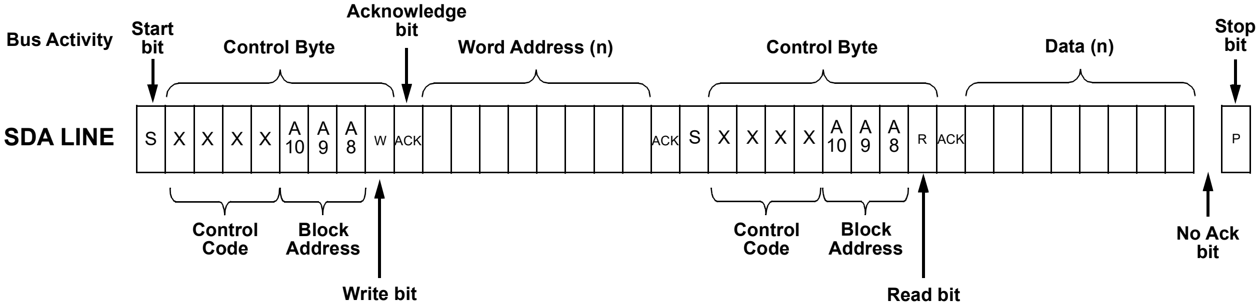


Figure 133: Random Read Command

### 18.4.5 Sequential Read Command

The Sequential Read command is initiated in the same way as a Random Read command, except that once the SLG47004 transmits the first data byte, the Bus Master issues an Acknowledge bit as opposed to a Stop condition in a random read. The Bus Master can continue reading sequential bytes of data, and will terminate the command with a Stop condition.

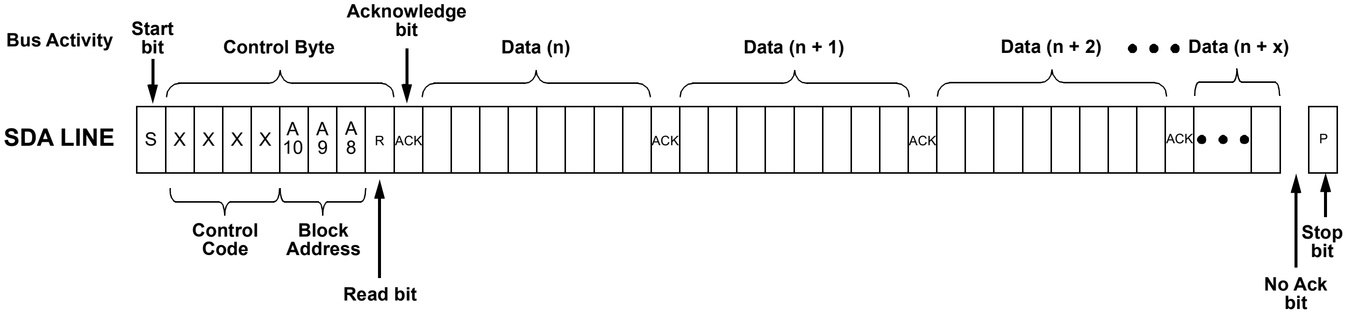


Figure 134: Sequential Read Command

### 18.4.6 I$^2$C Serial Reset Command

If I$^2$C serial communication is established with the device, it is possible to reset the device to initial power up conditions, including configuration of all macrocells and all connections provided by the Connection Matrix. This is implemented by setting register [984] I$^2$C reset bit to “1”, which causes the device to re-enable the Power-On Reset (POR) sequence, including the reload of all register data from NVM. During the POR sequence, the outputs of the device will be in tri-state. After the reset has taken place, the contents of register [984] will be set to “0” automatically. The Figure 135 illustrates the sequence of events for this reset function.

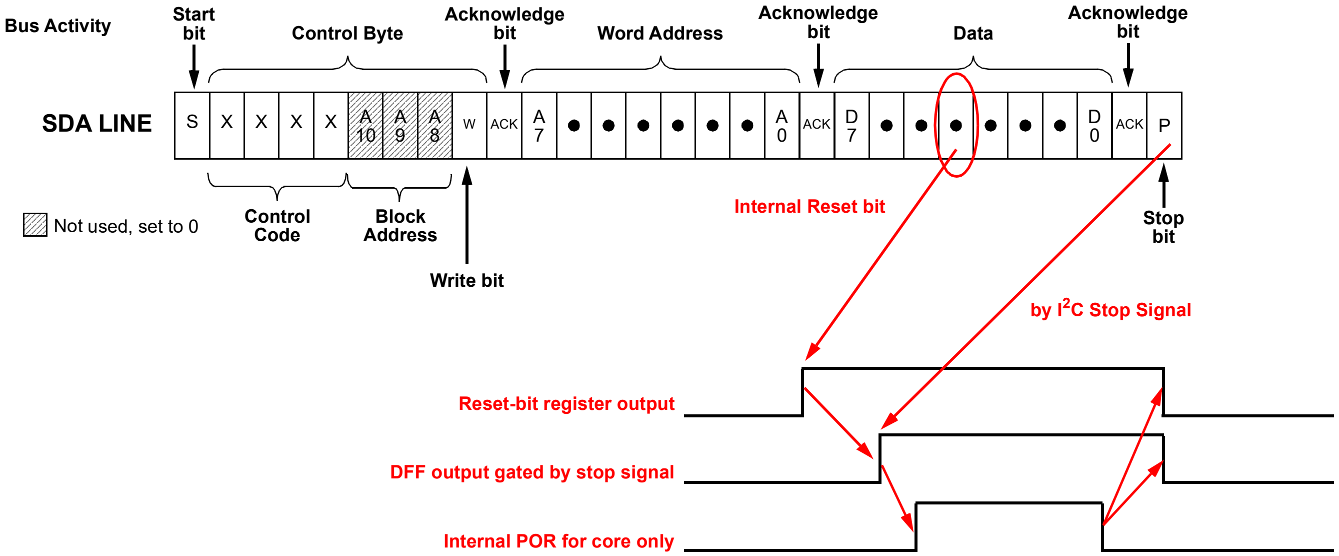


Figure 135: Reset Command Timing

## 18.5 CHIP CONFIGURATION DATA PROTECTION

The SLG47004 utilizes a scheme that allows a portion or the entire Register and NVM to be inhibited from being read or written/erased. There are two bytes that define the register and NVM access or change. The second byte NPR defines the chip NVM data configuration read and write protection. The first byte RPR defines the register read and write protection. If desired, the protection lock bit (PRL) can be set so that protection may no longer be modified, thereby making the current protection scheme permanent. The status of the RPR and NPR can be determined by following a Random Read sequence. Changing the state of the RPR and NPR is accomplished with a Byte Write sequence with the requirements outlined in this section.

Special care must be taken when NVM page 14 is rewritten (registers [1919:1792]). This page contains rheostats tolerance data that can be permanently lost during write/erase operation.

The RPR register is located on H’E0 address, while NPR is located on H’E1 address.

The RPR format is shown in Table 59, and the RPR bit functions are included in Table 60.

**Table 59: RPR Format**

| | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RPR | | | | RH_PRB | RPRB3 | RPRB2 | RPRB1 | RPRB0 |

**Table 60: RPR Bit Function Description**

| Bit | Name | | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | RH_PRB | -- | R/W* | 0: Program signal from connection matrix is enabled<br>1: Program signal from connection matrix is disabled |
| 3:2 | RPRB3 | 2k Register Write Selection Bits | R/W* | 00: 2k register data is unprotected for write;<br>01: 2k register data is partly protected for write; Please refer to the Table 63.<br>10: 2k register data is fully protected for write. |
| | RPRB2 | | R/W* | |

**Table 60: RPR Bit Function Description**(Continued)

| Bit | Name | | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | RPRB1 | 2k Register Read Selection Bits | R/W* | 00: 2k register data is unprotected for read;<br>01: 2k register data is partly protected for read; Please refer to the Table 63.<br>10: 2k register data is fully protected for read. |
| | RPRB0 | | R/W* | |

* Becomes read only after PRL is high. The content is permanently locked for write and erase after PRL is high.

The NPR format is shown in Table 61, and the NPR bit functions are included in Table 62.

**Table 61: NPR Format**

| | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NPR | | | | | | | NPRB1 | NPRB0 |

**Table 62: NPR Bit Function Description**

| Bit | Name | | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | NPRB1 | 2k NVM Configuration Selection Bits | R/W* | 00: 2k NVM Configuration data is unprotected for read and write/erase;<br>01: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read;<br>10: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for write/erase;<br>11: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read and write/erase. |
| | NPRB0 | | R/W* | |

* Becomes read only after PRL is high. The content is permanently locked for write and erase after PRL is high.

The protection selection bits allow different levels of protection of the register and NVM Memory Array.

There is a dedicated bit RH_PRB, that enables/disables "Program" signal of PT block to change NVM rheostats resistance values. If RH_PRB [1796] = 0, "Program" signal is enabled. If RH_PRB [1796] = 1, "Program" signal is disabled. Note that RH_PRB bit has no effect on I$^2$C access to NVM. To enable/disable I$^2$C access to rheostat resistance value, stored in NVM, user must change NPRB0, NPRB1 bits.

The Protect Lock Bit (PRL) is used to permanently lock (for write and erase) the current state of the RPR and NPR,as well as EEPROM protection. A Logic 0 indicates that the protection byte can be modified, whereas a Logic 1 indicates the byte has been locked and can no longer be modified.

In this case it is impossible to erase the whole page E with protection bytes. The PRL is located at E4 address (register [1824]).

## 18.6 I$^2$C SERIAL COMMAND REGISTER MAP

There are nine read/write protect modes for the design sequence from being corrupted or copied. See Table 63 for details.

**Table 63: Read/Write Register Protection Options**

| **Configurations** | **Protection Modes Configuration** | | | | | | | | | **Test Mode** | **Register Address** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Unlock** | **Partly Lock Read** | **Partly Lock Write** | **Partly Lock Read/ Write** | **Partly Lock Read & Lock Write** | **Lock Read & Partly Lock Write** | **Lock Read** | **Lock Write** | **Lock Read/ Write** | | |
| **RPR[1:0]** | **00** | **01** | **00** | **01** | **01** | **10** | **10** | **00** | **10** | | |
| **RPR[3:2]** | **00** | **00** | **01** | **01** | **10** | **01** | **00** | **10** | **10** | | |
| I$^2$C Byte Write Bit Masking (section 18.7.2) | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | F6 |
| I$^2$C Serial Reset Command (section 18.4.6) | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | 7Bb'0 |
| Outputs Latching During I$^2$C Write (section18.7) | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | 7Bb'1 |
| Connection Matrix Virtual Inputs (section 6.3) | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | 7C |
| Service page lock | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | F3b'0 |
| RH0_CNT Data | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | C0,C1 |
| RH1_CNT Data | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | W | W | R | - | - | D0,D1 |
| Macrocells Output Values (Connection Matrix Inputs, section | R | R | R | R | R | - | - | R | - | R | C4~CA |
| Counter Current Value | R | R | R | R | R | - | - | R | - | R | CB~CE |
| RH0_CNT Value | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | C2,C3 |
| RH1_CNT Value | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | D2,D3 |
| Protection Mode Selection (sections 18.6, 19.6) | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R/W | R | R | R | E4'b0 |
| Protect Mode Config (RH_PRB,RPR, NPR,WPR) | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | R/W* | E0, E1, E2 |
| I$^2$C Slave Address | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R/W | R | R | R | 7Fb'3~7F b'0 |
| Pin slave address select | R/W | R/W | | | | | R/W | | | | 7Fb'7~7F b'4 |
| RH0 Tolerance Data | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | E6,E7 |
| RH1 Tolerance Data | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | E8,E9 |
| Page Erase byte | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | W** | E3 |
| Macrocells Inputs Configuration (Connection Matrix Outputs) | R/W | W | R | - | - | - | W | R | - | - | |

**Table 63: Read/Write Register Protection Options**(Continued)

| Configurations | Protection Modes Configuration | | | | | | | | | Test Mode | Register Address |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Unlock | Partly Lock Read | Partly Lock Write | Partly Lock Read/ Write | Partly Lock Read & Lock Write | Lock Read & Partly Lock Write | Lock Read | Lock Write | Lock Read/ Write | | |
| **RPR[1:0]** | **00** | **01** | **00** | **01** | **01** | **10** | **10** | **00** | **10** | | |
| **RPR[3:2]** | **00** | **00** | **01** | **01** | **10** | **01** | **00** | **10** | **10** | | |
| Configuration Bits for All Macrocells (IOs, ACMPs, Combination Function Macrocells, and others) | R/W | W | R | - | - | - | W | R | - | - | |
| Matrix Output Selection | R/W | W | R | - | - | - | W | R | - | - | 00~4A (4B rev) |

| | |
|---|---|
| R/W | Allow Read and Write Data |
| W | Allow Write Data Only |
| W** | Pages that can be erased are defined by NVM write protection |
| R | Allow Read Data Only |
| - | The Data is protected for Read and Write |

**Note 1** R/W becomes read only if protection mode selection (lock bit) is set to 1.

**Note 2** R/W Readable/writable depend on the "Trim mode enable" bit. If “Trim mode enable” bit value = 1, then trim bits are enable.

It is possible to read some data from macrocells, such as counter current value, connection matrix, and connection matrix virtual inputs. The $I^2C$ write will not have any impact on data in case data comes from macrocell output, except Connection Matrix Virtual Inputs. The silicon identification service bits allow identifying silicon family, its revision, and others.

R/W* - Becomes read only after PRL is high.

See Section 21 for detailed information on all registers.

## 18.7 $I^2C$ ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

When Output latching during $I^2C$ write to the register configuration data (block address A10, A9, A8 = 000), registers [985] = 1 allows all PINs output value to be latched while register content is changing. It will protect the output change due to configuration process during $I^2C$ write in case multiple register bytes are changed. Inputs and internal macrocells retain their status during $I^2C$ write.

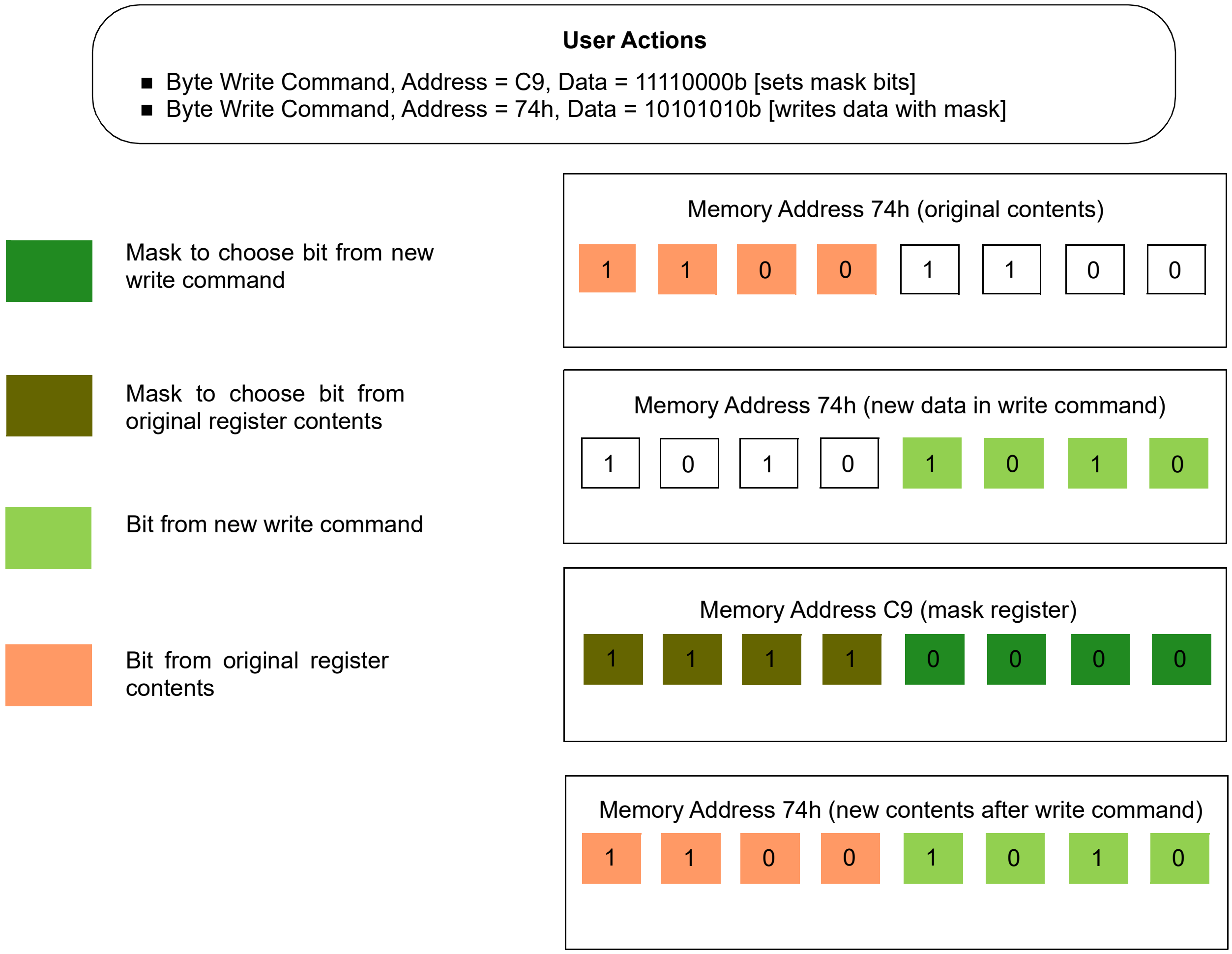
See Section 21 for detailed information on all registers.

### 18.7.1 Reading Counter Data via $I^2C$

The current count value in three counters in the device can be read via $I^2C$. The counters that have this additional functionality are 16-bit CNT0, and 8-bit counters CNT2 and CNT4.

### 18.7.2 $I^2C$ Byte Write Bit Masking

The $I^2C$ macrocell inside SLG47004 supports masking of individual bits within a byte that is written to the RAM memory space. This function is supported across the entire RAM memory space. To implement this function, the user performs a Byte Write Command (see Section 18.4.1 for details) on the $I^2C$ Byte Write Mask Register (address 0F6H) with the desired bit mask pattern. This sets a bit mask pattern for the target memory location that will take effect on the next Byte Write Command to this register byte. Any bit in the mask that is set to “1” in the $I^2C$ Byte Write Mask Register will mask the effect of changing that particular bit in the target register, during the next Byte Write Command. The contents of the $I^2C$ Byte Write Mask Register are reset (set to 00h) after valid Byte Write Command. If the next command received by the device is not a Byte Write Command, the effect of the bit masking function will be aborted, and the $I^2C$ Byte Write Mask Register will be reset with no effect. Figure 136 shows an example of this function.



**User Actions**

- Byte Write Command, Address = C9, Data = 11110000b [sets mask bits]
- Byte Write Command, Address = 74h, Data = 10101010b [writes data with mask]

**Figure 136: Example of $I^2C$ Byte Write Bit Masking**

# 19 Non-Volatile Memory

The SLG47004 provides 2,048 bits of Serial Electrically Erasable Configuration Register memory that is used for device configuration, and 2,048 bits Programmable Read-Only Memory (emulated EEPROM). Each of these memory spaces is internally organized as 16 pages of 16 bytes. The device features a Software Write Protection feature with five different programmable levels of protection for the emulated EEPROM array. The protection settings of the device can be made permanent if desired. The emulated EEPROM memory operates with a supply voltage ranging from 2.4 V to 5.5 V for Read and 2.5 V to 5.5 V for Write.

The emulated EEPROM inside the SLG47004 operates as a slave device and utilizes a simple $I^2C$ compatible 2-wire digital serial interface to communicate with a host controller commonly referred to as the bus Master. The Master initiates and controls all read and write operations to the Slave devices on the serial bus, and both the Master and the Slave devices can transmit and receive data on the bus.

Key features:

- Low-voltage Operation
  - for Read: VCC = 2.4 V to 5.5 V
  - for Write: VCC = 2.5 V to 5.5 V
- $I^2C$-Compatible (2-Wire) Serial Interface
  - 100 kHz Standard Mode
  - 400 kHz Fast Mode (FM)
- Software Write Protection of the EEPROM Emulation Array
  - Five configuration options
  - Protection settings can be made permanent
- Low Current Consumption
  - Read Current 0.5 mA max
  - Page Write Current 3.0 mA max
  - Chip Erase Current 3.0 mA max
  - Standby Current (1.0 µA max)
- 16-byte Page Write Mode
- Self-timed Write/Erase Cycle (20 ms max)
- Reliability
  - Endurance: 1,000 write cycles
  - Data retention: 10 years at 125 °C

### 19.1 SERIAL NVM WRITE OPERATIONS

Write access to the NVM is possible by setting A3, A2, A1, A0 to “0000”, which allows serial write data for a single page only. Upon receipt of the proper Control Byte and Word Address bytes, the SLG47004 will send an ACK. The device will then be ready to receive page data, which is 16 sequential writes of 8-bit data words. The SLG47004 will respond with an ACK after each data word is received. The addressing device, such as a bus Master, must then terminate the write operation with a Stop condition after all page data is written. At that time the device will enter an internally self-timed write cycle, which will be completed within $t_{WR}$ (20 ms). While the data is being written into the NVM Memory Array, all inputs, outputs, internal logic, and $I^2C$ access to the Register data will be operational/valid. Please refer to Figure 138 for the SLG47004 Memory Map.

**Note:** The 16 programmed bytes should be in the same page. Any $I^2C$ command that does not meet specific requirements will be ignored and NVM will remain unprogrammed.

**Note:** Special care must be taken when NVM page 14 is rewritten (registers [1919:1792]). This page contains rheostats tolerance data that can be permanently lost during write/erase operation.

SLG47004 will ignore the Serial NVM Write command in case the self-programming procedure for programming rheostat value into the NVM is in progress. The SLG47004 will respond with NACK in this case. Please refer to the Acknowledge Polling section for more details.

Data “1” cannot be re-programmed as data “0” without erasure. Each byte can only be programmed one time without erasure.

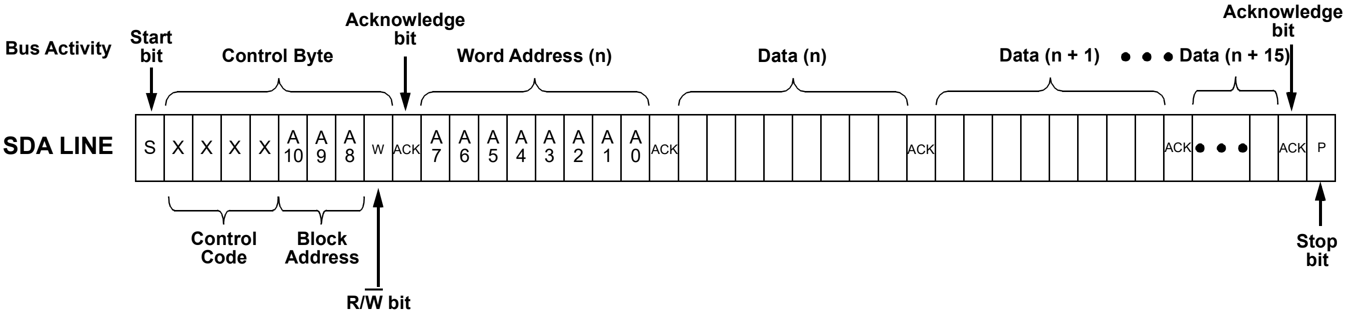


Figure 137: Page Write Command

A10 will be ignored during communication to SLG47004.

A9 = 1 will enable access to the NVM.

A9 = 1 and A8 = 0 corresponds to the 2K bits chip configuration NVM data.

A9 = 1 and A8 = 1 corresponds to the 2K bits of emulated EEPROM data.

A3, A2, A1, and A0 should be 0000 for the page write operation.

In a single page, if the data written to any byte is 00H, the contents of the matching byte in NVM memory will not be altered.

**Lowest $I^2C$ Address = 000h**

| $I^2C$ Block Address | | | Memory Space |
|---|---|---|---|
| A10 = 0 | A9 = 0 | A8 = 0 | **2 kbits Register Data Configuration** |
| A10 = 0 | A9 = 0 | A8 = 1 | **Not Used** |
| A10 = 0 | A9 = 1 | A8 = 0 | **2 kbits NVM Data Configuration** |
| A10 = 0 | A9 = 1 | A8 = 1 | **2 kbits EEPROM** |
| A10 = 1 | A9 = X | A8 = X | **Not Used** |

**Highest $I^2C$ Address = 7FFh**

**Figure 138: $I^2C$ Block Addressing**

## 19.2 SERIAL NVM READ OPERATIONS

There are three read operations:

- Current Address Read
- Random Address Read
- Sequential Read

Please refer to the Section 18 for more details.

## 19.3 SERIAL NVM ERASE OPERATIONS

The erase scheme allows a portion or the entire emulated EEPROM including the 2K bits NVM chip configuration to be erased by modifying the contents of the Erase Registers (ERSE <2:0>). Changing the state of the ERSE is accomplished with a Byte Write sequence with the requirements outlined in this section.

The ERSE registers are located on byte E3h.

The ERSE format is shown in Table 64, and the ERSE bit functions are included in Table 65.

**Table 64: Erase Register Bit Format**

| | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Page Erase Register | ERSE2 | ERSE1 | ERSE0 | ERSEB4 | ERSEB3 | ERSEB2 | ERSEB1 | ERSEB0 |

**Table 65: Erase Register Bit Function Description**

| Bit | Name | | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | ERSE2 | Erase Enable | W | 000: erase disable<br>110: cause the NVM erase: full NVM (4k bits) erase for ERSCHIP = 1 if DIS_ERSCHIP = 0 or page erase for ERSCHIP = 0 |
| 6 | ERSE1 | | W | |
| 5 | ERSE0 | | W | |
| 4 | ERSEB4 | Page Selection for Erase | W | Define the page address, which will be erased:<br>ERSB4 = 0 corresponds to the Upper 2K NVM used for chip configuration;<br>ERSB4 = 1 corresponds to the 2-k emulated EEPROM |
| 3 | ERSEB3 | | W | |
| 2 | ERSEB2 | | W | |
| 1 | ERSEB1 | | W | |
| 0 | ERSEB0 | | W | |

Upon receipt of the proper Device Address and Erase Registers Address, the SLG47004 will send an ACK. The device will then be ready to receive Erase Registers data. The SLG47004 will respond with an ACK after Erase Registers data word is received. The addressing device, such as a bus Master, must then terminate the write operation with a Stop condition. At that time the device will enter an internally self-timed erase cycle, which will be completed within $t_{ER}$ ms. While the data is being written into the Memory Array, all inputs, outputs, internal logic, and $I^2C$ access to the Register data will be operational/valid.

After the erase has taken place, the contents of ERSE bits will be set to “0” automatically. The internal erase cycle will be triggered at the time the Stop Bit in the $I^2C$ command is received.

## 19.4 ACKNOWLEDGE POLLING

An Acknowledge Polling routine can be implemented to optimize time sensitive applications that would prefer not to wait the fixed maximum write cycle time ($t_{WR}$) or erase maximum cycle time ($t_{ER}$). This method allows the application to know immediately when the Serial EEPROM emulation write/erase cycle has completed, so a subsequent operation can be started. Once the internally self-timed write/erase cycle has started, an Acknowledge Polling routine can be initiated. This involves repeatedly sending a Start condition followed by a valid Device Address byte (NVM block address) with the R/W bit set at Logic 0. The device will not respond with an ACK while the write cycle is ongoing. Once the internal write/erase cycle has completed, emulated EEPROM will respond with an ACK, allowing a new read, erase, or write operation to be immediately initiated.

The same behavior will happen during the self-programming procedure when the rheostat value is written into the NVM.

The length of the self-timed write cycle ($t_{WR}$) and self-timed erase cycle ($t_{ER}$) is defined as the amount of time from the Stop condition that begins the internal write operation to the Start condition of the first Device Address byte that includes NVM address (A9 = 1; A8 = X) sent to the SLG47004, that it subsequently responds to with an ACK.

## 19.5 LOW POWER STANDBY MODE

Emulated EEPROM inside the SLG47004 has a low power standby mode which is enabled when any one of the following occurs:

- A valid power-up sequence is performed
- A Stop condition is received by the devices unless it initiates an internal write/erase cycle
- At the completion of an internal write/erase cycle
- An unsuccessful match of the device type identifier or hardware address in the Device Address byte occurs

## 19.6 EMULATED EEPROM WRITE PROTECTION

The SLG47004 utilizes a software scheme that allows a portion or the entire emulated EEPROM to be inhibited from being written or erased by modifying the contents of the Write Protection Register (WPR). If desired, the WPR can be set so that it may no longer be modified/erased, thereby making the current protection scheme permanent. The status of the WPR can be determined by following a Random Read sequence. Changing the state of the WPR is accomplished with a Byte Write sequence with the requirements outlined in this section.

The WPR register is located at E2 Address.

The WPR format is shown in Table 66, and the WPR bit functions are included in Table 67.

**Table 66: Write/Erase Protect Register Format**

| | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WPR | | | | | | WPRE | WPB1 | WPB0 |

**Table 67: Write/Erase Protect Register Bit Function Description**

| Bit | Name | | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | WPRE | Write Protect Register Enable | R/W | 0: No Software Write Protection enabled (default)<br>1: Write Protection is set by the state of WPB [1:0] bits |
| 1:0 | WPB1 | Write Protect Block Bits | R/W | 00: Upper quarter of emulated EEPROM is write protected (default)<br>01: Upper half of emulated EEPROM is write protected<br>10: Upper 3/4 of emulated EEPROM is write protected.<br>11: Entire emulated EEPROM is write protected. |
| | WPB0 | | R/W | |

Write Protect Enable (WPRE): The Write Protect Enable Bit is used to enable or disable the device Software Write/Erase Protect. A Logic 0 in this position will disable Software Write/Erase Protection, and a Logic 1 will enable this function.

Write Protect Block Bits (WPB1:WPB0): The Write Protect Block bits allow four levels of protection of the Memory Array, provided that the WPRE bit is a Logic 1. If the WPRE bit is a Logic 0, the state of the WPB1:0 bits have no impact on device protection.

Protect Lock Bit (PRL): The Protect Lock Bit is used to permanently lock the current state of the WPR, as well as RPR and NPR (see Section 18.5). A Logic 0 indicates that the WPR, RPR, and NPR can be modified, whereas a Logic 1 indicates the WPR, RPR, and NPR has been locked and can no longer be modified. The PRL register bit is located at register [1824] address.

## 20 Analog Temperature Sensor

The SLG47004 has an Analog Temperature sensor (TS) with an output voltage linearly-proportional to the Centigrade temperature. The TS cell shares buffer with Vref 0, so it is impossible to use both cells simultaneously, its output can be connected directly to the IO0 or IO1 or the ACPM1_L positive input. Using buffer causes low-output impedance, linear output and makes interfacing to readout or control circuitry especially easy. Vref0 and Vref1 share output buffers with Temperature sensor. Note, that user can use any of output buffers, but Temperature sensor is calibrated for Vref1 output buffer. The TS is rated to operate over a -40 °C to 85 °C temperature range. The error in the whole temperature range does not exceed ±1.76 %. For more details refer to Section 3.10.

$$V_{TS1} = -2.3 \times T + 907.4$$

$$V_{TS2} = -2.8 \times T + 1095.4$$

where:

$V_{TS1}$ (mV) - TS Output Voltage, range 1

$V_{TS2}$ (mV) - TS Output Voltage, range 2

T (°C) - Temperature

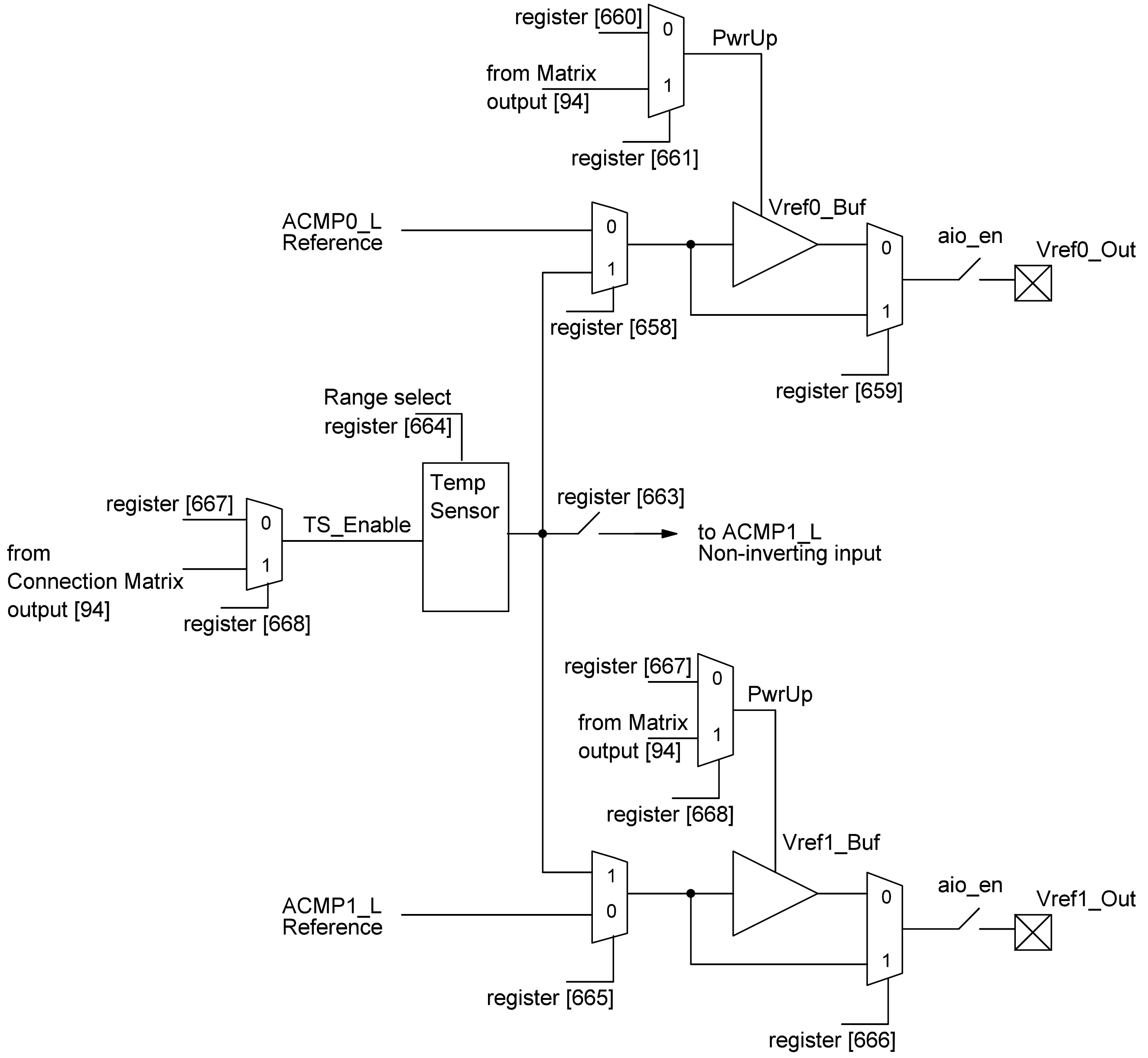


**Figure 139: Analog Temperature Sensor Structure Diagram**

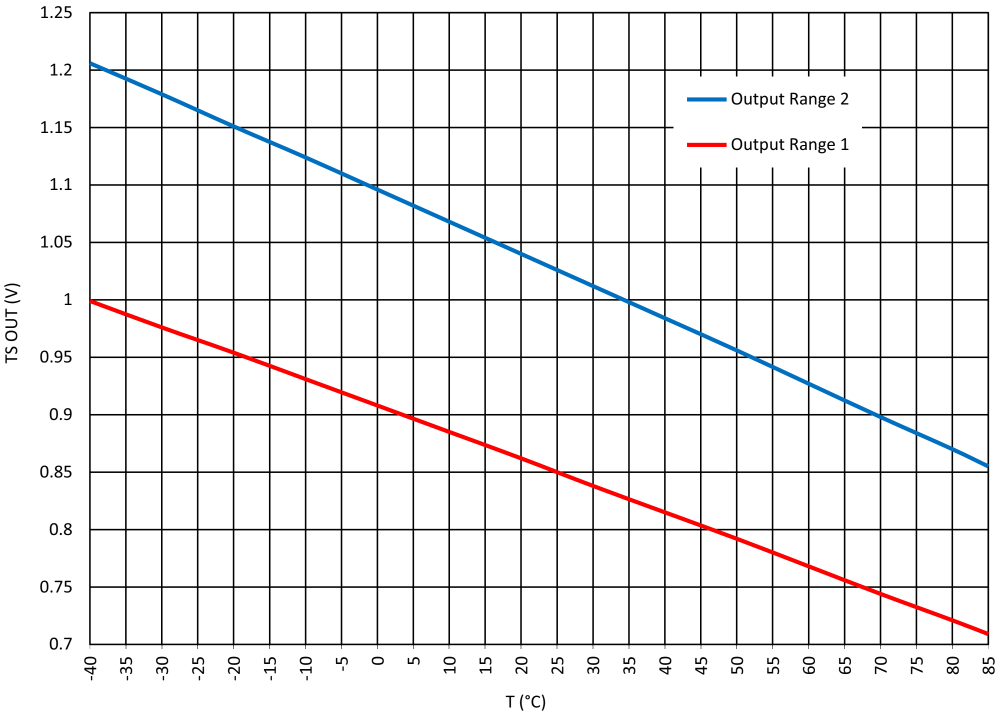


**Figure 140: TS Output vs. Temperature, $V_{DD}$ = 3.3 V**

# 21 Register Definitions

## 21.1 REGISTER MAP

**Table 68: Register Map**

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| **Matrix Output** | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | LUT2_0 & DFF0 | OUT0:<br>IN0 of LUT2_0 or Clock Input of DFF0 | | |
| | 1 | | | | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | |
| | 6 | | OUT1:<br>IN1 of LUT2_0 or Data Input of DFF0 | | |
| | 7 | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | |
| | 12 | LUT2_1 & DFF1 | OUT2:<br>IN0 of LUT2_1 or Clock Input of DFF1 | | |
| | 13 | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | |
| 2 | 16 | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | |
| | 18 | | OUT3:<br>IN1 of LUT2_1 or Data Input of DFF1 | | |
| | 19 | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | |
| 3 | 24 | LUT2_2 & DFF2 | OUT4:<br>IN0 of LUT2_2 or Clock Input of DFF2 | | |
| | 25 | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | |
| | 30 | | OUT5:<br>IN1 of LUT2_2 or Data Input of DFF2 | | |
| | 31 | | | | |
| 4 | 32 | | | | |
| | 33 | | | | |
| | 34 | | | | |
| | 35 | | | | |
| | 36 | LUT2_3 & PGen | OUT6:<br>IN0 of LUT2_3 or Clock Input of PGen | | |
| | 37 | | | | |
| | 38 | | | | |
| | 39 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I²C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 5 | 40 | LUT2_3 & PGen | OUT6:<br>IN0 of LUT2_3 or Clock Input of PGen | | |
| | 41 | | | | |
| | 42 | | OUT7:<br>IN1 of LUT2_3 or nRST of PGen | | |
| | 43 | | | | |
| | 44 | | | | |
| | 45 | | | | |
| | 46 | | | | |
| | 47 | | | | |
| 6 | 48 | LUT3_0 & DFF3 | OUT8:<br>IN0 of LUT3_0 or CLK Input of DFF3 | | |
| | 49 | | | | |
| | 50 | | | | |
| | 51 | | | | |
| | 52 | | | | |
| | 53 | | | | |
| | 54 | | OUT9:<br>IN1 of LUT3_0 or Data Input of DFF3 | | |
| | 55 | | | | |
| 7 | 56 | | | | |
| | 57 | | | | |
| | 58 | | | | |
| | 59 | | | | |
| | 60 | | OUT10:<br>IN2 of LUT3_0 or nRST (nSET) of DFF3 | | |
| | 61 | | | | |
| | 62 | | | | |
| | 63 | | | | |
| 8 | 64 | | | | |
| | 65 | | | | |
| | 66 | LUT3_1 & DFF4 | OUT11:<br>IN0 of LUT3_1 or CLK Input of DFF4 | | |
| | 67 | | | | |
| | 68 | | | | |
| | 69 | | | | |
| | 70 | | | | |
| | 71 | | | | |
| 9 | 72 | | OUT12:<br>IN1 of LUT3_1 or Data Input of DFF4 | | |
| | 73 | | | | |
| | 74 | | | | |
| | 75 | | | | |
| | 76 | | | | |
| | 77 | | | | |
| | 78 | | OUT13:<br>IN2 of LUT3_1 or nRST (nSET) of DFF4 | | |
| | 79 | | | | |
| A | 80 | | | | |
| | 81 | | | | |
| | 82 | | | | |
| | 83 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I2C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| A | 84 | LUT3_2 & DFF5 | OUT14:<br>IN0 of LUT3_2 or CLK Input of DFF5 | | |
| | 85 | | | | |
| | 86 | | | | |
| | 87 | | | | |
| B | 88 | | | | |
| | 89 | | | | |
| | 90 | | OUT15:<br>IN1 of LUT3_2 or Data Input of DFF5 | | |
| | 91 | | | | |
| | 92 | | | | |
| | 93 | | | | |
| | 94 | | | | |
| | 95 | | | | |
| C | 96 | | OUT16:<br>IN2 of LUT3_2 or nRST (nSET) of DFF5 | | |
| | 97 | | | | |
| | 98 | | | | |
| | 99 | | | | |
| | 100 | | | | |
| | 101 | | | | |
| | 102 | LUT3_3 & DFF6 | OUT17:<br>IN0 of LUT3_3 or CLK Input of DFF6 | | |
| | 103 | | | | |
| D | 104 | | | | |
| | 105 | | | | |
| | 106 | | | | |
| | 107 | | | | |
| | 108 | | OUT18:<br>IN1 of LUT3_3 or Data Input of DFF6 | | |
| | 109 | | | | |
| | 110 | | | | |
| | 111 | | | | |
| E | 112 | | | | |
| | 113 | | | | |
| | 114 | | OUT19:<br>IN2 of LUT3_3 or nRST (nSET) of DFF6 | | |
| | 115 | | | | |
| | 116 | | | | |
| | 117 | | | | |
| | 118 | | | | |
| | 119 | | | | |
| F | 120 | LUT3_4 & DFF7 | OUT20:<br>IN0 of LUT3_4 or CLK Input of DFF7 | | |
| | 121 | | | | |
| | 122 | | | | |
| | 123 | | | | |
| | 124 | | | | |
| | 125 | | | | |
| | 126 | | OUT21:<br>IN1 of LUT3_4 or Data Input of DFF7 | | |
| | 127 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 10 | 128 | LUT3_4 & DFF7 | OUT21:<br>IN1 of LUT3_4 or Data Input of DFF7 | | |
| | 129 | | | | |
| | 130 | | | | |
| | 131 | | | | |
| | 132 | | OUT22:<br>IN2 of LUT3_4 or nRST (nSET) of DFF7 | | |
| | 133 | | | | |
| | 134 | | | | |
| | 135 | | | | |
| 11 | 136 | | | | |
| | 137 | | | | |
| | 138 | LUT3_5 & DFF8 | OUT23:<br>IN0 of LUT3_5 or CLK Input of DFF8 | | |
| | 139 | | | | |
| | 140 | | | | |
| | 141 | | | | |
| | 142 | | | | |
| | 143 | | | | |
| 12 | 144 | | OUT24:<br>IN1 of LUT3_5 or Data Input of DFF8 | | |
| | 145 | | | | |
| | 146 | | | | |
| | 147 | | | | |
| | 148 | | | | |
| | 149 | | | | |
| | 150 | | OUT25:<br>IN2 of LUT3_5 or nRST (nSET) of DFF8 | | |
| | 151 | | | | |
| 13 | 152 | | | | |
| | 153 | | | | |
| | 154 | | | | |
| | 155 | | | | |
| | 156 | LUT3_6 & DFF9 | OUT26:<br>IN0 of LUT3_6 or CLK Input of DFF9 | | |
| | 157 | | | | |
| | 158 | | | | |
| | 159 | | | | |
| 14 | 160 | | | | |
| | 161 | | | | |
| | 162 | | OUT27:<br>IN1 of LUT3_6 or Data Input of DFF9 | | |
| | 163 | | | | |
| | 164 | | | | |
| | 165 | | | | |
| | 166 | | | | |
| | 167 | | | | |
| 15 | 168 | | OUT28:<br>IN2 of LUT3_6 or nRST (nSET) of DFF9 | | |
| | 169 | | | | |
| | 170 | | | | |
| | 171 | | | | |
| | 172 | | | | |
| | 173 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 15 | 174 | Multi_function1 | OUT29:<br>IN0 of LUT3_7 or CLK Input of DFF11 Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | | |
| | 175 | | | | |
| 16 | 176 | | | | |
| | 177 | | | | |
| | 178 | | | | |
| | 179 | | | | |
| | 180 | | OUT30:<br>IN1 of LUT3_7 or nRST (nSET) of DFF11 Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | | |
| | 181 | | | | |
| | 182 | | | | |
| | 183 | | | | |
| 17 | 184 | | | | |
| | 185 | | | | |
| | 186 | | OUT31:<br>IN2 of LUT3_7 or Data of DFF11 Delay1 Input (or Counter1 nRST Input) | | |
| | 187 | | | | |
| | 188 | | | | |
| | 189 | | | | |
| | 190 | | | | |
| | 191 | | | | |
| 18 | 192 | Multi_function2 | OUT32:<br>IN0 of LUT3_8 or CLK Input of DFF12 Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | | |
| | 193 | | | | |
| | 194 | | | | |
| | 195 | | | | |
| | 196 | | | | |
| | 197 | | | | |
| | 198 | | OUT33:<br>IN1 of LUT3_8 or nRST (nSET) of DFF12<br>Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | | |
| | 199 | | | | |
| 19 | 200 | | | | |
| | 201 | | | | |
| | 202 | | | | |
| | 203 | | | | |
| | 204 | | OUT34:<br>IN2 of LUT3_8 or Data of DFF12 Delay2 Input (or Counter2 nRST Input) | | |
| | 205 | | | | |
| | 206 | | | | |
| | 207 | | | | |
| 1A | 208 | | | | |
| | 209 | | | | |
| | 210 | Multi_function3 | OUT35:<br>IN0 of LUT3_9 or CLK Input of DFF13 Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | | |
| | 211 | | | | |
| | 212 | | | | |
| | 213 | | | | |
| | 214 | | | | |
| | 215 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 1B | 216 | Multi_function3 | OUT36:<br>IN1 of LUT3_9 or nRST (nSET) of DFF13<br>Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | | |
| | 217 | | | | |
| | 218 | | | | |
| | 219 | | | | |
| | 220 | | | | |
| | 221 | | | | |
| | 222 | | OUT37:<br>IN2 of LUT3_9 or Data of DFF13<br>Delay3 Input (or Counter3 nRST Input) | | |
| | 223 | | | | |
| 1C | 224 | | | | |
| | 225 | | | | |
| | 226 | | | | |
| | 227 | | | | |
| | 228 | Multi_function4 | OUT38:<br>IN0 of LUT3_10 or CLK Input of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | | |
| | 229 | | | | |
| | 230 | | | | |
| | 231 | | | | |
| 1D | 232 | | | | |
| | 233 | | | | |
| | 234 | | OUT39:<br>IN1 of LUT3_10 or nRST (nSET) of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | | |
| | 235 | | | | |
| | 236 | | | | |
| | 237 | | | | |
| | 238 | | | | |
| | 239 | | | | |
| 1E | 240 | | OUT40:<br>IN2 of LUT3_10 or Data of DFF14<br>Delay4 Input (or Counter4 nRST Input) | | |
| | 241 | | | | |
| | 242 | | | | |
| | 243 | | | | |
| | 244 | | | | |
| | 245 | | | | |
| | 246 | Multi_function5 | OUT41:<br>IN0 of LUT3_11 or CLK Input of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | | |
| | 247 | | | | |
| 1F | 248 | | | | |
| | 249 | | | | |
| | 250 | | | | |
| | 251 | | | | |
| | 252 | | OUT42:<br>IN1 of LUT3_11 or nRST (nSET) of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | | |
| | 253 | | | | |
| | 254 | | | | |
| | 255 | | | | |
| 20 | 256 | | | | |
| | 257 | | | | |
| | 258 | | OUT43:<br>IN2 of LUT3_11 or Data of DFF15<br>Delay5 Input (or Counter5 nRST Input) | | |
| | 259 | | | | |
| | 260 | | | | |
| | 261 | | | | |
| | 262 | | | | |
| | 263 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 21 | 264 | Multi_function6 | OUT44:<br>IN0 of LUT3_12 or CLK Input of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | | |
| | 265 | | | | |
| | 266 | | | | |
| | 267 | | | | |
| | 268 | | | | |
| | 269 | | | | |
| | 270 | | OUT45:<br>IN1 of LUT3_12 or nRST (nSET) of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | | |
| | 271 | | | | |
| 22 | 272 | | | | |
| | 273 | | | | |
| | 274 | | | | |
| | 275 | | | | |
| | 276 | | OUT46:<br>IN2 of LUT3_12 or Data of DFF16<br>Delay6 Input (or Counter6 nRST Input) | | |
| | 277 | | | | |
| | 278 | | | | |
| | 279 | | | | |
| 23 | 280 | | | | |
| | 281 | | | | |
| | 282 | LUT3_13 & Pipe Delay (RIPP CNT) | OUT47:<br>IN0 of LUT3_13 or Input of Pipe Delay or UP signal of RIPP CNT | | |
| | 283 | | | | |
| | 284 | | | | |
| | 285 | | | | |
| | 286 | | | | |
| | 287 | | | | |
| 24 | 288 | | OUT48:<br>IN1 of LUT3_13 or nRST of Pipe Delay or nSET of RIPP CNT | | |
| | 289 | | | | |
| | 290 | | | | |
| | 291 | | | | |
| | 292 | | | | |
| | 293 | | | | |
| | 294 | | OUT49:<br>IN2 of LUT3_13 or Clock of Pipe Delay_RIPP CNT | | |
| | 295 | | | | |
| 25 | 296 | | | | |
| | 297 | | | | |
| | 298 | | | | |
| | 299 | | | | |
| | 300 | LUT4_DFF10 | OUT50:<br>IN0 of LUT4_0 or CLK Input of DFF10 | | |
| | 301 | | | | |
| | 302 | | | | |
| | 303 | | | | |
| 26 | 304 | | | | |
| | 305 | | | | |
| | 306 | | OUT51:<br>IN1 of LUT4_0 or Data of DFF10 | | |
| | 307 | | | | |
| | 308 | | | | |
| | 309 | | | | |
| | 310 | | | | |
| | 311 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **$I^2C$ Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 27 | 312 | LUT4_DFF10 | OUT52:<br>IN2 of LUT4_0 or nRST (nSET) of DFF10 | | |
| | 313 | | | | |
| | 314 | | | | |
| | 315 | | | | |
| | 316 | | | | |
| | 317 | | | | |
| | 318 | | OUT53:<br>IN3 of LUT4_0 | | |
| | 319 | | | | |
| 28 | 320 | | | | |
| | 321 | | | | |
| | 322 | | | | |
| | 323 | | | | |
| | 324 | Multi_function0 | OUT54:<br>IN0 of LUT4_1 or CLK Input of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input) | | |
| | 325 | | | | |
| | 326 | | | | |
| | 327 | | | | |
| 29 | 328 | | | | |
| | 329 | | | | |
| | 330 | | OUT55:<br>IN1 of LUT4_1 or nRST of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>Delay/Counter0 External CLK source | | |
| | 331 | | | | |
| | 332 | | | | |
| | 333 | | | | |
| | 334 | | | | |
| | 335 | | | | |
| 2A | 336 | | OUT56:<br>IN2 of LUT4_1 or nSET of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>Delay/Counter0 External CLK source<br>KEEP Input of FSM0 | | |
| | 337 | | | | |
| | 338 | | | | |
| | 339 | | | | |
| | 340 | | | | |
| | 341 | | | | |
| | 342 | | OUT57:<br>IN3 of LUT4_1 or Data of DFF17<br>Delay0 Input (or Counter0 nRST Input)<br>UP Input of FSM | | |
| | 343 | | | | |
| 2B | 344 | | | | |
| | 345 | | | | |
| | 346 | | | | |
| | 347 | | | | |
| | 348 | Programmable delay | OUT58: Programmable delay/edge detect input | | |
| | 349 | | | | |
| | 350 | | | | |
| | 351 | | | | |
| 2C | 352 | | | | |
| | 353 | | | | |
| | 354 | Filter/Edge detector | OUT59: Filter/Edge detect input | | |
| | 355 | | | | |
| | 356 | | | | |
| | 357 | | | | |
| | 358 | | | | |
| | 359 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 2D | 360 | IO0 | OUT60: IO0 DOUT | | |
| | 361 | | | | |
| | 362 | | | | |
| | 363 | | | | |
| | 364 | | | | |
| | 365 | | | | |
| | 366 | | OUT61: IO0 DOUT OE | | |
| | 367 | | | | |
| 2E | 368 | | | | |
| | 369 | | | | |
| | 370 | | | | |
| | 371 | | | | |
| | 372 | IO1 | OUT62: IO1 DOUT | | |
| | 373 | | | | |
| | 374 | | | | |
| | 375 | | | | |
| 2F | 376 | | | | |
| | 377 | | | | |
| | 378 | | OUT63: IO1 DOUT OE | | |
| | 379 | | | | |
| | 380 | | | | |
| | 381 | | | | |
| | 382 | | | | |
| | 383 | | | | |
| 30 | 384 | IO2 | OUT64: IO2 DOUT | | |
| | 385 | | | | |
| | 386 | | | | |
| | 387 | | | | |
| | 388 | | | | |
| | 389 | | | | |
| | 390 | | OUT65: IO2 DOUT OE | | |
| | 391 | | | | |
| 31 | 392 | | | | |
| | 393 | | | | |
| | 394 | | | | |
| | 395 | | | | |
| | 396 | IO3 | OUT66: IO3 DOUT | | |
| | 397 | | | | |
| | 398 | | | | |
| | 399 | | | | |
| 32 | 400 | | | | |
| | 401 | | | | |
| | 402 | | OUT67: IO3 DOUT OE | | |
| | 403 | | | | |
| | 404 | | | | |
| | 405 | | | | |
| | 406 | | | | |
| | 407 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 33 | 408 | IO4 | OUT68: IO4 DOUT | | |
| | 409 | | | | |
| | 410 | | | | |
| | 411 | | | | |
| | 412 | | | | |
| | 413 | | | | |
| | 414 | | OUT69: IO4 DOUT OE | | |
| | 415 | | | | |
| 34 | 416 | | | | |
| | 417 | | | | |
| | 418 | | | | |
| | 419 | | | | |
| | 420 | IO5 | OUT70: IO5 DOUT | | |
| | 421 | | | | |
| | 422 | | | | |
| | 423 | | | | |
| 35 | 424 | | | | |
| | 425 | | | | |
| | 426 | | OUT71: IO5 DOUT OE | | |
| | 427 | | | | |
| | 428 | | | | |
| | 429 | | | | |
| | 430 | | | | |
| | 431 | | | | |
| 36 | 432 | IO6 | OUT72: IO6 DOUT | | |
| | 433 | | | | |
| | 434 | | | | |
| | 435 | | | | |
| | 436 | | | | |
| | 437 | | | | |
| | 438 | | OUT73: IO6 DOUT OE | | |
| | 439 | | | | |
| 37 | 440 | | | | |
| | 441 | | | | |
| | 442 | | | | |
| | 443 | | | | |
| | 444 | Programmable Trim Block0 | OUT74:<br>set0 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 445 | | | | |
| | 446 | | | | |
| | 447 | | | | |
| 38 | 448 | | | | |
| | 449 | | | | |
| | 450 | | OUT75:<br>clock0 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 451 | | | | |
| | 452 | | | | |
| | 453 | | | | |
| | 454 | | | | |
| | 455 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 39 | 456 | Programmable Trim Block0 | OUT76:<br>reload0 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 457 | | | | |
| | 458 | | | | |
| | 459 | | | | |
| | 460 | | | | |
| | 461 | | | | |
| | 462 | | OUT77:<br>program0 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 463 | | | | |
| 3A | 464 | | | | |
| | 465 | | | | |
| | 466 | | | | |
| | 467 | | | | |
| | 468 | Digital Rheostat | OUT78:<br>Rheostat Counter0 up/down<br>0: down, 1: up. (register [920] = 0)<br>0: up, 1: down. (register [920] = 1) | | |
| | 469 | | | | |
| | 470 | | | | |
| | 471 | | | | |
| 3B | 472 | | | | |
| | 473 | | | | |
| | 474 | Programmable Trim Block1 | OUT79:<br>set1 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 475 | | | | |
| | 476 | | | | |
| | 477 | | | | |
| | 478 | | | | |
| | 479 | | | | |
| 3C | 480 | | OUT80:<br>clock1 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 481 | | | | |
| | 482 | | | | |
| | 483 | | | | |
| | 484 | | | | |
| | 485 | | | | |
| | 486 | | OUT81:<br>reload1 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 487 | | | | |
| 3D | 488 | | | | |
| | 489 | | | | |
| | 490 | | | | |
| | 491 | | | | |
| | 492 | | OUT82:<br>program1 of Auto Calibration | | |
| | 493 | | | | |
| | 494 | | | | |
| | 495 | | | | |
| 3E | 496 | | | | |
| | 497 | | | | |
| | 498 | Digital Rheostat | OUT83:<br>Rheostat Counter1 up/down<br>0: down, 1: up. (register [923] = 0)<br>0: up, 1: down. (register [923] = 1) | | |
| | 499 | | | | |
| | 500 | | | | |
| | 501 | | | | |
| | 502 | | | | |
| | 503 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 3F | 504 | FIFO Reset of PT blocks | OUT84:<br>FIFO nRST of the control logic of reload0/reload1/auto program0/auto program1 | | |
| | 505 | | | | |
| | 506 | | | | |
| | 507 | | | | |
| | 508 | | | | |
| | 509 | | | | |
| | 510 | Chopper ACMP | OUT85:<br>Chopper ACMP Power Up | | |
| | 511 | | | | |
| 40 | 512 | | | | |
| | 513 | | | | |
| | 514 | | | | |
| | 515 | | | | |
| | 516 | Digital Rheostat | OUT86:<br>Rheostat Charge pump enable | | |
| | 517 | | | | |
| | 518 | | | | |
| | 519 | | | | |
| 41 | 520 | | | | |
| | 521 | | | | |
| | 522 | Analog Switch0 | OUT87:<br>ASW0 enable/Half bridge enable | | |
| | 523 | | | | |
| | 524 | | | | |
| | 525 | | | | |
| | 526 | | | | |
| | 527 | | | | |
| 42 | 528 | Analog Switch1 | OUT88:<br>ASW1 enable/Half bridge data | | |
| | 529 | | | | |
| | 530 | | | | |
| | 531 | | | | |
| | 532 | | | | |
| | 533 | | | | |
| | 534 | ACMP0 | OUT89:<br>ACMP0 Power Up | | |
| | 535 | | | | |
| 43 | 536 | | | | |
| | 537 | | | | |
| | 538 | | | | |
| | 539 | | | | |
| | 540 | ACMP1 | OUT90:<br>ACMP1 Power Up | | |
| | 541 | | | | |
| | 542 | | | | |
| | 543 | | | | |
| 44 | 544 | | | | |
| | 545 | | | | |
| | 546 | OSC0 | OUT91:<br>OSC0 ENABLE | | |
| | 547 | | | | |
| | 548 | | | | |
| | 549 | | | | |
| | 550 | | | | |
| | 551 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I$^2$C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 45 | 552 | OSC1 | OUT92:<br>OSC1 ENABLE | | |
| | 553 | | | | |
| | 554 | | | | |
| | 555 | | | | |
| | 556 | | | | |
| | 557 | | | | |
| | 558 | OSC2 | OUT93:<br>OSC2 ENABLE | | |
| | 559 | | | | |
| 46 | 560 | | | | |
| | 561 | | | | |
| | 562 | | | | |
| | 563 | | | | |
| | 564 | Temperature Sensor | OUT94:<br>VREFO TEMPSEN/VREFO Power Up | | |
| | 565 | | | | |
| | 566 | | | | |
| | 567 | | | | |
| 47 | 568 | | | | |
| | 569 | | | | |
| | 570 | HDBUF | OUT95:<br>HDBUF ENABLE | | |
| | 571 | | | | |
| | 572 | | | | |
| | 573 | | | | |
| | 574 | | | | |
| | 575 | | | | |
| 48 | 576 | Op Amp0 | OUT96:<br>OP0(Op Amp ACMP0) Power Up | | |
| | 577 | | | | |
| | 578 | | | | |
| | 579 | | | | |
| | 580 | | | | |
| | 581 | | | | |
| | 582 | Op Amp1 | OUT97:<br>OP1(Op Amp ACMP1) Power Up | | |
| | 583 | | | | |
| 49 | 584 | | | | |
| | 585 | | | | |
| | 586 | | | | |
| | 587 | | | | |
| | 588 | Op Amp2 | OUT98:<br>OP2 Power Up (In Amp Mode) | | |
| | 589 | | | | |
| | 590 | | | | |
| | 591 | | | | |
| 4A | 592 | | | | |
| | 593 | | | | |
| | 594 | Op amps | OUT99:<br>OP VREF ENABLE | | |
| | 595 | | | | |
| | 596 | | | | |
| | 597 | | | | |
| | 598 | | | | |
| | 599 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 4B | 600 | Reserved | | | |
| | 601 | Reserved | | | |
| | 602 | Reserved | | | |
| | 603 | Reserved | | | |
| | 604 | Reserved | | | |
| | 605 | Reserved | | | |
| | 606 | Reserved | | | |
| | 607 | Reserved | | | |
| **ACMP0** | | | | | |
| 4C | 608 | ACMP Low Energy Power Up enable (ACMP power after bg_ok) | 1: enable | | |
| | 609 | ACMP input path LPF enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 610 | ACMP sampling mode enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 611 | ACMP short time wake sleep mode disable | 0: short time wake sleep enable<br>1: short time wake sleep disable | | |
| | 612 | ACMP wake sleep function enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 613 | ACMP Vref path LPF enable (when ACMP hysteresis > 196 mV) | 1: enable | | |
| | 614 | ACMP input divider selection | 00: 1<br>01: 0.5<br>10: 1/3<br>11: 1/4 | | |
| | 615 | | | | |
| 4D | 616 | ACMP input mux selection | 00: OP0 output<br>01: from Pin<br>10: tie VDD | | |
| | 617 | | | | |
| | 618 | ACMP Low to High Vref selection | 000000-111111:<br>32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 619 | | | | |
| | 620 | | | | |
| | 621 | | | | |
| | 622 | | | | |
| | 623 | | | | |
| 4E | 624 | ACMP High to Low Vref selection | 000000-111111:<br>32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 625 | | | | |
| | 626 | | | | |
| | 627 | | | | |
| | 628 | | | | |
| | 629 | | | | |
| **ACMP1** | | | | | |
| 4E | 630 | ACMP Low Energy Power Up enable (ACMP power after bg_ok) | 1: enable | | |
| | 631 | ACMP input path LPF enable | 1: enable | | |
| 4F | 632 | ACMP sampling mode enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 633 | ACMP short time wake sleep mode disable | 0: short time wake sleep enable<br>1: short time wake sleep disable | | |
| | 634 | ACMP wake sleep function enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 635 | ACMP Vref path LPF enable (when ACMP hysteresis > 196 mV) | 1: enable | | |
| | 636 | ACMP input divider selection | 00: 1<br>01: 0.5<br>10: 1/3<br>11: 1/4 | | |
| | 637 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 4F | 638 | ACMP input mux selection | 00: OP1 output<br>01: from Pin<br>10: ACMP0 input mux output<br>11: VrefO1 Temp sensor output | | |
| | 639 | | | | |
| 50 | 640 | ACMP Low to High Vref selection | 000000-111111:<br>32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 641 | | | | |
| | 642 | | | | |
| | 643 | | | | |
| | 644 | | | | |
| | 645 | | | | |
| | 646 | ACMP High to Low Vref selection | 000000-111111:<br>32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 647 | | | | |
| 51 | 648 | | | | |
| | 649 | | | | |
| | 650 | | | | |
| | 651 | | | | |
| **Vref** | | | | | |
| 51 | 652 | Reserved | | | |
| | 653 | Reserved | | | |
| | 654 | Reserved | | | |
| | 655 | Reserved | | | |
| 52 | 656 | Reserved | | | |
| | 657 | Reserved | | | |
| | 658 | VREFO0 input source selection | 0: ACMP0 VREF<br>1: Temp Sensor | | |
| | 659 | VREFO0 output buffer enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 660 | VREFO0 register Power Up | VREFO0 register power on signal | | |
| | 661 | VREFO0 Power Up selection | 0: Power Up from reg<br>1: from matrix | | |
| | 662 | Reserved | no use | | |
| | 663 | VREFO1's temp sensor to ACMP1 input path enable | Temp Sensor output to ACMP1 enable<br>1: enable | | |
| 53 | 664 | VREFO1's temp sensor range selection | 0:1V; 1:1.2V | | |
| | 665 | VREFO1 input source selection | 0: ACMP1 Vref<br>1: TS | | |
| | 666 | VREFO1 output buffer enable | 1: enable | | |
| | 667 | VREFO1 register Power Up | VrefO1 register power on signal | | |
| | 668 | VREFO1 Power Up selection | 0: Power Up from reg<br>1: from matrix | | |
| | 669 | ACMP Vrefs source selection | ACMP Vref gen source selection<br>(0: VBG, 1: $V_{DD}$) | | |
| | 670 | ACMP0 external Vref enable | 1:enable | | |
| | 671 | ACMP1 external Vref enable | 1:enable | | |
| 54 | 672 | Reserved | | | |
| 54 | 673 | Reserved | | | |
| | 674 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 54 | 675 | Reserved | | | |
| | 676 | | | | |
| | 677 | | | | |
| | 678 | Reserved | | | |
| | 679 | Reserved | | | |
| 55 | 680 | Reserved | | | |
| | 681 | Reserved | | | |
| | 682 | Reserved | | | |
| | 683 | Reserved | | | |
| | 684 | Reserved | | | |
| | 685 | Reserved | | | |
| | 686 | Reserved | | | |
| | 687 | Reserved | | | |
| **OSC1** | | | | | |
| 56 | 688 | OSC1 turn on by register | when matrix output enable/pd control signal = 0:<br>0: auto on by delay cells<br>1: always on | | |
| | 689 | OSC1 matrix power down or on select | 0: matrix down<br>1: matrix on | | |
| | 690 | OSC1 external clock source enable | 0: internal OSC1<br>1: external clock from PAD15 | | |
| | 691 | OSC1 post divider ratio control | 00: div 1<br>01: div 2<br>10: div 4<br>11: div8 | | |
| | 692 | | | | |
| | 693 | OSC1 matrix divider ratio control | 000: /1<br>001:/2<br>010:/4<br>011: /3<br>100: /8<br>101: /12<br>110: /24<br>111: /64 | | |
| | 694 | | | | |
| | 695 | | | | |
| 57 | 696 | OSC1 matrix out enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 697 | Reserved | | | |
| | 698 | Reserved | | | |
| | 699 | Reserved | | | |
| | 700 | OSC1 2nd output to matrix enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 701 | OSC1 2nd matrix divider ratio control | 000: /1<br>001: /2<br>010: /4<br>011: /3<br>100: /8<br>101: /12<br>110: /24<br>111: /64 | | |
| | 702 | | | | |
| | 703 | | | | |
| **OSC2** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 58 | 704 | OSC2 turn on by register | when matrix output enable/pd control signal = 0:<br>0: auto on by delay cells<br>1: always on | | |
| | 705 | OSC2 matrix power down or on select | 0: matrix down<br>1: matrix on | | |
| | 706 | OSC2 external clock source enable | 0: internal OSC2<br>1: external clock from IO2 | | |
| | 707 | OSC2 matrix out enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 708 | OSC2 post divider ratio control | 00: div 1<br>01: div 2<br>10: div 4<br>11: div8 | | |
| | 709 | | | | |
| | 710 | OSC2 matrix divider ratio control | 000: /1<br>001: /2<br>010: /4<br>011: /3<br>100: /8<br>101: /12<br>110: /24<br>111: /64 | | |
| | 711 | | | | |
| 59 | 712 | | | | |
| | 713 | OSC2 startup delay with 100ns | 0: enable<br>1: disable | | |
| | 714 | Reserved | | | |
| | 715 | Reserved | | | |
| | 716 | Reserved | | | |
| | 717 | Op Amp0 sr boost for OP 8 MHz | 0: enable, 1: disable | | |
| | 718 | Op Amp1 sr boost for OP 8 MHz | 0: enable, 1: disable | | |
| | 719 | Op Amp2 sr boost for OP 8 MHz | 0: enable, 1: disable | | |
| **OSC0** | | | | | |
| 5A | 720 | OSC0 turn on by register | when matrix output enable/pd control signal = 0:<br>0: auto on by delay cells<br>1: always on | | |
| | 721 | OSC0 matrix power down or on select | 0: matrix down<br>1: matrix on | | |
| | 722 | OSC0 external clock source enable | 0: internal OSC0<br>1: external clock from IO0 | | |
| | 723 | OSC0 matrix out enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 724 | OSC0 post divider ratio control | 00: div 1<br>01: div 2<br>10: div 4<br>11: div8 | | |
| | 725 | | | | |
| | 726 | OSC0 matrix divider ratio control | 000: /1<br>001: /2<br>010: /4<br>011: /3<br>100: /8<br>101: /12<br>110: /24<br>111: /64 | | |
| | 727 | | | | |
| 5B | 728 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 5B | 729 | enable OSC0 output gating by wake_sleep signal (note: the wake_sleep clock is separated path, so it is not gated) | 0: no gating<br>1: enable | | |
| | 730 | OSC0 2nd output to matrix enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 731 | OSC0 2nd matrix divider ratio control | 000: /1<br>001: /2<br>010: /4<br>011: /3<br>100: /8<br>101: /12<br>110: /24<br>111: /64 | | |
| | 732 | | | | |
| | 733 | | | | |
| | 734 | Reserved | | | |
| | 735 | Reserved | | | |
| **Analog Switch** | | | | | |
| 5C | 736 | ASW0 small NMOS enable selection | 0: small NMOS disable<br>1: small NMOS enable by matrix87 | | |
| | 737 | ASW1 small PMOS enable selection | 0: small PMOS disable<br>1: small PMOS enable by matrix88 | | |
| | 738 | ASW0 big PMOS control selection | 0: control by matrix87<br>1:control by Op Amp0 | | |
| | 739 | ASW1 big NMOS control selection | 0: control by matrix88<br>1:control by Op Amp1 | | |
| | 740 | ASW half bridge mode enable | 0: analog switch mode<br>1: half bridge (enable from matrix87; data from matrix88) | | |
| | 741 | ASW half bridge dead time select | 00: bypass<br>01: 20ns<br>10: 100ns<br>11: 500ns | | |
| | 742 | | | | |
| | 743 | Reserved | | | |
| **Op Amp0/1/2** | | | | | |
| 5D | 744 | Op Amp0 bandwidth selection | 00: 128 kHz<br>01: 512 kHz<br>10: 2 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 745 | | | | |
| | 746 | Op Amp1 bandwidth selection | 00: 128 kHz<br>01: 512 kHz<br>10: 2 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 747 | | | | |
| | 748 | Op Amp2 bandwidth selection | 00: 128 kHz<br>01: 512 kHz<br>10: 2 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 749 | | | | |
| | 750 | ACMP/Op Amp0 mode | 0: Op amp mode<br>1: ACMP mode | | |
| | 751 | ACMP/Op Amp1 mode | 0: Op amp mode<br>1: ACMP mode | | |
| 5E | 752 | Op Amp0 charge pump disable | 0: Op amp input common voltage higher than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, enable CP<br>1: Op amp input common voltage lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, disable CP | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 5E | 753 | Op Amp1 charge pump disable | 0: Op amp input common voltage higher than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, enable CP;<br>1: Op amp input common voltage lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, disable CP | | |
| | 754 | Op Amp2 charge pump disable | 0: Op amp input common voltage higher than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, enable CP<br>1: Op amp input common voltage lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5V, disable CP | | |
| | 755 | Path between Op Amp0/1 and Op Amp2 | 0: path on (for normal function)<br>1: path off (for trim function) | | |
| | 756 | Op Amp2's Vref buffer bypass control | 0: without buffer<br>1: with buffer | | |
| | 757 | Supporting blocks for Op Amp0 on/off | 0: on/off follows op amp<br>1: always on except input common voltage of op amp lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5 V | | |
| | 758 | Supporting blocks for Op Amp1 on/off | 0: on/off follows op amp<br>1: always on except input common voltage of op amp lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5V | | |
| | 759 | Supporting blocks for Op Amp2 on/off | 0: on/off follows op amp<br>1: always on except input common voltage of op amp lower than $V_{DD}$-1.5V | | |
| 5F | 760 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[0] | 000000-111111: 32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 761 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[1] | | | |
| | 762 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[2] | | | |
| | 763 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[3] | | | |
| | 764 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[4] | | | |
| | 765 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection[5] | | | |
| | 766 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 register enable (select by register [782]) | 0: dynamic on/off<br>1: Vref enable | | |
| | 767 | Vref0 to op amp/ACMP input enable | 0:disable; 1: enable | | |
| 60 | 768 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[0] | 000000-111111: 32 mV ~2.048 V/step = 32 mV | | |
| | 769 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[1] | | | |
| | 770 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[2] | | | |
| | 771 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[3] | | | |
| | 772 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[4] | | | |
| | 773 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection[5] | | | |
| | 774 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 register enable (select by register [783]) | 0: dynamic on/off<br>1: Vref enable | | |
| | 775 | Vref1 to op amp/ACMP input enable | 0:disable; 1: enable | | |
| 61 | 776 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 output selection | 0: Vref to ACMP negative input<br>1: Vref to ACMP positive input | | |
| | 777 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 output selection | 0: Vref to ACMP negative input<br>1: Vref to ACMP positive input | | |
| | 778 | Op amp Vref0 LPF enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 779 | Op amp Vref1 LPF enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 780 | Op amp ACMP Vref0 input voltage selection | 0: 2.048 V<br>1: $V_{DD}$ | | |
| | 781 | Op amp ACMP Vref1 input voltage selection | 0: 2.048 V<br>1: $V_{DD}$ | | |
| | 782 | Op amp ACMP vref0 enable selection | 0: from register [766]<br>1: from matrix99 | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 61 | 783 | Op amp ACMP vref1 enable selection | 0: from register [774]<br>1: from matrix99 | | |
| **LUT3_2/DFF5** | | | | | |
| 62 | 784 | LUT3_2_DFF5 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_2 <2:0> | | |
| | 785 | | | | |
| | 786 | | | | |
| | 787 | | <3>:LUT3_2 <3>/DFF5 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set,<br>1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 788 | | <4>:LUT3_2<4>/DFF5<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output,<br>1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 789 | | <5>:LUT3_2 <5>/DFF5 Initial Polarity Select 0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 790 | | <6>:LUT3_2 <6>/DFF5 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 791 | | <7>:LUT3_2 <7>/DFF5 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **LUT3_3/DFF6** | | | | | |
| 63 | 792 | LUT3_3_DFF6 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_3 <2:0> | | |
| | 793 | | | | |
| | 794 | | | | |
| | 795 | | <3>:LUT3_3 <3>/DFF6 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 796 | | <4>:LUT3_3<4>/DFF6<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 797 | | <5>:LUT3_3 <5>/DFF6 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 798 | | <6>:LUT3_3 <6>/DFF6 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 799 | | <7>:LUT3_3 <7>/DFF6 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **LUT3_4/DFF7** | | | | | |
| 64 | 800 | LUT3_4_DFF7 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_4 <2:0> | | |
| | 801 | | | | |
| | 802 | | | | |
| | 803 | | <3>:LUT3_4 <3>/DFF7 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 804 | | <4>:LUT3_4<4>/DFF7<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 805 | | <5>:LUT3_4 <5>/DFF7 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 806 | | <6>:LUT3_4 <6>/DFF7 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 64 | 807 | LUT3_4_DFF7 setting | <7>:LUT3_4 <7>/DFF7 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **LUT3_5/DFF8** | | | | | |
| 65 | 808 | LUT3_5_DFF8 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_5 <2:0> | | |
| | 809 | | | | |
| | 810 | | | | |
| | 811 | | <3>:LUT3_5 <3>/DFF8 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 812 | | <4>:LUT3_5<4>/DFF8<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 813 | | <5>:LUT3_5 <5>/DFF8 Initial Polarity Select 0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 814 | | <6>:LUT3_5 <6>/DFF8 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 815 | | <7>:LUT3_5 <7>/DFF8 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **LUT3_6/DFF9** | | | | | |
| 66 | 816 | LUT3_6_DFF9 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_6 <2:0> | | |
| | 817 | | | | |
| | 818 | | | | |
| | 819 | | <3>:LUT3_6 <3>/DFF9 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 820 | | <4>:LUT3_6<4>/DFF9<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 821 | | <5>:LUT3_6 <5>/DFF9 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 822 | | <6>:LUT3_6 <6>/DFF9 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 823 | | <7>:LUT3_6 <7>/DFF9 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| 67 | 824 | LUT3_2 or DFF5 Select | 0: LUT3_2<br>1: DFF5 | | |
| | 825 | LUT3_3 or DFF6 Select | 0: LUT3_3<br>1: DFF6 | | |
| | 826 | LUT3_4 or DFF7 Select | 0: LUT3_4<br>1: DFF7 | | |
| | 827 | LUT3_5 or DFF8 Select | 0: LUT3_5<br>1: DFF8 | | |
| | 828 | LUT3_6 or DFF9 Select | 0: LUT3_5<br>1: DFF8 | | |
| | 829 | LUT4_0 or DFF10 Select | 0: LUT4_0<br>1: DFF10 | | |
| | 830 | Reserved | | | |
| | 831 | Reserved | | | |
| **LUT4_0/DFF10** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 68 | 832 | LUT4_0_DFF10 setting | <9:0>: LUT4_0 <9:0> | | |
| | 833 | | | | |
| | 834 | | | | |
| | 835 | | | | |
| | 836 | | | | |
| | 837 | | | | |
| | 838 | | | | |
| | 839 | | | | |
| 69 | 840 | | | | |
| | 841 | | | | |
| | 842 | | <10>:LUT4_0 <10>/DFF10 stage selection<br>0: Q of first DFF; 1 Q of second DFF | | |
| | 843 | | <11>:LUT4_0 <11>/DFF10 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 844 | | <12>:LUT4_0 <12>/DFF10<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 845 | | <13>:LUT4_0 <13> /DFF10 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 846 | | <14>:LUT4_0 <14>/DFF10 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 847 | | <15>:LUT4_0 <15>/DFF10 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **LUT3_13/Pipe Delay (RIPP CNT)** | | | | | |
| 6A | 848 | LUT value or pipe delay out sel or nSET/END value | at LUT/pipe delay mode<br>bit<7:4>: LUT3_13 <7:4> /<br>REG_S1<3:0> pipe delay out1 sel<br>bit<3:0>: LUT3_13 <3:0> /<br>REG_S0<3:0> pipe delay out0 sel<br>at RIPP CNT mode<br>bit<2:0> is the nSET value.<br>bit<5:3> is the END value<br>bit<6> is the range control:<br>0: full cycle, 1: range cycle<br>bit<7> No used | | |
| | 849 | | | | |
| | 850 | | | | |
| | 851 | | | | |
| | 852 | | | | |
| | 853 | | | | |
| | 854 | | | | |
| | 855 | | | | |
| 6B | 856 | Active level selection for RST/SET | 0: Active low level reset/set<br>1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 857 | Out of LUT3_13 or Out0 of Pipe Delay/RIPP CNT Select | 0: LUT3_13<br>1: OUT0 of Pipe Delay or RIPP CNT | | |
| | 858 | PIPE_RIPP_CNT_S | 0: Pipe delay mode selection<br>1: Ripple Counter mode selection | | |
| | 859 | Pipe Delay OUT1 Polarity Select | 0: Non-inverted<br>1: Inverted | | |
| | 860 | Reserved | | | |
| | 861 | Reserved | | | |
| | 862 | Reserved | | | |
| | 863 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| **Programmable Delay** | | | | | |
| 6C | 864 | Delay Value Select for Programmable Delay & Edge Detector | 00: 125ns<br>01: 250ns<br>10: 375ns<br>11: 500ns | | |
| | 865 | | | | |
| | 866 | Select the Edge Mode of Programmable Delay & Edge Detector | 00: Rising Edge Detector<br>01: Falling Edge Detector<br>10: Both Edge Detector<br>11: Both Edge Delay | | |
| | 867 | | | | |
| **Filter/Edge Detector** | | | | | |
| 6C | 868 | Filter or Edge Detector selection | 0: filter<br>1: edge detect | | |
| | 869 | Output Polarity Select | 0: output non-invert<br>1: output invert | | |
| | 870 | Select the edge mode | 00: Rising Edge Detect<br>01: Falling Edge Detect<br>10: Both Edge Detect<br>11: Both Edge DLY | | |
| | 871 | | | | |
| **Chopper ACMP** | | | | | |
| 6D | 872 | Chopper ACMP positive input selection for calibration channel0 | 00: from In Amp out<br>01: from Op Amp0 out<br>10: from Op Amp1 out<br>11: IO1 | | |
| | 873 | | | | |
| | 874 | Chopper ACMP positive input selection for calibration channel1 | 00: from In Amp out<br>01: from Op Amp0 out<br>10: from Op Amp1 out<br>11: IO1 | | |
| | 875 | | | | |
| | 876 | Reserved | | | |
| | 877 | Reserved | | | |
| | 878 | Reserved | | | |
| | 879 | Reserved | | | |
| 6E | 880 | Reserved | | | |
| | 881 | Reserved | | | |
| | 882 | Output Polarity Select | 0: output non-invert<br>1: output invert | | |
| | 883 | Reserved | | | |
| | 884 | | | | |
| | 885 | | | | |
| | 886 | | | | |
| | 887 | | | | |
| 6F | 888 | Reserved | | | |
| | 889 | | | | |
| | 890 | Reserved | | | |
| | 891 | Reserved | | | |
| **Calibration** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 6F | 892 | auto calibration channel selection by register | 0: calibration channel0<br>1: calibration channel1 | | |
| | 893 | auto calibration channel selection source selection | 0:calibration channel auto selection<br>1: from register [892] | | |
| | 894 | RH_CNT1 clock source selection | 0: From Chopper ACMP (Chopper ACMP changes one time per rheostat clock)<br>1: from matrix directly | | |
| | 895 | RH_CNT0 clock source selection | 0: From Chopper ACMP (Chopper ACMP changes one time per rheostat clock)<br>1: from matrix directly | | |
| 70 | 896 | Calibration0 clock divider | 0000: OSC1<br>0001:OSC1/8<br>0010:OSC1/64<br>0011: OSC1/512<br>0100: OSC0<br>0101:OSC0/8<br>0110: OSC0/64<br>0111: OSC0/512<br>1000: OSC0/4096<br>1001: OSC0/32768<br>1010: OSC0/262144<br>1011/1100/1101/1110: GND<br>1111: EXTCLK | | |
| | 897 | | | | |
| | 898 | | | | |
| | 899 | | | | |
| | 900 | Up/down selection | 0: chopper ACMP<br>1: matrix83 | | |
| | 901 | auto_calibration disable | 0: auto calibration enable<br>1: disable | | |
| | 902 | Reserved | | | |
| | 903 | Reserved | | | |
| 71 | 904 | Calibration1 clock divider | 0000: OSC1<br>0001:OSC1/8<br>0010:OSC1/64<br>0011: OSC1/512<br>0100: OSC0<br>0101: OSC0/8<br>0110: OSC0/64<br>0111: OSC0/512<br>1000: OSC0/4096<br>1001: OSC0/32768<br>1010: OSC0/262144<br>1011/1100/1101/1110: GND<br>1111: EXTCLK | | |
| | 905 | | | | |
| | 906 | | | | |
| | 907 | | | | |
| | 908 | Up/down selection | 0: chopper ACMP<br>1: matrix83 | | |
| | 909 | auto_calibration disable | 0: auto calibration enable<br>1: disable | | |
| | 910 | Reserved | | | |
| | 911 | Reserved | | | |
| **Digital Rheostats** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 72 | 912 | POTCP0 turn on by register | 0: control by matrix86<br>1: on | | |
| | 913 | POTCP1 turn on by register | 0: control by matrix86<br>1: on | | |
| | 914 | POTCP0/1 clock source selection | 0: from LPBG chopper OSC<br>1: from OSC1 | | |
| | 915 | POTCP0/1 clock source select from register | 0: by register [914]<br>1: calibration auto on | | |
| | 916 | Reserved | | | |
| | 917 | Reserved | | | |
| | 918 | Reserved | | | |
| | 919 | Reserved | | | |
| 73 | 920 | Polarity selection of RH_CNT0 UP signal | 0: default (up = 0 down mode, up = 1 up mode)<br>1: (up = 0 up mode, up = 1 down mode) | | |
| | 921 | Reserved | | | |
| | 922 | Reserved | | | |
| | 923 | Polarity selection of RH_CNT1 UP signal | 0: default (up = 0 down mode, up = 1 up mode)<br>1: (up = 0 up mode, up = 1 down mode) | | |
| | 924 | Reserved | | | |
| | 925 | Reserved | | | |
| | 926 | Reserved | | | |
| | 927 | Reserved | | | |
| **HD Buffer** | | | | | |
| 74 | 928 | Chop ACMP Vref selection for calibration channel 0 | 000000-111111: 1/64 ~ 64/64<br>(divider input select by register [946]) | | |
| | 929 | | | | |
| | 930 | | | | |
| | 931 | | | | |
| | 932 | | | | |
| | 933 | | | | |
| | 934 | Chop ACMP calibration channel0 external Vref selection | 0: external Vref (pin18)<br>1: internal Vref | | |
| | 935 | Reserved | | | |
| 75 | 936 | Chop ACMP Vref selection for calibration channel 1 | 000000-111111: 1/64 ~ 64/64<br>(divider input select by register [946]) | | |
| | 937 | | | | |
| | 938 | | | | |
| | 939 | | | | |
| | 940 | | | | |
| | 941 | | | | |
| | 942 | Chop ACMP calibration channel1 external Vref selection | 0: external Vref (pin18)<br>1: internal Vref | | |
| | 943 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **$I^2C$ Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 76 | 944 | HD buffer register enable<br>(select by register [945]) | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 945 | HD buffer enable selection | 0: from register [944]<br>1: from matrix95 | | |
| | 946 | Chop ACMP Vref divider input selection | 0: from HD buffer output<br>1: from op amp Vref voltage (2.048/$V_{DD}$ selection register in Vref block) | | |
| | 947 | Reserved | | | |
| | 948 | Reserved | | | |
| | 949 | Reserved | | | |
| | 950 | Reserved | | | |
| | 951 | Reserved | | | |
| **CP OSC/Regulator** | | | | | |
| 77 | 952 | CPOSC single or multiple mode select | 0: multiple OSC mode<br>1: single OSC mode | | |
| | 953 | Reserved | | | |
| | 954 | CPOSC0 frequency select | 00: 250 kHz<br>01: 1 MHz<br>10: 4 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 955 | | | | |
| | 956 | Reserved | | | |
| | 957 | Reserved | | | |
| | 958 | | | | |
| | 959 | Reserved | | | |
| 78 | 960 | Reserved | | | |
| | 961 | Reserved | | | |
| | 962 | CPOSC1 frequency select | 00: 250 kHz<br>01: 1 MHz<br>10: 4 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 963 | | | | |
| | 964 | Reserved | | | |
| | 965 | Reserved | | | |
| | 966 | | | | |
| | 967 | Reserved | | | |
| 79 | 968 | Reserved | | | |
| | 969 | Reserved | | | |
| | 970 | CPOSC2 frequency select | 00: 250 kHz<br>01: 1 MHz<br>10: 4 MHz<br>11: 8 MHz | | |
| | 971 | | | | |
| | 972 | Reserved | | | |
| | 973 | Reserved | | | |
| | 974 | | | | |
| | 975 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 7A | 976 | Buffer Vref select | 00: none<br>01: internal Vref<br>10: Rheostat Vref<br>11: external Vref | | |
| | 977 | | | | |
| | 978 | Reserved | | | |
| | 979 | Reserved | | | |
| | 980 | Reserved | | | |
| | 981 | Reserved | | | |
| | 982 | Reserved | | | |
| | 983 | Reserved | | | |
| 7B | 984 | I$^2$C soft reset | 0: Keep existing condition<br>1: Reset execution, reload NVM to registers | | |
| | 985 | IO latch enable during I$^2$C write | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| | 986 | Reserved | | | |
| | 987 | Reserved | | | |
| | 988 | Reserved | | | |
| | 989 | Reserved | | | |
| | 990 | Reserved | | | |
| | 991 | Reserved | | | |
| 7C | 992 | Matrix Input 32 | I$^2$C_virtual_0 Input | | |
| | 993 | Matrix Input 33 | I$^2$C_virtual_1 Input | | |
| | 994 | Matrix Input 34 | I$^2$C_virtual_2 Input | | |
| | 995 | Matrix Input 35 | I$^2$C_virtual_3 Input | | |
| | 996 | Matrix Input 36 | I$^2$C_virtual_4 Input | | |
| | 997 | Matrix Input 37 | I$^2$C_virtual_5 Input | | |
| | 998 | Matrix Input 38 | I$^2$C_virtual_6 Input | | |
| | 999 | Matrix Input 39 | I$^2$C_virtual_7 Input | | |
| 7D | 1000 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1001 | | | | |
| | 1002 | | | | |
| | 1003 | | | | |
| | 1004 | | | | |
| | 1005 | | | | |
| | 1006 | | | | |
| | 1007 | | | | |
| 7E | 1008 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1009 | | | | |
| | 1010 | | | | |
| | 1011 | | | | |
| | 1012 | | | | |
| | 1013 | | | | |
| | 1014 | | | | |
| | 1015 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 7F | 1016 | $I^2C$ slave address | | | |
| | 1017 | | | | |
| | 1018 | | | | |
| | 1019 | | | | |
| | 1020 | slave address selection bit0 | 0: from register [1016]<br>1: from PAD15 | | |
| | 1021 | slave address selection bit1 | 0: from register [1017]<br>1: from PAD16 | | |
| | 1022 | slave address selection bit2 | 0: from register [1018]<br>1: from PAD17 | | |
| | 1023 | slave address selection bit3 | 0: from register [1019]<br>1: from PAD18 | | |
| 80 | 1024 | Power sequence byte A5 | A5 fixed | | |
| | 1025 | | | | |
| | 1026 | | | | |
| | 1027 | | | | |
| | 1028 | | | | |
| | 1029 | | | | |
| | 1030 | | | | |
| | 1031 | | | | |
| 81 | 1032 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1033 | | | | |
| | 1034 | | | | |
| | 1035 | | | | |
| | 1036 | | | | |
| | 1037 | | | | |
| | 1038 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1039 | Reserved | | | |
| 82 | 1040 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1041 | | | | |
| | 1042 | | | | |
| | 1043 | | | | |
| | 1044 | | | | |
| | 1045 | | | | |
| | 1046 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1047 | Reserved | | | |
| 83 | 1048 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1049 | | | | |
| | 1050 | | | | |
| | 1051 | | | | |
| | 1052 | | | | |
| | 1053 | | | | |
| | 1054 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1055 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I$^2$C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 84 | 1056 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1057 | | | | |
| | 1058 | | | | |
| | 1059 | | | | |
| | 1060 | | | | |
| | 1061 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1062 | | | | |
| | 1063 | | | | |
| 85 | 1064 | | | | |
| | 1065 | | | | |
| | 1066 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1067 | | | | |
| | 1068 | | | | |
| | 1069 | | | | |
| | 1070 | | | | |
| | 1071 | Reserved | | | |
| 86 | 1072 | | | | |
| | 1073 | | | | |
| | 1074 | | | | |
| | 1075 | | | | |
| | 1076 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1077 | | | | |
| | 1078 | | | | |
| | 1079 | | | | |
| 87 | 1080 | | | | |
| | 1081 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1082 | | | | |
| | 1083 | | | | |
| | 1084 | | | | |
| | 1085 | | | | |
| | 1086 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1087 | | | | |
| 88 | 1088 | | | | |
| | 1089 | | | | |
| | 1090 | | | | |
| | 1091 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1092 | | | | |
| | 1093 | | | | |
| | 1094 | | | | |
| | 1095 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 89 | 1096 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1097 | | | | |
| | 1098 | | | | |
| | 1099 | | | | |
| | 1100 | | | | |
| | 1101 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1102 | | | | |
| | 1103 | | | | |
| 8A | 1104 | | | | |
| | 1105 | | | | |
| | 1106 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1107 | | | | |
| | 1108 | | | | |
| | 1109 | | | | |
| | 1110 | | | | |
| | 1111 | Reserved | | | |
| 8B | 1112 | | | | |
| | 1113 | | | | |
| | 1114 | | | | |
| | 1115 | | | | |
| | 1116 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1117 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1118 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1119 | Reserved | | | |
| 8C | 1120 | | | | |
| | 1121 | | | | |
| | 1122 | | | | |
| | 1123 | | | | |
| | 1124 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1125 | | | | |
| | 1126 | | | | |
| | 1127 | | | | |
| 8D | 1128 | | | | |
| | 1129 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1130 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1131 | | | | |
| | 1132 | | | | |
| | 1133 | | | | |
| | 1134 | | | | |
| | 1135 | Reserved | | | |
| 8E | 1136 | | | | |
| | 1137 | | | | |
| | 1138 | | | | |
| | 1139 | | | | |
| | 1140 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **$I^2C$ Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 8E | 1141 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1142 | | | | |
| | 1143 | | | | |
| 8F | 1144 | | | | |
| | 1145 | | | | |
| | 1146 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1147 | | | | |
| | 1148 | | | | |
| | 1149 | | | | |
| | 1150 | | | | |
| | 1151 | Reserved | | | |
| **SCL/SDA** | | | | | |
| 90 | 1152 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1153 | | | | |
| | 1154 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1155 | $I^2C$ mode selection | 0: $I^2C$ fast mode +<br>1: $I^2C$ standard/fast mode | | |
| **IO0** | | | | | |
| 90 | 1156 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1157 | | | | |
| | 1158 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1159 | | | | |
| 91 | 1160 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10k<br>10: 100k<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1161 | | | | |
| | 1162 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO1** | | | | | |
| 91 | 1163 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1164 | | | | |
| | 1165 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1166 | | | | |
| | 1167 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| 92 | 1168 | | | | |
| | 1169 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO2** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 92 | 1170 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1171 | | | | |
| | 1172 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1173 | | | | |
| | 1174 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1175 | | | | |
| 93 | 1176 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO3** | | | | | |
| 93 | 1177 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1178 | | | | |
| | 1179 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1180 | | | | |
| | 1181 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1182 | | | | |
| | 1183 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO4** | | | | | |
| 94 | 1184 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1185 | | | | |
| | 1186 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1187 | | | | |
| | 1188 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1189 | | | | |
| | 1190 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO5** | | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 94 | 1191 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| 95 | 1192 | | | | |
| | 1193 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1194 | | | | |
| | 1195 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1196 | | | | |
| | 1197 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **IO6** | | | | | |
| 95 | 1198 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1199 | | | | |
| 96 | 1200 | output mode configuration | 00: Push-Pull 1x<br>01: Push-Pull 2x<br>10: 1x Open-Drain<br>11: 2x Open-Drain | | |
| | 1201 | | | | |
| | 1202 | Pull-up/down resistance selection | 00: floating<br>01: 10K<br>10: 100K<br>11: 1M | | |
| | 1203 | | | | |
| | 1204 | Pull-up/down selection | 0: Pull-down<br>1: Pull-up | | |
| **I0** | | | | | |
| 96 | 1205 | input mode configuration | 00: digital without Schmitt Trigger<br>01: digital with Schmitt Trigger<br>10: low voltage digital in<br>11: analog IO | | |
| | 1206 | | | | |
| | 1207 | IO fast Pull-up/down enable | 0: disable<br>1: enable | | |
| 97 | 1208 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1209 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1210 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1211 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1212 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1213 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1214 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1215 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| 98 | 1216 | Multi0 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1217 | | | | |
| | 1218 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1219 | | | | |
| | 1220 | | output selection of LUT4_1/DFF17:<br>0: LUT4_1<br>1: DFF17 | | |
| | 1221 | | external clock selection | | |
| | 1222 | | | | |
| | 1223 | DLY/CNT0 Mode Selection | 00: DLY<br>01: one shoot<br>10: frequency detect<br>11: CNT register [1238] = 0 | | |
| 99 | 1224 | | | | |
| | 1225 | DLY/CNT0 edge Mode Selection | 00: both edge<br>01: falling edge<br>10: rising edge<br>11: High Level Reset (only in CNT mode) | | |
| | 1226 | | | | |
| | 1227 | DLY/CNT0 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT6_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1228 | | | | |
| | 1229 | | | | |
| | 1230 | | | | |
| | 1231 | FSM0 SET/RST Selection | 0: Reset to 0<br>1: Set to data | | |
| 9A | 1232 | wake sleep mode selection | 0: Default Mode,<br>1: Wake Sleep Mode (registers [1224:1223] = 11) | | |
| | 1233 | Wake sleep power down state selection | 0: low<br>1: high | | |
| | 1234 | Keep signal sync selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1235 | UP signal sync selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1236 | CNT0 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1237 | CNT0 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| | 1238 | CNT0 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1224:1223] = 00) | | |
| | 1239 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 9B | 1240 | Multi1 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1241 | | | | |
| | 1242 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1243 | | | | |
| | 1244 | | output selection of LUT3_7/DFF11:<br>0: LUT3_7<br>1: DFF11 | | |
| | 1245 | CNT1 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1251:1248] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1246 | CNT1 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1247 | CNT1 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| 9C | 1248 | CNT1 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>1111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1249 | | | | |
| | 1250 | | | | |
| | 1251 | | | | |
| | 1252 | DLY/CNT1 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT0_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1253 | | | | |
| | 1254 | | | | |
| | 1255 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I2C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 9D | 1256 | Multi2 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1257 | | | | |
| | 1258 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1259 | | | | |
| | 1260 | | output selection of LUT3_8/DFF12:<br>0: LUT3_8<br>1: DFF12 | | |
| | 1261 | CNT2 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1267:1264] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1262 | CNT2 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1263 | CNT2 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| 9E | 1264 | CNT2 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1265 | | | | |
| | 1266 | | | | |
| | 1267 | | | | |
| 9E | 1268 | DLY/CNT2 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT1_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1269 | | | | |
| | 1270 | | | | |
| | 1271 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| 9F | 1272 | Multi3 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1273 | | | | |
| | 1274 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1275 | | | | |
| | 1276 | | output selection of LUT3_9/DFF13:<br>0: LUT3_9<br>1: DFF13 | | |
| | 1277 | CNT3 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection(registers [1283:1280] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1278 | CNT3 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass;<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1279 | CNT3 output pol selection | 0: Default Output,<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| A0 | 1280 | CNT3 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>1111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1281 | | | | |
| | 1282 | | | | |
| | 1283 | | | | |
| | 1284 | DLY/CNT3 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT2_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1285 | | | | |
| | 1286 | | | | |
| | 1287 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| A1 | 1288 | Multi4 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1289 | | | | |
| | 1290 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1291 | | | | |
| | 1292 | | output selection of LUT3_10/DFF14:<br>0: LUT3_10<br>1: DFF14 | | |
| | 1293 | CNT4 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1299:1296] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1294 | CNT4 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1295 | CNT4 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| A2 | 1296 | CNT4 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect;<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>1111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1297 | | | | |
| | 1298 | | | | |
| | 1299 | | | | |
| | 1300 | DLY/CNT4 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT3_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1301 | | | | |
| | 1302 | | | | |
| | 1303 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| A3 | 1304 | Multi5 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1305 | | | | |
| | 1306 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1307 | | | | |
| | 1308 | | output selection of LUT3_11/DFF15:<br>0: LUT3_11<br>1: DFF15 | | |
| | 1309 | CNT5 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1315:1312] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1310 | CNT5 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1311 | CNT5 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| A4 | 1312 | CNT5 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>1111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1313 | | | | |
| | 1314 | | | | |
| | 1315 | | | | |
| | 1316 | DLY/CNT5 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT4_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1317 | | | | |
| | 1318 | | | | |
| | 1319 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| A5 | 1320 | Multi6 register configure | mulit_function selection | | |
| | 1321 | | | | |
| | 1322 | | dly2lut selection | | |
| | 1323 | | | | |
| | 1324 | | output selection of LUT3_12/DFF16:<br>0: LUT3_12<br>1: DFF16 | | |
| | 1325 | CNT6 DLY EDET FUNCTION Selection | 0: normal<br>1: DLY function edge detection (registers [1331:1328] = 0000/0001/0010) | | |
| | 1326 | CNT6 CNT mode SYNC selection | 0: bypass<br>1: after two DFF | | |
| | 1327 | CNT6 output pol selection | 0: Default Output<br>1: Inverted Output | | |
| A6 | 1328 | CNT6 function and edge mode selection | 0000: both edge Delay<br>0001: falling edge delay<br>0010: rising edge delay<br>0011: both edge One Shot<br>0100: falling edge One Shot<br>0101: rising edge One Shot<br>0110: both edge freq detect<br>0111: falling edge freq detect<br>1000: rising edge freq detect<br>1001: both edge detect<br>1010: falling edge detect<br>1011: rising edge detect<br>1100: both edge reset CNT<br>1101: falling edge reset CNT<br>1110: rising edge reset CNT<br>1111: high level reset CNT | | |
| | 1329 | | | | |
| | 1330 | | | | |
| | 1331 | | | | |
| | 1332 | DLY/CNT6 Clock Source Select | Clock source sel[3:0]<br>0000: 25M(OSC2)<br>0001: 25M/4<br>0010: 2M(OSC1)<br>0011: 2M/8<br>0100: 2M/64<br>0101: 2M/512<br>0110: 2K(OSC0)<br>0111: 2K/8<br>1000: 2K/64<br>1001: 2K/512<br>1010: 2K/4096<br>1011: 2K/32768<br>1100: 2K/262144<br>1101: CNT5_END<br>1110: External<br>1111: Not used | | |
| | 1333 | | | | |
| | 1334 | | | | |
| | 1335 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| A7 | 1336 | CNT0 initial value selection | 00: bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1337 | | | | |
| | 1338 | CNT1 initial value selection | 00:bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1339 | | | | |
| | 1340 | CNT6 initial value selection | 00: bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1341 | | | | |
| | 1342 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1343 | Reserved | | | |
| A8 | 1344 | CNT2 initial value selection | 00: bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1345 | | | | |
| | 1346 | CNT3 initial value selection | 00: bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1347 | | | | |
| | 1348 | CNT4 initial value selection | 00: bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1349 | | | | |
| | 1350 | CNT5 initial value selection | 00:bypass the initial<br>01: initial 0<br>10: initial 1<br>11: initial 1 | | |
| | 1351 | | | | |
| A9 | 1352 | Multi0_LUT4_DFF setting | <12:0>:LUT4_1 <12:0> | | |
| | 1353 | | | | |
| | 1354 | | | | |
| | 1355 | | | | |
| | 1356 | | | | |
| | 1357 | | | | |
| | 1358 | | | | |
| | 1359 | | | | |
| AA | 1360 | | | | |
| | 1361 | | | | |
| | 1362 | | | | |
| | 1363 | | | | |
| | 1364 | | | | |
| | 1365 | | <13>:LUT4_1 <13>/DFF17<br>Initial Polarity Select 0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1366 | | <14>:LUT4_1 <14>/DFF17 Output Select 0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1367 | | <15>:LUT4_1 <15>/DFF17 or Latch Select 0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I$^2$C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| AB | 1368 | REG_CNT0_D<15:0> | Data[15:0] | | |
| | 1369 | | | | |
| | 1370 | | | | |
| | 1371 | | | | |
| | 1372 | | | | |
| | 1373 | | | | |
| | 1374 | | | | |
| | 1375 | | | | |
| AC | 1376 | | | | |
| | 1377 | | | | |
| | 1378 | | | | |
| | 1379 | | | | |
| | 1380 | | | | |
| | 1381 | | | | |
| | 1382 | | | | |
| | 1383 | | | | |
| AD | 1384 | Multi1_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_7 <3:0> | | |
| | 1385 | | | | |
| | 1386 | | | | |
| | 1387 | | | | |
| | 1388 | | <4>:LUT3_7 <4>/DFF11 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1389 | | <5>:LUT3_7 <5>/DFF11<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1390 | | <6>:LUT3_7 <6>/DFF11 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1391 | | <7>:LUT3_7 <7>/DFF11 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| **Multi1_CNT1** | | | | | |
| AE | 1392 | REG_CNT1_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1393 | | | | |
| | 1394 | | | | |
| | 1395 | | | | |
| | 1396 | | | | |
| | 1397 | | | | |
| | 1398 | | | | |
| | 1399 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| AF | 1400 | Multi2_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_8 <3:0> | | |
| | 1401 | | | | |
| | 1402 | | | | |
| | 1403 | | | | |
| | 1404 | | <4>:LUT3_8 <4>/DFF12 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1405 | | <5>:LUT3_8 <5>/DFF12<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1406 | | <6>:LUT3_8 <6>/DFF12 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1407 | | <7>:LUT3_8 <7>/DFF12 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| B0 | 1408 | REG_CNT2_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1409 | | | | |
| | 1410 | | | | |
| | 1411 | | | | |
| | 1412 | | | | |
| | 1413 | | | | |
| | 1414 | | | | |
| | 1415 | | | | |
| B1 | 1416 | Multi3_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_9 <3:0> | | |
| | 1417 | | | | |
| | 1418 | | | | |
| | 1419 | | | | |
| | 1420 | | <4>:LUT3_9 <4>/DFF13 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1421 | | <5>:LUT3_9 <5>/DFF13<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1422 | | <6>:LUT3_9 <6>/DFF13 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1423 | | <7>:LUT3_9 <7>/DFF13 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| B2 | 1424 | REG_CNT3_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1425 | | | | |
| | 1426 | | | | |
| | 1427 | | | | |
| | 1428 | | | | |
| | 1429 | | | | |
| | 1430 | | | | |
| | 1431 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| B3 | 1432 | Multi4_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_10 <3:0> | | |
| | 1433 | | | | |
| | 1434 | | | | |
| | 1435 | | | | |
| | 1436 | | <4>:LUT3_10 <4>/DFF14 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1437 | | <5>:LUT3_10 <5>/DFF14<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1438 | | <6>:LUT3_10 <6>/DFF14 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1439 | | <7>:LUT3_10 <7>/DFF14 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| B4 | 1440 | REG_CNT4_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1441 | | | | |
| | 1442 | | | | |
| | 1443 | | | | |
| | 1444 | | | | |
| | 1445 | | | | |
| | 1446 | | | | |
| | 1447 | | | | |
| B5 | 1448 | Multi5_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_11<3:0> | | |
| | 1449 | | | | |
| | 1450 | | | | |
| | 1451 | | | | |
| | 1452 | | <4>:LUT3_11<4>/DFF15 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1453 | | <5>:LUT3_11 <5>/DFF15<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1454 | | <6>:LUT3_11 <6>/DFF15 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1455 | | <7>:LUT3_11 <7>/DFF15 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| B6 | 1456 | REG_CNT5_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1457 | | | | |
| | 1458 | | | | |
| | 1459 | | | | |
| | 1460 | | | | |
| | 1461 | | | | |
| | 1462 | | | | |
| | 1463 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I2C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| B7 | 1464 | Multi6_LUT3_DFF setting | <3:0>:LUT3_12 <3:0> | | |
| | 1465 | | | | |
| | 1466 | | | | |
| | 1467 | | | | |
| | 1468 | | <4>:LUT3_12 <4>/DFF16 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1469 | | <5>:LUT3_12 <5>/DFF16<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1470 | | <6>:LUT3_12 <6>/DFF16 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1471 | | <7>:LUT3_12 <7>/DFF16 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| B8 | 1472 | REG_CNT6_D<7:0> | Data[7:0] | | |
| | 1473 | | | | |
| | 1474 | | | | |
| | 1475 | | | | |
| | 1476 | | | | |
| | 1477 | | | | |
| | 1478 | | | | |
| | 1479 | | | | |
| B9 | 1480 | LUT2_0/DFF0 setting | <0>:LUT2_0 <0> | | |
| | 1481 | | <1>:LUT2_0 <1>/DFF0 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1482 | | <2>:LUT2_0 <2>/DFF0 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1483 | | <3>:LUT2_0 <3>/DFF0 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| | 1484 | LUT2_1/DFF1 setting | <0>:LUT2_0 <0> | | |
| | 1485 | | <1>:LUT2_0 <1>/DFF0 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1486 | | <2>:LUT2_0 <2>/DFF0 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1487 | | <3>:LUT2_0 <3>/DFF0 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **$I^2C$ Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| BA | 1488 | LUT2_2/DFF2 setting | <0>:LUT2_0 <0> | | |
| | 1489 | | <1>:LUT2_0 <1>/DFF0 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1490 | | <2>:LUT2_0 <2>/DFF0 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1491 | | <3>:LUT2_0 <3>/DFF0 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| | 1492 | LUT2_0 or DFF0 Select | 0: LUT2_0<br>1: DFF0 | | |
| | 1493 | LUT2_1 or DFF1 Select | 0: LUT2_1<br>1: DFF1 | | |
| | 1494 | LUT2_2 or DFF2 Select | 0: LUT2_2<br>1: DFF2 | | |
| | 1495 | Reserved | | | |
| BB | 1496 | PGen data | PGen Data[15:0] | | |
| | 1497 | | | | |
| | 1498 | | | | |
| | 1499 | | | | |
| | 1500 | | | | |
| | 1501 | | | | |
| | 1502 | | | | |
| | 1503 | | | | |
| BC | 1504 | | | | |
| | 1505 | | | | |
| | 1506 | | | | |
| | 1507 | | | | |
| | 1508 | | | | |
| | 1509 | | | | |
| | 1510 | | | | |
| | 1511 | | | | |
| BD | 1512 | LUT2_3_VAL or PGen_data | LUT2_3<3:0> or PGen 4bit counter data<3:0> | | |
| | 1513 | | | | |
| | 1514 | | | | |
| | 1515 | | | | |
| | 1516 | LUT2_3 or PGen Select | 0: LUT2_3<br>1: PGen | | |
| | 1517 | Active level selection for RST/SET | 0: Active low level reset/set<br>1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 1518 | LUT3_0 or DFF3 Select | 0: LUT3_0<br>1: DFF3 | | |
| | 1519 | LUT3_1 or DFF4 Select | 0: LUT3_1<br>1: DFF4 | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| BE | 1520 | LUT3_0_DFF3 setting | <1:0>: LUT3_0 <1:0> | | |
| | 1521 | | | | |
| | 1522 | | <2>:LUT3_0 <2>/DFF3 stage selection<br>0: Q of first DFF; 1 Q of second DFF | | |
| | 1523 | | <3>:LUT3_0 <3>/DFF3 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 1524 | | <4>:LUT3_0 <4>/DFF3<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1525 | | <5>:LUT3_0 <5>/DFF3 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1526 | | <6>:LUT3_0 <6>/DFF3 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1527 | | <7>:LUT3_0 <7>/DFF3 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| BF | 1528 | LUT3_1_DFF4 setting | <2:0>: LUT3_1 <2:0> | | |
| | 1529 | | | | |
| | 1530 | | | | |
| | 1531 | | <3>:LUT3_1 <3>/DFF4 Active level selection for RST/SET<br>0: Active low level reset/set, 1: Active high level reset/set | | |
| | 1532 | | <4>:LUT3_1 <4>/DFF4<br>0: RSTB from Matrix Output, 1: SETB from Matrix Output | | |
| | 1533 | | <5>:LUT3_1 <5>/DFF4 Initial Polarity Select<br>0: Low, 1: High | | |
| | 1534 | | <6>:LUT3_1 <6>/DFF4 Output Select<br>0: Q output, 1: QB output | | |
| | 1535 | | <7>:LUT3_1 <7>/DFF4 or Latch Select<br>0: DFF function, 1: Latch function | | |
| C0 | 1536 | Rheostat0 data selection | 0000000000: 0<br>~<br>1111111111:100k | | |
| | 1537 | | | | |
| | 1538 | | | | |
| | 1539 | | | | |
| | 1540 | | | | |
| | 1541 | | | | |
| | 1542 | | | | |
| | 1543 | | | | |
| C1 | 1544 | | | | |
| | 1545 | | | | |
| | 1546 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1547 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1548 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1549 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1550 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1551 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| C2 | 1552 | Rheostat0 current value (read only) | | | |
| | 1553 | | | | |
| | 1554 | | | | |
| | 1555 | | | | |
| | 1556 | | | | |
| | 1557 | | | | |
| | 1558 | | | | |
| | 1559 | | | | |
| C3 | 1560 | | | | |
| | 1561 | | | | |
| | 1562 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1563 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1564 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1565 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1566 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1567 | Reserved | | | |
| C4 | 1568 | Matrix Input 0 | | | |
| | 1569 | Matrix Input 1 | | | |
| | 1570 | Matrix Input 2 | | | |
| | 1571 | Matrix Input 3 | | | |
| | 1572 | Matrix Input 4 | | | |
| | 1573 | Matrix Input 5 | | | |
| | 1574 | Matrix Input 6 | | | |
| | 1575 | Matrix Input 7 | | | |
| C5 | 1576 | Matrix Input 8 | | | |
| | 1577 | Matrix Input 9 | | | |
| | 1578 | Matrix Input 10 | | | |
| | 1579 | Matrix Input 11 | | | |
| | 1580 | Matrix Input 12 | | | |
| | 1581 | Matrix Input 13 | | | |
| | 1582 | Matrix Input 14 | | | |
| | 1583 | Matrix Input 15 | | | |
| C6 | 1584 | Matrix Input 16 | | | |
| | 1585 | Matrix Input 17 | | | |
| | 1586 | Matrix Input 18 | | | |
| | 1587 | Matrix Input 19 | | | |
| | 1588 | Matrix Input 20 | | | |
| | 1589 | Matrix Input 21 | | | |
| | 1590 | Matrix Input 22 | | | |
| | 1591 | Matrix Input 23 | | | |
| C7 | 1592 | Matrix Input 24 | | | |
| | 1593 | Matrix Input 25 | | | |
| | 1594 | Matrix Input 26 | | | |
| | 1595 | Matrix Input 27 | | | |
| | 1596 | Matrix Input 28 | | | |
| | 1597 | Matrix Input 29 | | | |
| | 1598 | Matrix Input 30 | | | |
| | 1599 | Matrix Input 31 | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I$^2$C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| C8 | 1600 | Matrix Input 40 | | | |
| | 1601 | Matrix Input 41 | | | |
| | 1602 | Matrix Input 42 | | | |
| | 1603 | Matrix Input 43 | | | |
| | 1604 | Matrix Input 44 | | | |
| | 1605 | Matrix Input 45 | | | |
| | 1606 | Matrix Input 46 | | | |
| | 1607 | Matrix Input 47 | | | |
| C9 | 1608 | Matrix Input 48 | | | |
| | 1609 | Matrix Input 49 | | | |
| | 1610 | Matrix Input 50 | | | |
| | 1611 | Matrix Input 51 | | | |
| | 1612 | Matrix Input 52 | | | |
| | 1613 | Matrix Input 53 | | | |
| | 1614 | Matrix Input 54 | | | |
| | 1615 | Matrix Input 55 | | | |
| CA | 1616 | Matrix Input 56 | | | |
| | 1617 | Matrix Input 57 | | | |
| | 1618 | Matrix Input 58 | | | |
| | 1619 | Matrix Input 59 | | | |
| | 1620 | Matrix Input 60 | | | |
| | 1621 | Matrix Input 61 | | | |
| | 1622 | Matrix Input 62 | | | |
| | 1623 | Matrix Input 63 | | | |
| CB | 1624 | CNT0_Q | | | |
| | 1625 | | | | |
| | 1626 | | | | |
| | 1627 | | | | |
| | 1628 | | | | |
| | 1629 | | | | |
| | 1630 | | | | |
| | 1631 | | | | |
| CC | 1632 | | | | |
| | 1633 | | | | |
| | 1634 | | | | |
| | 1635 | | | | |
| | 1636 | | | | |
| | 1637 | | | | |
| | 1638 | | | | |
| | 1639 | | | | |
| CD | 1640 | CNT5_Q | | | |
| | 1641 | | | | |
| | 1642 | | | | |
| | 1643 | | | | |
| | 1644 | | | | |
| | 1645 | | | | |
| | 1646 | | | | |
| | 1647 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **$I^2C$ Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| CE | 1648 | CNT6_Q | | | |
| | 1649 | | | | |
| | 1650 | | | | |
| | 1651 | | | | |
| | 1652 | | | | |
| | 1653 | | | | |
| | 1654 | | | | |
| | 1655 | | | | |
| CF | 1656 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1657 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1658 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1659 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1660 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1661 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1662 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1663 | Reserved | | | |
| D0 | 1664 | Rheostat1 data selection | 0000000000: 0<br>~<br>1111111111:100k | | |
| | 1665 | | | | |
| | 1666 | | | | |
| | 1667 | | | | |
| | 1668 | | | | |
| | 1669 | | | | |
| | 1670 | | | | |
| | 1671 | | | | |
| D1 | 1672 | | | | |
| | 1673 | | | | |
| | 1674 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1675 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1676 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1677 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1678 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1679 | Reserved | | | |
| D2 | 1680 | Rheostat1 current value (read only) | | | |
| | 1681 | | | | |
| | 1682 | | | | |
| | 1683 | | | | |
| | 1684 | | | | |
| | 1685 | | | | |
| | 1686 | | | | |
| | 1687 | | | | |
| D3 | 1688 | | | | |
| | 1689 | | | | |
| | 1690 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1691 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1692 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1693 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1694 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1695 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| D4 | 1696 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1697 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1698 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1699 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1700 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1701 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1702 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1703 | Reserved | | | |
| D5 | 1704 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1705 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1706 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1707 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1708 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1709 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1710 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1711 | Reserved | | | |
| D6 | 1712 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1713 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1714 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1715 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1716 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1717 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1718 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1719 | Reserved | | | |
| D7 | 1720 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1721 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1722 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1723 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1724 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1725 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1726 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1727 | Reserved | | | |
| D8 | 1728 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1729 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1730 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1731 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1732 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1733 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1734 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1735 | Reserved | | | |
| D9 | 1736 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1737 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1738 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1739 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1740 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1741 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1742 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1743 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I2C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| DA | 1744 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1745 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1746 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1747 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1748 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1749 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1750 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1751 | Reserved | | | |
| DB | 1752 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1753 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1754 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1755 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1756 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1757 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1758 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1759 | Reserved | | | |
| DC | 1760 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1761 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1762 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1763 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1764 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1765 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1766 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1767 | Reserved | | | |
| DD | 1768 | ID[24]: Reserved | | | |
| | 1769 | ID[25]: Reserved | Reserved for NVM Power-Up Check Pattern Status (A55A match from Flag) | | |
| | 1770 | ID[27:26]: Reserved for Silicon Identification Service Bits (metal hard code) | | | |
| | 1771 | | | | |
| | 1772 | ID[31:28]: Production family ID (metal hard code) | 0000: 47004 | | |
| | 1773 | | | | |
| | 1774 | | | | |
| | 1775 | | | | |
| DE | 1776 | ID[15:8]: Metal revision ID (metal hard code) | 0x00: Rev Z | | |
| | 1777 | | | | |
| | 1778 | | | | |
| | 1779 | | | | |
| | 1780 | | | | |
| | 1781 | | | | |
| | 1782 | | | | |
| | 1783 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| DF | 1784 | ID[7:0]: Base Die ID (metal hard code) | 0x86 | | |
| | 1785 | | | | |
| | 1786 | | | | |
| | 1787 | | | | |
| | 1788 | | | | |
| | 1789 | | | | |
| | 1790 | | | | |
| | 1791 | | | | |
| E0 | 1792 | RPR<1:0><br>(2k register read selection bits) | 00: 2k register data is unprotected for read<br>01: 2k register data is partly protected for read<br>10: 2k register data is fully protected for read<br>11: reserved | | |
| | 1793 | | | | |
| | 1794 | RPR<3:2><br>(2k register write selection bits) | 00: 2k register data is unprotected for write<br>01: 2k register data is partly protected for write<br>10: 2k register data is fully protected for write<br>11: reserved | | |
| | 1795 | | | | |
| | 1796 | RH_PRB | 0: Rheostat Program Input from matrix enabled<br>1: Rheostat Program Input from matrix disabled | | |
| | 1797 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1798 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1799 | Reserved | | | |
| E1 | 1800 | NPR<1:0><br>(2k NVM configuration selection bits) | 00: 2k NVM Configuration data is unprotected for read and write/erase<br>01: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read<br>10: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for write/erase<br>11: 2k NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read and write/erase | | |
| | 1801 | | | | |
| | 1802 | NPR<3:2><br>(Rheostat0 NVM configuration selection bits) | 00: Rheosta0 NVM Configuration data is unprotected for read and write/erase<br>01: Rheosta0 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read<br>10: Rheosta0 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for write/erase<br>11: Rheosta0 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read and write/erase | | |
| | 1803 | | | | |
| | 1804 | NPR<5:4><br>(Rheostat1 NVM configuration selection bits) | 00: Rheosta1 NVM Configuration data is unprotected for read and write/erase<br>01: Rheosta1 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read<br>10: Rheosta1 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for write/erase<br>11: Rheosta1 NVM Configuration data is fully protected for read and write/erase | | |
| | 1805 | | | | |
| | 1806 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1807 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| E2 | 1808 | WPR<1:0><br>(EEPROM Write protect block bits range: page31~16) | 00: Upper 1/4 (page16~19) of EEPROM is write protected (default)<br>01: Upper 2/4 (page16~23) of EEPROM is write protected<br>10: Upper 3/4 (page16~27) of EEPROM is write protected<br>11: Entire (page16~31) EEPROM is write protected | | |
| | 1809 | | | | |
| | 1810 | WPRE<br>(EEPROM Write protect register enable) | 0: No Software Write Protection enabled (default)<br>1: Write Protection is set by the state of the WPR<1:0> bits | | |
| | 1811 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1812 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1813 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1814 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1815 | Reserved | | | |
| E3 | 1816 | ERSE<4:0><br>(Page selection for erase) | Define the page address which will be erased<br>ERSE<4> = 0 corresponds to the upper 2k NVM used for chip configuration<br>ERSE<4> = 1 corresponds to the 2k EEPROM | | |
| | 1817 | | | | |
| | 1818 | | | | |
| | 1819 | | | | |
| | 1820 | | | | |
| | 1821 | ERSE <2:0><br>(Erase enable) | 000/001/010/011/100/101/111: erase disable<br>110: cause the NVM erase: full NVM (4k bits) erase for ERSCHIP = 1 if DIS_ERSCHIP=0 or page erase for ERSCHIP=0. | | |
| | 1822 | | | | |
| | 1823 | | | | |
| E4 | 1824 | PRL<br>(Protection lock) | 0: RPR/WPR/NPR setting can be changed<br>1: RPR/WPR/NPR setting cannot be changed | | |
| | 1825 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1826 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1827 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1828 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1829 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1830 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1831 | Reserved | | | |
| E5 | 1832 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1833 | | | | |
| | 1834 | | | | |
| | 1835 | | | | |
| | 1836 | | | | |
| | 1837 | | | | |
| | 1838 | | | | |
| | 1839 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I$^2$C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| E6 | 1840 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <0> | | | |
| | 1841 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <1> | | | |
| | 1842 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <2> | | | |
| | 1843 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <3> | | | |
| | 1844 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <4> | | | |
| | 1845 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <5> | | | |
| | 1846 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <6> | | | |
| | 1847 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <7> | | | |
| E7 | 1848 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <8> | | | |
| | 1849 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <9> | | | |
| | 1850 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <10> | | | |
| | 1851 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <11> | | | |
| | 1852 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <12> | | | |
| | 1853 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <13> | | | |
| | 1854 | Rheostat0 tolerance data <14> | | | |
| | 1855 | Sign of Rheostat0 tolerance data | 0: “+”<br>1: "-" | | |
| E8 | 1856 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <0> | | | |
| | 1857 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <1> | | | |
| | 1858 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <2> | | | |
| | 1859 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <3> | | | |
| | 1860 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <4> | | | |
| | 1861 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <5> | | | |
| | 1862 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <6> | | | |
| | 1863 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <7> | | | |
| E9 | 1864 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <8> | | | |
| | 1865 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <9> | | | |
| | 1866 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <10> | | | |
| | 1867 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <11> | | | |
| | 1868 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <12> | | | |
| | 1869 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <13> | | | |
| | 1870 | Rheostat1 tolerance data <14> | | | |
| | 1871 | Sign of Rheostat1 tolerance data | 0: "+";<br>1: "-" | | |
| EA | 1872 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1873 | | | | |
| | 1874 | | | | |
| | 1875 | | | | |
| EA | 1876 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1877 | | | | |
| | 1878 | | | | |
| | 1879 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| EB | 1880 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1881 | | | | |
| | 1882 | | | | |
| | 1883 | | | | |
| | 1884 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1885 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1886 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1887 | Reserved | | | |
| EC | 1888 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1889 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1890 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1891 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1892 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1893 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1894 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1895 | Reserved | | | |
| ED | 1896 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1897 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1898 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1899 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1900 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1901 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1902 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1903 | Reserved | | | |
| EE | 1904 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1905 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1906 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1907 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1908 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1909 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1910 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1911 | Reserved | | | |
| EF | 1912 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1913 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1914 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1915 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1916 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1917 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1918 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1919 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| F0 | 1920 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1921 | | | | |
| | 1922 | | | | |
| | 1923 | | | | |
| | 1924 | | | | |
| | 1925 | | | | |
| | 1926 | | | | |
| | 1927 | | | | |
| F1 | 1928 | Lot # | | | |
| | 1929 | | | | |
| | 1930 | | | | |
| | 1931 | | | | |
| | 1932 | | | | |
| | 1933 | | | | |
| | 1934 | | | | |
| | 1935 | | | | |
| F2 | 1936 | Date Code | | | |
| | 1937 | | | | |
| | 1938 | | | | |
| | 1939 | | | | |
| | 1940 | | | | |
| | 1941 | | | | |
| | 1942 | | | | |
| | 1943 | | | | |
| F3 | 1944 | Service page lock bit | 0: Service page can be changed<br>1: Service page is locked | | |
| | 1945 | BG Chopper off | 0: chopper enable<br>1: chopper off | | |
| | 1946 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1947 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1948 | BG register power down | 0: power on<br>1: power off | | |
| | 1949 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1950 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1951 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| **Address** | | **Signal Function** | **Register Bit Definition** | **I$^2$C Interface** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Byte** | **Register Bit** | | | **Read** | **Write** |
| F4 | 1952 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1953 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1954 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1955 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1956 | DIS_ERSCHIP<br>(Disable full chip erase) | Permanently disable the full Chip Erase. After bit DIS_ ERSCHIP =1, ERSCHIP bit does not have any impact. When writing to an ERSCHIP bit for DIS_ ERSCHIP = 1, the device will ACK, but the erase will abort.<br>0: ERSCHIP<br>1: DIS_ERSCHIP (permanent disable) | | |
| | 1957 | ERSCHIP<br>(Full chip selection for erase) | Select Full NVM Erase (4K bits)<br>ERSCHIP = 1 Full NVM Erase (4K bits);<br>ERSCHIP = 0 Page Erase | | |
| | 1958 | CHIP_PROG_EN<br>(Chip program enable) | 0: page program<br>1: chip program | | |
| | 1959 | Reserved | | | |
| F5 | 1960 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1961 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1962 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1963 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1964 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1965 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1966 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1967 | Reserved | | | |
| F6 | 1968 | I$^2$C write mask bits | 0: overwrite;<br>1: mask the bit which set to high | | |
| | 1969 | | | | |
| | 1970 | | | | |
| | 1971 | | | | |
| | 1972 | | | | |
| | 1973 | | | | |
| | 1974 | | | | |
| | 1975 | | | | |
| F7 | 1976 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1977 | | | | |
| | 1978 | | | | |
| | 1979 | | | | |
| | 1980 | | | | |
| | 1981 | | | | |
| | 1982 | | | | |
| | 1983 | | | | |
| F8 | 1984 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1985 | | | | |
| | 1986 | | | | |
| | 1987 | | | | |
| | 1988 | | | | |
| | 1989 | | | | |
| | 1990 | | | | |
| | 1991 | | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

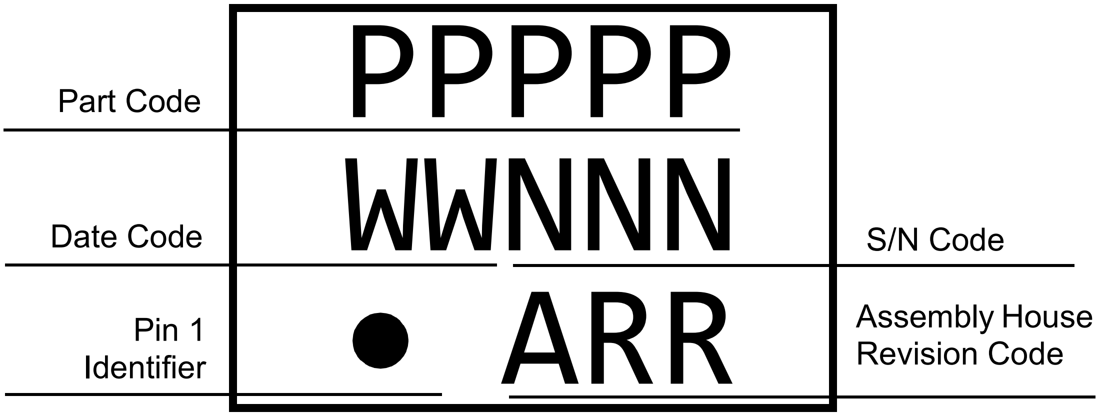
| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | $I^2C$ Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| F9 | 1992 | Reserved | | | |
| | 1993 | | | | |
| | 1994 | | | | |
| | 1995 | | | | |
| | 1996 | | | | |
| | 1997 | | | | |
| | 1998 | | | | |
| | 1999 | Reserved | | | |
| FA | 2000 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2001 | | | | |
| | 2002 | | | | |
| | 2003 | | | | |
| | 2004 | | | | |
| | 2005 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2006 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2007 | Reserved | | | |
| FB | 2008 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2009 | | | | |
| | 2010 | | | | |
| | 2011 | | | | |
| | 2012 | | | | |
| | 2013 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2014 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2015 | Reserved | | | |
| FC | 2016 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2017 | | | | |
| | 2018 | | | | |
| | 2019 | | | | |
| | 2020 | | | | |
| | 2021 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2022 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2023 | Reserved | | | |
| FD | 2024 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2025 | | | | |
| | 2026 | | | | |
| | 2027 | | | | |
| | 2028 | | | | |
| | 2029 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2030 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2031 | Reserved | | | |

**Table 68: Register Map** (Continued)

| Address | | Signal Function | Register Bit Definition | I²C Interface | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte | Register Bit | | | Read | Write |
| FE | 2032 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2033 | | | | |
| | 2034 | | | | |
| | 2035 | | | | |
| | 2036 | | | | |
| | 2037 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2038 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2039 | Reserved | | | |
| FF | 2040 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2041 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2042 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2043 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2044 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2045 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2046 | Reserved | | | |
| | 2047 | Reserved | | | |

## 22 Package Top Marking System Definition

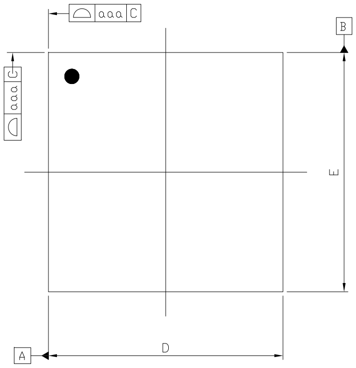
### 22.1 STQFN-24L 3 MM X 3 MM X 0.55 MM, 0.4P FCD PACKAGE



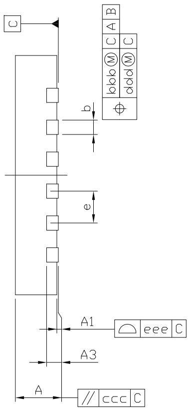
# 23 Package Information

## 23.1 PACKAGE OUTLINES FOR STQFN 24L 3 MM X 3 MM X 0.55 MM 0.4P GREEN PACKAGE

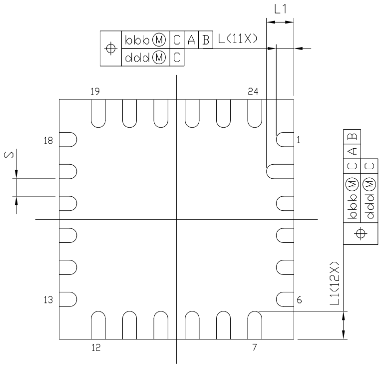
**JEDEC MO-220**



Top View



Side View



Bottom View

| PKG CODE | UQFN | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYMBOLS | MILLIMETER | | | INCH | | |
| | MIN. | NOM. | MAX. | MIN. | NOM. | MAX. |
| A | 0.50 | 0.55 | 0.60 | 0.020 | 0.022 | 0.024 |
| A1 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| A3 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 0.008 |
| b | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.005 | 0.007 | 0.009 |
| D | 2.95 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 0.116 | 0.118 | 0.120 |
| E | 2.95 | 3.00 | 3.05 | 0.116 | 0.118 | 0.120 |
| e | 0.40 BSC | | | 0.016 BSC | | |
| L | 0.175 | 0.225 | 0.275 | 0.007 | 0.009 | 0.011 |
| L1 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.012 | 0.014 | 0.016 |
| S | 0.22 REF. | | | 0.009 REF. | | |
| aaa | 0.07 | | | 0.003 | | |
| bbb | 0.07 | | | 0.003 | | |
| ccc | 0.10 | | | 0.004 | | |
| ddd | 0.05 | | | 0.002 | | |
| eee | 0.08 | | | 0.003 | | |

"A1" MAX LEAD COPLANARITY 0.05mm
STANDARD TOLERANCE : ±0.05

| PAD SIZE | LEAD FINISH | | JEDEC CODE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Pure Tin | PPF | |
| | V | X | N/A |

NOTES :

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DIMENSION b APPLIES TO METALLIZED TERMINAL AND IS MEASURED BETWEEN 0.15mm AND 0.30mm FROM THE TERMINAL TIP. IF THE TERMINAL HAS THE OPTIONAL RADIUS ON THE OTHER END OF THE TERMINAL, THE DIMENSION b SHOULD NOT BE MEASURED IN THAT RADIUS AREA.
3. BILATERAL COPLANARITY ZONE APPLIES TO THE EXPOSED HEAT SINK SLUG AS WELL AS THE TERMINALS.

## 23.2 STQFN HANDLING

Be sure to handle STQFN package only in a clean, ESD-safe environment. Tweezers or vacuum pick-up tools are suitable for handling. Do not handle STQFN package with fingers as this can contaminate the package pins and interface with solder reflow.

## 23.3 SOLDERING INFORMATION

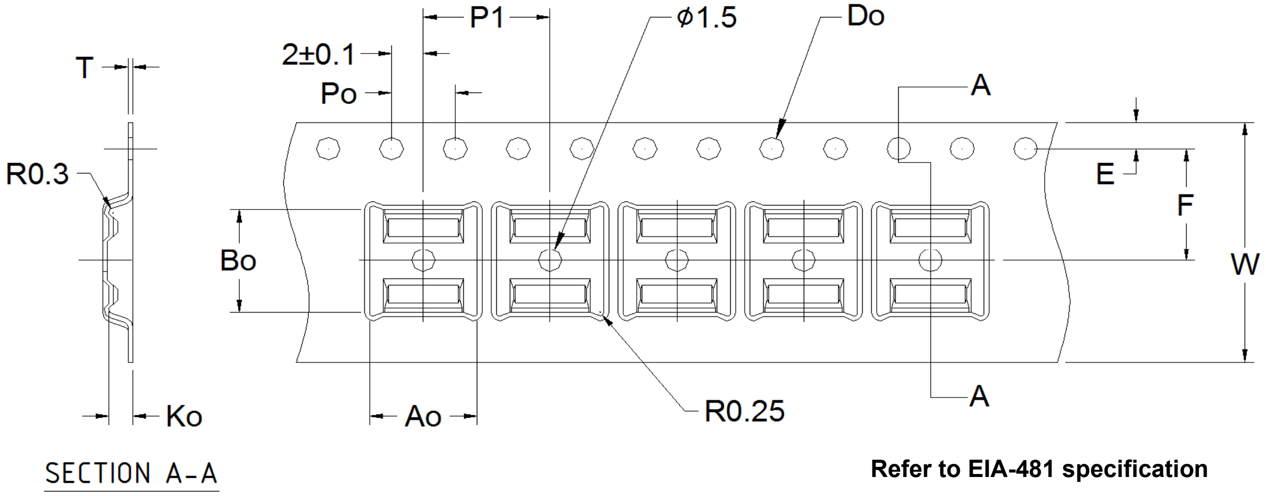
Please see IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020: for relevant soldering information. More information can be found at www.jedec.org.

## 24 Ordering Information

| Part Number | Type |
|---|---|
| SLG47004V | 24-pin STQFN |
| SLG47004ATR | 24-pin STQFN - Tape and Reel (3k units) |

### 24.1 TAPE AND REEL SPECIFICATIONS

| Package Type | # of Pins | Nominal Package Size (mm) | Max Units | | Reel & Hub Size (mm) | Leader (min) | | Trailer (min) | | Tape Width (mm) | Part Pitch (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | per Reel | per Box | | Pockets | Length (mm) | Pockets | Length (mm) | | |
| STQFN 24L<br>3 mm x3 mm<br>0.4P FCD | 24 | 3 x 3 x 0.55 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 330 / 100 | 42 | 336 | 42 | 336 | 16 | 8 |



**Refer to EIA-481 specification**

**Note:** Orientation in carrier: Pin1 is at upper left corner (Quadrant1).

# 25 Layout Guidelines

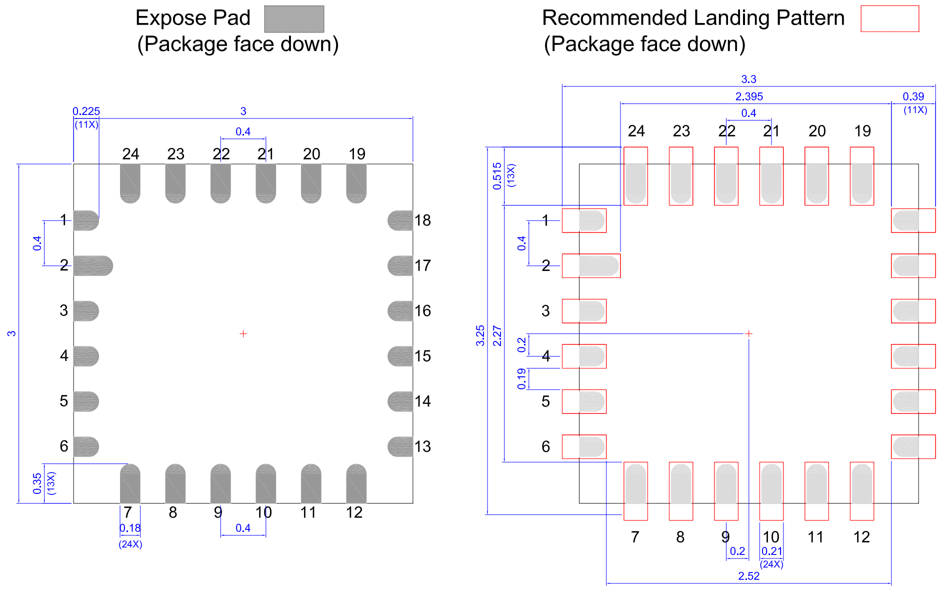
SLG47004 has two analog supply pins and two ground pins: $V_{DD}$, $V_{DDA}$, GND and AGND. Separating analog supply voltage from digital one helps to minimize noise generated by the digital part of IC.

Analog supply voltage domain: operational amplifiers, charge pumps for op amps, charge pumps for Oscillators, bias generators and regulators for op amps, digital rheostats, Chopper ACMP, HD Buffer, Vref of op amp and HD Buffer, Low Power Bandgap.

Digital supply voltage domain: ACMPs, Vref of ACMPs, Vref output buffers, Oscillator 0, Oscillator 1, Oscillator 2, $I^2C$ macrocell, NVM logic, Multi-function and Combination Function macrocells.

Analog and digital grounds must be connected together on the PCB board. The place of connection depends on users schematic. For application cases with low digital current of SLG47004, both AGND and GND should be connected to analog ground plane.

## 25.1 STQFN 24L 3 MM X 3 MM X 0.55 MM 0.4P GREEN PACKAGE



Expose Pad ▨
(Package face down)

Recommended Landing Pattern ☐
(Package face down)

## Glossary

### A

| | |
|---|---|
| ACK | Acknowledge bit |
| ACMP | Analog Comparator |
| ACMPH | Analog Comparator High Speed |
| ACMPL | Analog Comparator Low Power |
| AS | Analog Switch |

### B

| | |
|---|---|
| BG | Bandgap |

### C

| | |
|---|---|
| CLK | Clock |
| CMO | Connection matrix output |
| CNT | Counter |

### D

| | |
|---|---|
| DFF | D Flip-Flop |
| DLY | Delay |
| DNL | Differential Non-Linearity |
| DR | Digital Rheostat |

### E

| | |
|---|---|
| EC | Electrical Characteristics |
| ERSE | Erase Enable |
| ERSR | Erase Register |
| ESD | Electrostatic discharge |
| EV | End Value |

### F

| | |
|---|---|
| FSM | Finite State Machine |

### G

| | |
|---|---|
| GPI | General Purpose Input |
| GPIO | General Purpose Input/Output |
| GPO | General Purpose Output |

### I

| | |
|---|---|
| IN | Input |
| In Amp | Instrumentation Amplifier |
| DNL | Differential Non-Linearity |

| | |
|---|---|
| INL | Integral Non-Linearity |
| IO | Input/Output |

**L**

| | |
|---|---|
| LPF | Low Pass Filter |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| LUT | Look Up Table |
| LV | Low Voltage |

**M**

| | |
|---|---|
| MSB | Most Significant Bit |
| MTP | Multiple-Time-Programmable |
| MUX | Multiplexer |

**N**

| | |
|---|---|
| NPR | Non-Volatile Memory Read/Write/Erase Protection |
| nRST | Reset |
| NVM | Non-Volatile Memory |

**O**

| | |
|---|---|
| OA | Operational Amplifier |
| OD | Open-Drain |
| OE | Output Enable |
| Op Amp | Operational Amplifier |
| OSC | Oscillator |
| OUT | Output |

**P**

| | |
|---|---|
| PD | Power-down |
| PGen | Pattern Generator |
| POR | Power-On Reset |
| PP | Push-Pull |
| PRL | Protect Lock Bit |
| PT | Programmable Trim |
| PWR | Power |
| P DLY | Programmable Delay |

**R**

| | |
|---|---|
| RPR | Register Read/Write Protection |
| RPRB | Register Read/Write Protection Bit |
| RPRL | Register Protection Read/Write/Erase Lock |

| | |
|---|---|
| R/W | Read/Write |

**S**

| | |
|---|---|
| SCL | I$^2$C Clock Input |
| SDA | I$^2$C Data Input/Output |
| SLA | Slave Address |
| SMT | With Schmitt Trigger |
| SPST | Single-pole/Single throw |
| SV | nSET Value |

**T**

| | |
|---|---|
| TS | Temperature Sensor |

**V**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vref | Voltage Reference |

**W**

| | |
|---|---|
| WOSMT | Without Schmitt Trigger |
| WPB | Write Protect Bit |
| WPR | Write Protection Register |
| WPRE | Write Protect Enable |
| WS | Wake and Sleep Controller |

## Revision History

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 2.1 | 13-Nov-2020 | Removed TSSOP Package |
| 2.0 | 9-Nov-2020 | Preliminary version |

## Status Definitions

| Revision | Datasheet Status | Product Status | Definition |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.<n> | Target | Development | This datasheet contains the design specifications for product development. Specifications may change in any manner without notice. |
| 2.<n> | Preliminary | Qualification | This datasheet contains the specifications and preliminary characterization data for products in pre-production. Specifications may be changed at any time without notice in order to improve the design. |
| 3.<n> | Final | Production | This datasheet contains the final specifications for products in volume production. The specifications may be changed at any time in order to improve the design, manufacturing and supply. Major specification changes are communicated via Customer Product Notifications. Datasheet changes are communicated via www.dialog-semiconductor.com. |
| 4.<n> | Obsolete | Archived | This datasheet contains the specifications for discontinued products. The information is provided for reference only. |

## Disclaimer

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Dialog Semiconductor products (and any associated software) referred to in this document are not designed, authorized or warranted to be suitable for use in life support, life-critical or safety-critical systems or equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of a Dialog Semiconductor product (or associated software) can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. Dialog Semiconductor and its suppliers accept no liability for inclusion and/or use of Dialog Semiconductor products (and any associated software) in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at the customer's own risk.

Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, Dialog Semiconductor does not give any representations or warranties, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. Dialog Semiconductor furthermore takes no responsibility whatsoever for the content in this document if provided by any information source outside of Dialog Semiconductor.

Dialog Semiconductor reserves the right to change without notice the information published in this document, including, without limitation, the specification and the design of the related semiconductor products, software and applications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any automotive grade version of the device, Dialog Semiconductor reserves the right to change the information published in this document, including, without limitation, the specification and the design of the related semiconductor products, software and applications, in accordance with its standard automotive change notification process.

Applications, software, and semiconductor products described in this document are for illustrative purposes only. Dialog Semiconductor makes no representation or warranty that such applications, software and semiconductor products will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, such testing or modification is the sole responsibility of the customer and Dialog Semiconductor excludes all liability in this respect.

Nothing in this document may be construed as a license for customer to use the Dialog Semiconductor products, software and applications referred to in this document. Such license must be separately sought by customer with Dialog Semiconductor.

All use of Dialog Semiconductor products, software and applications referred to in this document are subject to Dialog Semiconductor's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, available on the company website (www.dialog-semiconductor.com) unless otherwise stated.

Dialog, Dialog Semiconductor and the Dialog logo are trademarks of Dialog Semiconductor Plc or its subsidiaries. All other product or service names and marks are the property of their respective owners.

## RoHS Compliance

Dialog Semiconductor's suppliers certify that its products are in compliance with the requirements of Directive 2011/65/EU of the European Parliament on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment. RoHS certificates from our suppliers are available on request.

# Contacting Dialog Semiconductor

**United Kingdom (Headquarters)**
*Dialog Semiconductor (UK) LTD*
Phone: +44 1793 757700

**Germany**
*Dialog Semiconductor GmbH*
Phone: +49 7021 805-0

**The Netherlands**
*Dialog Semiconductor B.V.*
Phone: +31 73 640 8822

**Email:**
enquiry@diasemi.com

**North America**
*Dialog Semiconductor Inc.*
Phone: +1 408 845 8500

**Japan**
*Dialog Semiconductor K. K.*
Phone: +81 3 5769 5100

**Taiwan**
*Dialog Semiconductor Taiwan*
Phone: +886 281 786 222

**Web site:**
www.dialog-semiconductor.com

**Hong Kong**
*Dialog Semiconductor Hong Kong*
Phone: +852 2607 4271

**Korea**
*Dialog Semiconductor Korea*
Phone: +82 2 3469 8200

**China (Shenzhen)**
*Dialog Semiconductor China*
Phone: +86 755 2981 3669

**China (Shanghai)**
*Dialog Semiconductor China*
Phone: +86 21 5424 9058